MacWEEK

10.29.91 Volume 5 Number 37 THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR MACINTOSH MANAGERS

SPECIAL REPORT

THE LATEST IN MASS STORAGE

See Page 24

First editions will be scarce for PowerBooks, Quadras

Resellers scramble to stock new CPUs

By Andrew Gore

Las Vegas — At last week's Comdex/Fall '91 debut of Apple's new Macs, CEO John Sculley said Apple is ramping up production of its new models faster than for any new product introduction in its history.

Unfortunately, Macintosh resellers around the country report seeing little or no evidence of this sitting on their loading docks.

MacWEEK polled Apple dealers nationwide last week to see what configurations and quantities of Mac PowerBooks, Quadras and Classic IIs they had received and anticipated receiving. Their responses were similar: good quantities of Classic IIs, one PowerBook 100 for demonstration only and no Quadra 700s.

"All we've gotten are the Quadra 900 and the Classic II," said Jerry Hanlon, manager of BitzNBytes Computer Center Inc., a Mac-only reseller in Concord, N.H. "We've been told that we're going to get a PowerBook 100, but we haven't seen it yet."

According to Kevin Chapman, a sales consultant for Bottom Line Computers Inc. in Kansas City, Mo., the Bottom Line chain has received only one PowerBook 100 for each of its four stores. The company hasn't received any Quadras either, Chapman said, but the lack of PowerBooks is a bigger problem.

"Basically, we can sell all of the PowerBooks we can get," Chapman said. "About all we can do for now when a customer asks for the PowerBooks is take an order and tell them they might have to wait up to 90 days to see it."

See Availability, Page 86

Pen systems draw crowds at Comdex

By Raines Cohen

Las Vegas — While Apple took the smallest of first steps toward pen-based systems with the release of the PowerBooks last week, other developers were striding along. A number of companies, including IBM Corp., demonstrated pen-based systems and software at last week's Comdex/Fall '91 here.

▸ **GO Corp.,** the Foster City, Calif.-based developer of the PenPoint operating system (see MacWEEK, Jan. 29) featured several horizontal third-party applications at its booth here, and pointed to the growing number of hardware developers showing machines running PenPoint.

While the operating system is still months away from release, software vendors such as WordPerfect Corp., Pensoft, Slate Corp. and Ink Development Corp. showed pen-centric word processing and personal-information manager applications. Lotus Development Corp. announced a new division that will create PenPoint applications.

The software and operating system will be of little use until computers to run them are released. Several hardware developers showed PenPoint-

See Pen, Page 88

Coming soon?

KEVIN BERGER

Apple bobs in Comdex seas

By Raines Cohen

Las Vegas — While Apple made its long-awaited product launch at Comdex/Fall '91 here last week, the company ended up seeming just a small island in a sea of Intel-based systems.

Large crowds trooped through the Apple booth to see the 68040-based Quadras and do some hands-on testing of the PowerBooks. Most of the estimated 125,000 show goers, however, seemed more concerned with checking out the rising tide of Windows applications, new DOS notebooks with impressive color active-matrix displays and dozens of pen-based systems and applications.

IBM Corp. featured OS/2 2.0, complete with a brand-new user interface, at its immense booth, but it didn't attract the attention Windows did. Many companies, including several Macintosh developers, showed new Windows applications, and Microsoft blanketed the show with ads and giveaway plastic bags boasting about its graphical user interface's record sales under the slogan, "Count on it."

Notable sights around the show floors included:

▸ **Apple.** The company tried to position its new PowerBooks as communication tools, in an attempt to differentiate them from the dozens of other notebook models crowding the show floor.

"We have an unwavering commitment to fitting in and still standing out," said Apple CEO John Sculley. "The PowerBooks represent an important step toward what we at Apple like to call pervasive computing. The computer should be with you wherever you go."

HANK DELESPINASSE 1991

Apple gave Comdex/Fall '91 attendees last week a chance to get hands-on experience with its new PowerBooks.

▸ **PictureTel Corp.** showed its dial-up videoconferencing technology at both IBM's and Apple's booths. The system transmits full-color, full-motion images compressed at a 10,000-1 ratio, over relatively low-cost digital-switch phone links, then relies on third-party digitizing boards to display them on the computer screen.

IBM, which recently signed Peabody, Mass.-based PictureTel as an IBM Multimedia Business Partner, will market the technology for PCs beginning sometime next year. A PictureTel spokesman said his company currently has no agreement with Apple, but "it's obvious that we can run on the Mac, too." The Apple booth demo used a HyperCard stack to control the device.

▸ **Conner Peripherals Inc.** didn't have a booth but introduced a first in the microcomputer stor-

See Overview, Page 88

Buyers give nod to new Macs

By Andrew Gore

Las Vegas — If the foot traffic at Apple's booth at last week's Comdex/Fall '91 was any indication, the Macintosh Classic II, Quadras and PowerBooks attracted a large share of convention goers' attention.

Not surprisingly, PowerBooks grabbed the spotlight as would-be test drivers crowded around the notebook kiosk sometimes four or five rows deep.

"I've always heard that the Mac was easier to use, but Apple never had a size machine that was good for me. Now they do," said Ron Morrison, Far East sales manager for Santa Monica, Calif.-based Interactive Systems Inc., a division of Eastman Kodak Co. Morrison, a frequent traveler to Asia who uses a DOS-based laptop, said he now would consider switching to a Mac model.

"We have a lot of executive staff who travel and need easy access to data on the desktop," said Neil Fox, a technology consultant at TRW Inc. in Cleveland. "The consistent user interface, ease of support and built-in networking make the PowerBooks an attractive choice."

See Reaction, Page 88

Claris puts spotlight on Hollywood

By Rochelle Garner

Santa Clara, Calif. — Claris Corp. stepped outside the Macintosh market last week, acquiring from IBM Corp. the marketing and distribution rights to a Windows-based presentation program.

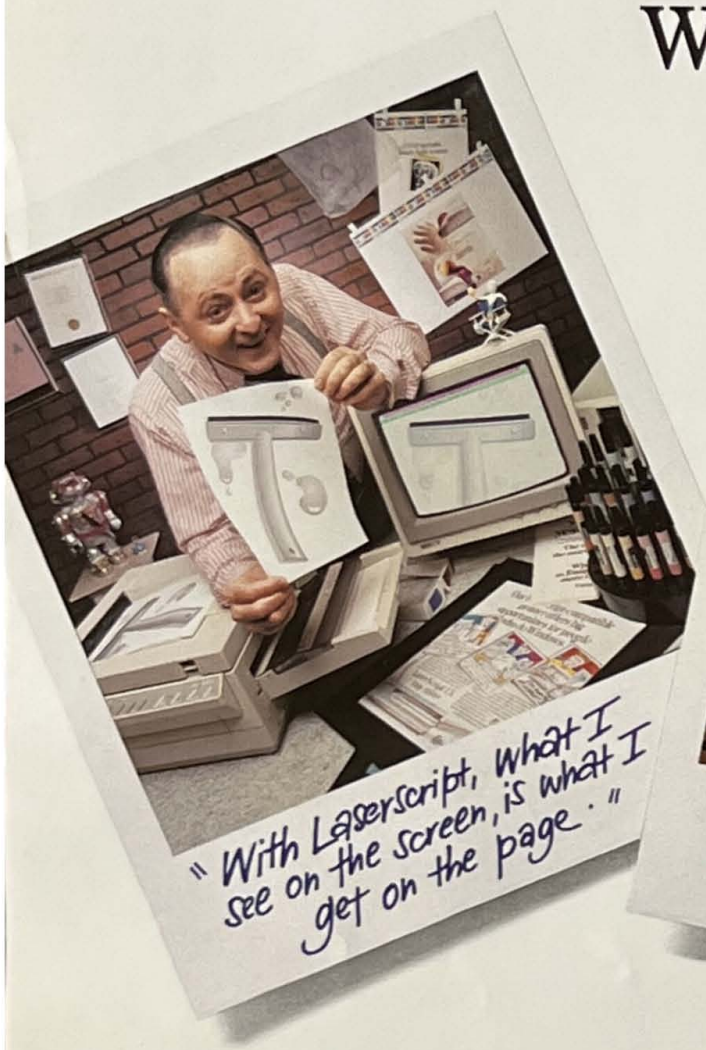
Hollywood, a graphics program with built-in drawing, charting and outlining capabilities developed by Publishing Solutions Inc. of Marlborough, Mass., had been sold by IBM's Desktop Software unit since May. IBM last month made it known it wanted to divest itself of all desktop applications.

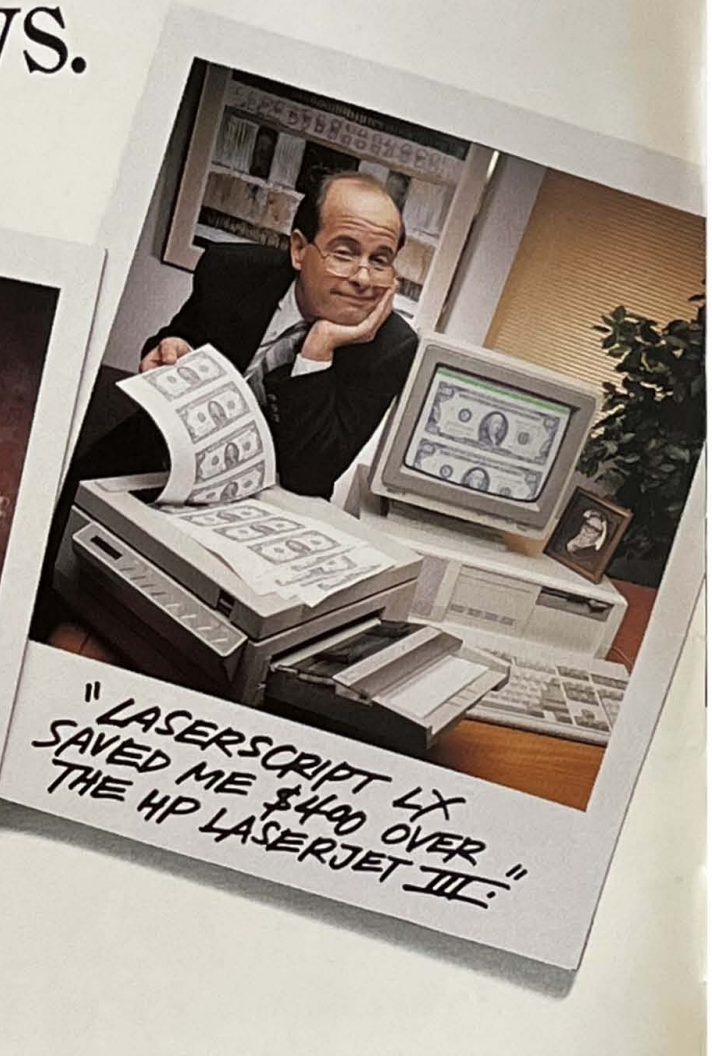
"We had no idea six weeks ago that IBM would shut down its desktop software unit," said Dan Eilers, Claris president and CEO. "When we heard three-and-a-half weeks

See Hollywood, Page 88

NEWSPAPER SECOND CLASS

Our PostScript-compatible printer offers big opportunities for people who do Windows.





At $1,995, the Abaton LaserScript LX is ideal for Windows users because its PostScript-compatible language allows you to print exactly what you see on the screen. Whether you're using a PC or a Mac — or both.

Since the PostScript language is device independent, it also works the same for a laser printer, phototypesetter, or slide-capture device. By proofing your work on the LaserScript LX before sending it to a service bureau, you could save the cost of the printer in corrections alone.

But we didn't stop there. The LaserScript LX is easy to access for both PC and Mac users — *at the same time.* It comes standard with four simultaneously active ports — one LocalTalk, two RS-232, and one Centronics — plus automatic emulation switching, so you can switch between PCL 4 and PostScript-compatible languages.

But the most attractive feature of the LaserScript LX, is that all this performance won't break the bank. In fact, it's priced $400* less than the HP LaserJet III (which doesn't offer PostScript-compatibility). Bottom line, Windows users get more for less with the LaserScript LX.

If you do Windows and want better looking results, call 800-472-EVER or (510) 498-1111 for the dealer nearest you.

LASERSCRIPT LX
Only $1,995.00

Abaton LaserScript LX $1,995.00*	**HP Laserjet III $2,395.00***
PostScript & PCL 4 emulation	*PCL 5*
2.5MB standard RAM	*1MB standard RAM*
Auto-emulation switching	*No emulation switching*
35 resident PostScript fonts/24 bitmapped	*8 resident scalable fonts/14 bitmapped*
1 LocalTalk, 2 RS-232, 1 Centronics port	*1 RS-232, 1 Centronics port*
All ports active	*Only one port active at a time*
25 MHz processor	*10MHz processor*

Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

* Based on published suggested retail price as of April 1, 1991. LaserScript, LaserScript LX, Abaton, the Abaton logo, and "We Make Your Ideas Easier To Publish." are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

In Canada call 1-800-663-5161. GSA schedule #GS00K91AGS5073

System 7-compatible A/UX 3.0 is set for Unix Expo preview

By Mitch Ratcliffe

New York — A/UX 3.0, the long-awaited System 7-compatible version of Apple's Unix operating system, will be introduced to the public at Unix Expo here this week.

Apple will show an early beta version of A/UX 3.0, which is not expected to ship until the first quarter of next year. At press time, many developers and beta testers had not received copies of the software.

A/UX allows users to run Macintosh software as a Unix task alongside Unix applications and utilities. But the current version of A/UX, 2.1, does not support Finder 7 and other features of the new Mac OS. Instead, a version of System 6 that is optimized to run above A/UX ships with A/UX 2.1.

Also due in A/UX 3.0 are fixes for serial, tape and SCSI drivers that will not run under the current version. Users who want to back up their hard drives to tape have complained that A/UX now officially supports only the Apple Tape Backup 40 tape drive, a product discontinued last year.

Apple also is reported to be working on a more reliable implementation of the Unix mail protocol, Unix-to-Unix Copy Protocol (UUCP), which has been buggy under A/UX 2.0 and 2.1, according to users.

A/UX 3.0 is the last major upgrade to Apple's Unix that will be based on AT&T Co.'s System V Release 2.2 Unix. Under the terms of the recently announced Apple-IBM alliance, the two companies will collaborate on the development of a new Unix environment built around a new version of AIX, IBM Corp.'s Unix, which in turn will be based on the Open Systems Foundation's OSF/1 kernel.

Generically called PowerOpen but likely to be marketed by Apple as A/UX 4.0, the future Unix will allow Apple, IBM and third-party workstations with RS/6000 and PowerPC processors to run Mac applications. It is not expected until 1993 at the earliest. □

Apple packing with recycled paper

By Nathalie Welch

Cupertino, Calif. — Stepping up its efforts to protect the environment, Apple last week announced a battery recycling and disposal program and began shipping products in brown boxes that increase its use of recycled paper.

▸ **Batteries.** The rechargeable batteries used in the Mac PowerBooks and Portables give out after about two years. But because they contain heavy metals such as lead or cadmium, they could cause damage to the environment and risks to public health if disposed of in landfills or incinerators.

Under the new program, customers can take used batteries to an authorized Apple service provider, who will arrange to recycle and safely dispose of them. Apple will absorb all related costs.

▸ **Boxes.** New Apple products already have begun arriving in brown, or "kraft," cardboard boxes, instead of the bleached "white-box" packaging Apple pioneered. The switch, Apple said, allows it to include significantly more recycled fiber — as much as 100 percent recycled post-consumer fiber — in box liners.

Apple said it is implementing the new environmental measures in response to consumers' concerns about the planet's health.

In an April announcement timed to coincide with Earth Day, the company said it would dramatically reduce the amount of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) used in its manufacturing (see MacWEEK, April 23). □

Converter powers Macs with car lighter

By Carolyn Said

Las Vegas — Giving new meaning to "mobile computing," Statpower Technologies Corp. has two appliances that let computers get power from cigarette-lighter plugs on cars, trucks, RVs or boats.

▸ **NOTEpower,** to ship in January for $79, converts 12-volt DC power into 115-volt, 60-Hz AC power. The inverter provides about 40 watts, enough for a notebook computer.

▸ **PROwatt 125,** available now for $129, also converts 12-volt DC power to 115-volt AC power, but it provides about 125 watts of power, enough to run a Mac SE or Plus. The PROwatt 125 sounds an alarm when the vehicle's battery starts to go low and automatically shuts down while there is still enough capacity left to start the engine.

Both devices plug into a cigarette lighter and offer a standard three-prong outlet into which users can plug power cords.

As well as powering computers, the inverters can run other electronic equipment, including TVs, VCRs, stereos, fax machines, printers, electric drills, fans, blenders and curling irons, Statpower said.

Statpower Technologies Corp. is at 7012 Lougheed Highway, Burnaby, British Columbia, V5A 1W2, Canada. Phone (604) 420-1585; fax (604) 420-1591. □

News

4 **Document authentication on Mac horizon**
RSA digital-signature technology due in OS.

6 **Paragon, MacVONK put products on diet**
Nisus Compact, HandiWorks ready for PowerBooks.

11 **RISC comes to low-cost printer market**
Bézier, PrinterWorks combine AMD chips, 4-ppm engines.

Gateways

14 **Pacer brings BBS interface in-house**
Users say PacerForum encourages sharing files, ideas.

14 **InterCon hooks Macs up to Internet**
Low-cost service gives users access to worldwide links.

GA

20 **Dataproducts strikes with solid-ink color printer**
Jolt PS warms up plain-paper output.

20 **AP presses on with full-page XPress documents**
Dailies can use whole files or separate elements.

Take heart: New hope for health
Getting started: What you can do to improve your health
Test your heartiness

Special Report

24 **Focus on storage**
MacWEEK's Special Report on mass storage reviews the issues that really matter in drive performance, zeroes in on the fast-moving area of removable-media storage and details your options if an important drive fails.

Opinion

32 **Editorial**
The power in PowerBooks is in the software.

32 **Letters**
System 6 users are people, too.

33 **Commentary/Jean-Louis Gassée**
Writing the book on industry and dreams.

33 **Mac Manager/Don Crabb**
Object-based systems and extenuating circumstances.

Reviews

37 **Optima's drive tapes it to the limit**
MiniPak 8000 boasts high capacity, fast transfer rates.

37 **QuickSCSI boosts fast disks**
Card gives performance gains to fastest drives.

39 **Reviews in Brief**
- CheckList sums up PageMaker documents.
- Xstyle manages XPress conventions.
- Acta update fills in outlines.

ProductWatch

43 **A soft sell**
New sales-automation software helps make sales easier and more efficient.

46 **MacInTouch/Ric Ford**
Forget about easy System 7 memory.

46 **Ask David Ramsey**
Quieting those noisy extensions.

BusinessWatch

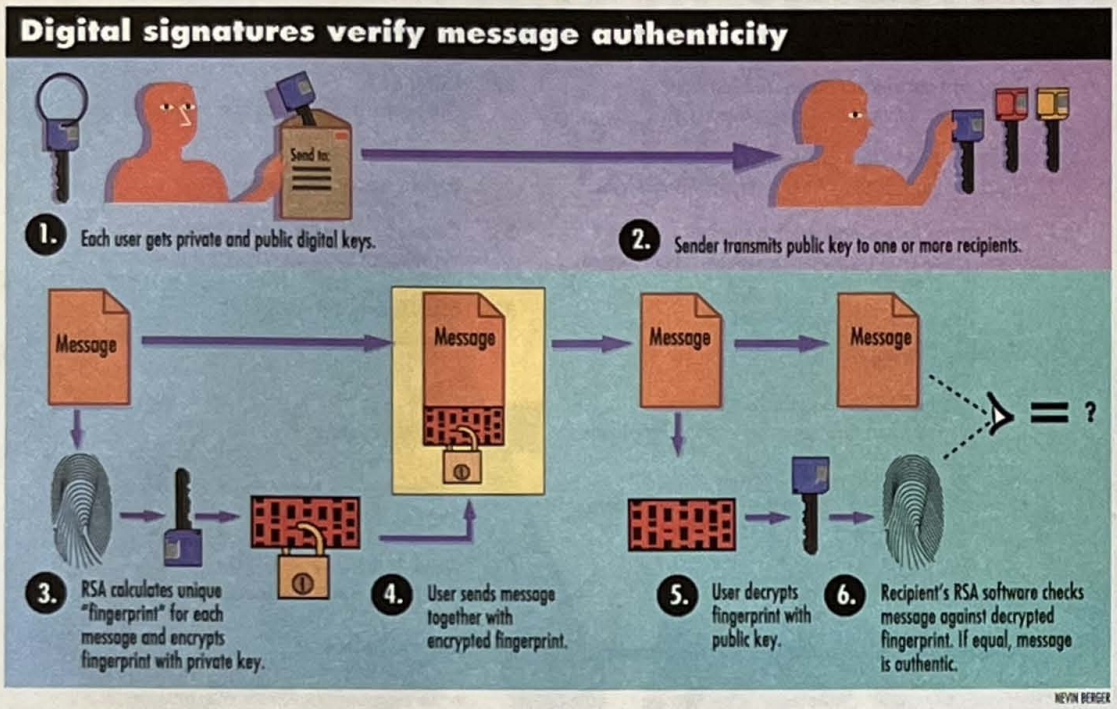
83 **A touch of gray colors Swiss Mac announcements**
Europe market sneaks peek at Quadras, PowerBooks.

Mac the Knife

90 **Nothing succeeds like success**
PowerBooks drive Mac order frenzy.

48 **Ad Showcase** 81 **Careers**
51 **Mail Order** 89 **Product Index**
70 **Classified** 89 **Advertiser Index**

MacWEEK (ISSN 0892-8118) is published weekly, with the exception of Jan. 1, May 28, July 2, July 9, July 23, Aug. 27, Sept. 3, Nov. 26, and Dec. 24 and 31 by Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. Single copy price including postage: $6. One-year subscription rate: U.S. $99, Canada/Mexico U.S. $150, International: U.S. $300 (airmail). All orders must be prepaid. Direct subscription inquiries to Customer Service Department, MacWEEK, c/o JCI, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366; (609) 461-2100. Changes of address require that a new application be filled out completely and include both new and old address. Allow 4-6 weeks for processing. Postmaster: Send address changes to MacWEEK, P.O. Box 1766, Riverton, N.J. 08077-7366. Second-class postage paid at New York and additional mailing offices. MacWEEK is an independent journal, not affiliated with Apple Computer Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Entire contents copyright 1991 Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P. All rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Request for permission should be directed to Chantal Lavelanet, One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. For information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Claudia Crichlow, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016. MacWEEK is a registered trademark of Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P.


Digital signatures verify message authenticity
Send to:
1. Each user gets private and public digital keys.
2. Sender transmits public key to one or more recipients.
Message
Message
Message
Message
= ?
3. RSA calculates unique "fingerprint" for each message and encrypts fingerprint with private key.
4. User sends message together with encrypted fingerprint.
5. User decrypts fingerprint with public key.
6. Recipient's RSA software checks message against decrypted fingerprint. If equal, message is authentic.

KEVIN BERGER

E-mail authentication coming to Mac

OCE will provide digital signatures

By Mitch Ratcliffe

San Francisco — New system features due next year from Apple will let users protect messages and files they send electronically from unauthorized tampering.

A future version of System 7, according to Apple sources, will provide document-authentication capabilities based on digital-signature technology licensed from RSA Data Security Inc. of Redwood City, Calif.

The new feature will let recipients of electronic messages and files verify that the copy they received was in fact sent by the purported author and that the contents were not altered. The technology for the first time will make practical transmitting legally binding contracts.

The new feature is one of several services that make up the Open Collaboration Environment (OCE), a series of software modules and application programming interfaces Apple announced this month (see MacWEEK, Oct. 22). OCE also will provide for encryption of the contents of messages, but Apple will reportedly use RSA's technology only for authentication and adopt a different approach for data encryption. Specifics about the OCE product won't be announced until the first quarter of next year.

The RSA authentication system works by creating a pair of "keys," or numerical sequences, for each user who creates a document. The keys in turn are used to generate a unique digital "fingerprint" for each protected message or file.

In practice, the technology will likely take the form of dialog boxes asking users if they wish to add digital signatures to messages.

Under RSA's public-key method, users are given two keys: a private key they must keep secret and a freely distributable public key.

Because a public key distributed by one user can decrypt only fingerprints created with the same user's private key, recipients can prove what they receive was sent by the owner of the private key.

Public-key systems are more secure than one-key systems, such as the federal government's Digital Encryption Standard (DES). Senders of DES-encrypted files must distribute the key used in encrypting a file or message to every recipient, an approach that makes it possible for any recipient to forge a message in the name of original sender.

RSA's fingerprinting technology uses an algorithm that generates a unique number based on the contents of each message. The chances that two documents will produce identical numbers are lower than the odds of two people having identical fingerprints.

The fingerprint is then encrypted with the user's private key and attached to the message. Recipients use their own copy of the RSA algorithm to analyze the message. If the fingerprint the recipient produces is identical to the decrypted fingerprint, the message is authentic. □

Storage loads up Fast SCSI Cannon

By Henry Norr

Milpitas, Calif. — Storage Dimensions Inc. last week added a new weapon to its arsenal of SCSI acceleration products.

The Data Cannon II for NuBus, a card due in January for $999, will support Fast SCSI transfers at a sustained rate of up to 10 Mbytes per second, according to the company. Drives capable of Fast SCSI transfers, an option defined in the new SCSI-2 specification, have only recently appeared on the market, but more are expected by early next year.

Storage Dimensions released its first Data Cannon for NuBus in June, along with a comparable card for the Mac IIfx's processor direct slot, and both cards remain available at $859 (see MacWEEK, June 4). But while the IIfx card supports Fast SCSI, the original NuBus product does not; its maximum transfer rate is limited to 5 Mbytes per second.

The SCSI buses of the new Mac Quadras likewise support transfer rates of up to 5 Mbytes per second but don't offer the 10-Mbyte Fast SCSI capabilities of the new Cannon.

The Storage Dimensions card can accommodate up to seven internal or external devices; the Mac's native SCSI bus remains fully functional.

Unlike Apple's SCSI Manager, the Storage Dimensions card supports disconnect/reconnect, a SCSI feature that improves performance, particularly during operations such as background copying and backup.

The card can function as a bus master on the NuBus, offloading I/O management tasks from the Mac CPU. Using block-mode burst transfers, it can transfer data over the NuBus at up to 34 Mbytes per second, according to the company.

Storage Dimensions Inc. recently moved to 1656 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, Calif. 95035. Phone (408) 954-0710; fax (408) 954-0517. □

DEC enters midrange printer market with 13-ppm PostScript-clone laser

By Neil McManus

Maynard, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. last week unveiled a 13-page-per-minute PostScript-compatible laser printer.

The DEClaser 3250 will ship next month for $6,299. It has an Intel 8287 processor and comes with 43 Type 1 fonts and 7 Mbytes of RAM, expandable to 10.5 Mbytes.

The printer offers duplex (double-sided) printing and accepts a variety of paper sizes, including letter, legal and executive. A 1,500-sheet feeder is available as a $999 option.

Both the DEClaser 3200, shown above, and the DEClaser 3250 come with two 250-sheet paper trays.

The 300-dpi printer contains RS-423 serial and Centronics parallel ports. DEC also offers a $699 Novell Ethernet interface that allows connection to the Mac through DEC's Pathworks network software.

DEC is considering offering an AppleTalk interface for the printer, a company spokesman said. DEC last week introduced a $299 AppleTalk interface for its DEClaser 2250, an 8-ppm printer, available for $5,500.

DEC last week also introduced its similarly configured DEClaser 3200, a $4,799 printer that can be upgraded to PostScript-compatibility for $1,750.

The DEClaser 3250 uses a PostScript-compatible interpreter from Xerox Corp. and also offers HP PCL-4 and DEC-ANSI support.

DEC is at Maynard, Mass. 01754. Phone (508) 493-5111. □

HD driver updater gets update

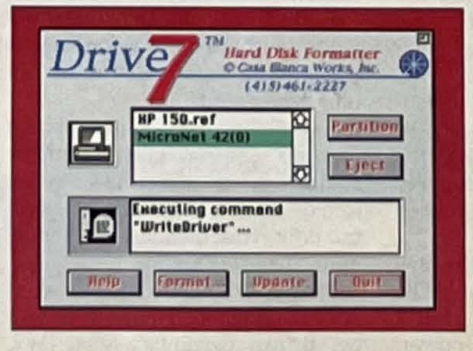
By Henry Norr

Greenbrae, Calif. — Casa Blanca Works Inc. this month released an updated version of Drive7, a disk utility designed to make hard drives from virtually any vendor compatible with System 7.

The $59.95 program lets users install drivers that are compatible with the new operating system, including its virtual memory feature, without reformatting their drives (see MacWEEK, June 18).

Enhancements in the free upgrade, called Version 1.7, include:

- **More drives.** Drive7 is now compatible with drives from Rodime Systems Inc. and Jasmine Technologies Inc. Casa Blanca said the program works with all Mac SCSI drives except early models from SuperMac Technology and a few smaller vendors.
- **New control panel.** A new control panel gives users more control over the mounting of SCSI devices. If a SCSI ID number is not checked, a drive at that location won't be mounted at boot-up. If an ID representing a removable-media device is checked, the drive will be mounted when a cartridge is inserted, even if none was present at boot-up.
- **Power-user options.** Drive7 by default installs standard parameters, but Version 1.7 also offers extended options for power users who want to tweak their settings.



Version 1.7 of Drive7 will let users install up-to-date, System 7-compatible drivers on drives from virtually any vendor.

"It's worked very well for people in our group, especially with SyQuests," said Mel Hoffman, vice president of the Lockheed Employees Apple User Group in Sunnyvale, Calif. "Other formatters offer more features, but the typical user doesn't need them, and those products cost three times as much."

Casa Blanca Works Inc. is at 148 Bon Air Center, Greenbrae, Calif. 94904. Phone (415) 461-2227; fax (415) 461-2249. □

Which Comes First...

GREAT VALUE ★ GREAT PRICE ★

At Lapis, we take pride in offering superior quality at a great price. Our promise to you is an excellent product and uncompromising service every step of the way.

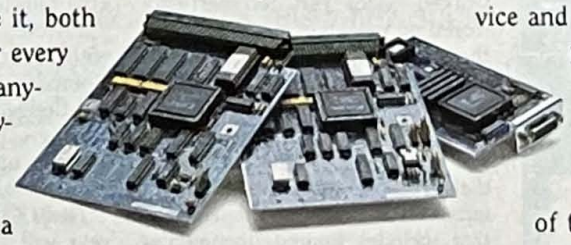
Dual Page Monochrome Display with Video Card
Screen size (flat) — 19 inch diagonal
Resolution — 74 DPI WYSIWYG (same as Apple Two Page)
Vertical Refresh Rate — 75 Hz

Full Page Monochrome Display with Video Card
Screen size (rounded) — 15 inch diagonal
Resolution — 80 DPI WYSIWYG (same as Apple Portrait)
Vertical Refresh Rate — 75 Hz (same as Apple Portrait)

Full Page Gray Scale Display (256 shades) with Video Card
Screen size (flat) — 15 inch diagonal
Resolution — 80 DPI WYSIWYG (same as Apple Portrait)
Vertical Refresh Rate — 75 Hz (same as Apple Portrait)

The Display Card or the Display?

Silly question. For Lapis owners that is. You won't have to spend another second debating which comes first, because at Lapis they both do. Take our cards, for instance. For those of you who already have a monitor, we've got the most comprehensive line of display cards to drive it, both monochrome and color. We also have display cards for every Macintosh computer. In fact, you'll never have to go anywhere else for a display card. We've got all the bases covered. And when you turn to Lapis for a display solution, whether dual page monochrome, full page gray scale or full page monochrome, you'll get more than just a monitor, you'll get an entire system, Lapis card and all. You see, sometimes it's okay to put all of your eggs in one basket.



Lapis has a full line of Apple-compatible, fixed and programmable, display cards.

So whether you're in the market for a display card or a complete display solution, Lapis makes sure that you'll always come out first. Of course that also goes for our service and support. We'll answer every question you ever wanted to ask when you call our technical support line. (Just don't try that chicken and egg one, it gets 'em every time.) Just call us at **1-800-43-LAPIS** for the location of the nearest Lapis dealer. Any more questions? Good.

Lapis™

Unparalleled Service and Technical Support • One-Year Warranty • Dealer Inquiries Welcome

©1991 Lapis Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. Lapis and the Lapis logo are trademarks of Lapis Technologies, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MacVONK lends hand to travelers

HandiWorks suite based on RagTime

By Rochelle Garner

Las Vegas — MacVONK•USA West last week announced HandiWorks, an enhanced integrated package aimed specifically at traveling PowerBook users.

The package, introduced at Comdex/Fall '91 and due next month for $175, was developed by B&E GmbH of Germany. Like B&E's two earlier integrated programs, RagTime and RagTime Classic, HandiWorks provides word processing, spreadsheet, page-layout and graphics-import capabilities within a single document.

The new program features improved import and export capabilities, as well as an address database desk accessory. The application requires less than 1 Mbyte of memory, MacVONK said.

HandiWorks users start with a blank slate on which they draw a frame, then assign that frame a data type, such as word processor or spreadsheet. Users can mix and match elements and typefaces.

▸ **Word processing** capabilities include mail merge, hyphenation, kerning and leading adjustments, as well as spell checking with English and Spanish dictionaries.

Other dictionaries are available for $50 each for major European languages, including French, German, Italian, Finnish and Norwegian. The word processor can read files saved in other formats via Apple's XTND and DataViz's MacLink-Plus file filters.

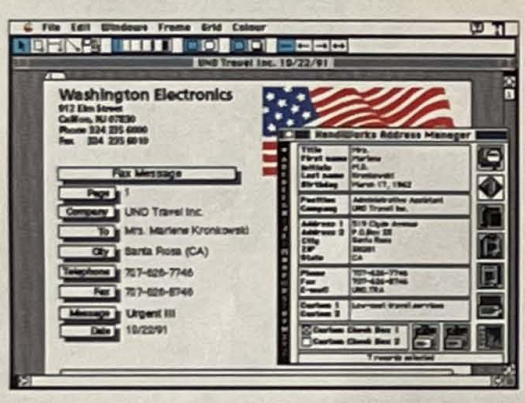
▸ **Spreadsheet** users can set up a 253-column-by-253-row matrix with a variety of type styles and sizes. Different spreadsheets can be hot-linked, and they can import and export data in tab-delimited text or SYLK formats.

▸ **Graphics** can be imported in PICT, Encapsulated PostScript, TIFF and bit-mapped formats, then cropped, scaled, resized and placed anywhere on the page. Layout features include spot-color separation, text wrap around objects and multiple columns. HandiWorks includes templates for fax forms, letterheads and invoices.

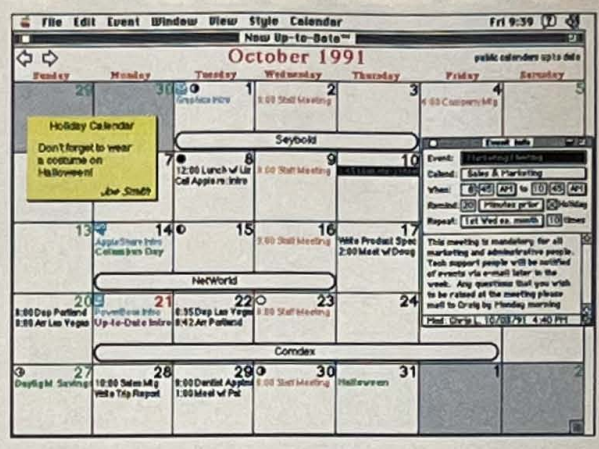
▸ **PhoneBook** is an address-book desk accessory that links to the word processing, spreadsheet and page-layout frames and can hold 5,000 records. It accepts tab-delimited files.

MacVONK•USA has merged with RagTime USA, the previous U.S. distributor of RagTime 3.0 and RagTime Classic. HandiWorks will replace RagTime Classic, the company said.

MacVONK•USA West is at 10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 301, Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (408) 973-7100; fax (408) 973-7104. □



Aimed especially at PowerBook users, HandiWorks integrates word processor, spreadsheet and graphics capabilities in one package.



Now Up-To-Date, a multi-user calendar and scheduling application, lets workgroup users exchange schedule information in the office or on the road. It supports multiple calendars, alarms and custom printing sizes.

Now scheduler lets workgroups keep their calendars Up-To-Date

Program allows remote updating

By Dartanyan Brown

Portland, Ore. — Now Software Inc. has a way for users on the road or in the office to keep their workgroup's shared calendar up-to-date.

Called Now Up-To-Date, the multi-user calendar and scheduling program lets users create and share calendar files over AppleTalk networks, either locally or via remote dial-up access, the company said.

To ship in December, Now Up-To-Date uses a proprietary technology that allows users to disseminate calendar information to other workgroup members at regular intervals. Shared calendars record the name of the last person to make changes to them.

All shared calendars reside on one Mac with the Now Up-To-Date extension installed. Any workstation on the network can be the server; there is no administration software.

While users can create private calendars, individual calendar events can be made public, allowing them to be shared with members of the workgroup.

Password protection allows either view-and-edit capability or view-only access.

Now Up-To-Date includes event information, such as title, date and duration. The program offers daily, weekly and monthly views; audio alarms for scheduled events; electronic Post-it notes; and printing options that support most popular appointment-book formats.

Text, style and graphic attributes can be customized for each calendar. Custom views including information from multiple calendars retain those attributes.

Now Up-To-Date will sell for $99 per single user. Five-user packs will be $399; 10-user packs will be $599.

Now Software Inc. is at 520 S.W. Harrison, Suite 435, Portland, Ore. 97201. Phone (503) 274-2800; fax (503) 274-0670. □

Object Database makes Mac link

By Matthew Rothenberg

Pittsburgh — Persistent Data Systems Inc. has added the Macintosh to the roster of programs supported by its object-oriented database server, the first such product for the Mac.

Called IDB Object Database 1.1, the program is structured around classes with inheritable attributes. According to Persistent, the object-oriented technology provides more flexibility and better performance than a traditional relational approach, particularly in applications that involve complex relationships between pieces of data.

Available now, IDB costs $2,500 for a single Mac developer license. The Object Database runs on an individual Mac and can be networked to any number of supported computers. Versions of the database also run under MS-DOS and Windows 3.0, and higher-priced versions are available for NeXTstep, SunOS, HP/Domain and HP/UX operating systems. Networked Macs can retrieve data stored on machines running any of these systems.

Version 1.1 of IDB is compatible with Version 5.0 of Symantec Corp.'s THINK C, the company said, but not with earlier versions of that development environment. An introductory version of the database that includes limited documentation and a sample application is available for $99.

Persistent Data Systems Inc. is at 75 W. Chapel Ridge Road, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15238. Phone (412) 963-1843; fax (412) 963-1846. □

IBM runs OS/2 application on Macs at its Comdex booth

By Raines Cohen

Las Vegas — A prototype Mac application made an appearance here at last week's Comdex/Fall '91 in an unconventional location: the IBM Corp. booth.

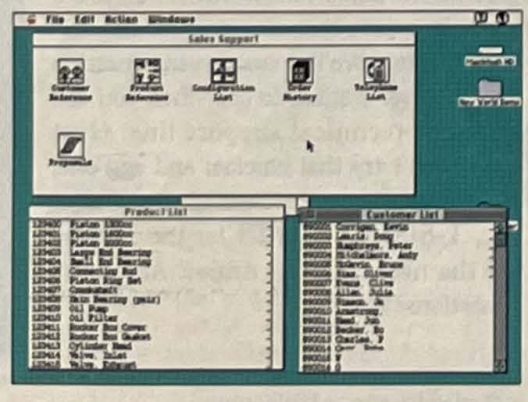
IBM showed New World, a prototype decision-analysis application running on the Macintosh. Apple engineers reportedly ported the program to the Mac last month. It was originally created by IBM for OS/2.

New World contains lists of customers and products that users drag to fill in order forms. It exchanges information with an OS/2-based database server on a peer-to-peer basis using Apple's SNA•ps communications software.

The systems communicated using the Token Ring 4/16 NB Card Apple announced earlier this month (see MacWEEK, Oct. 22). The card, due to ship in December, lets Macs hook into token-ring networks at 4 or 16 Mbits per second.

The project was meant to show off the ease of converting applications between IBM and Apple platforms with the connectivity tools resulting from the alliance. "It's a good use of the direct-manipulation metaphor," said Mark Farlin, connectivity evangelist at Apple.

IBM declined to say when, if ever, the program would be released as a product. It was one of more than a dozen technology demonstrations filling the IBM booth. □



New World, a prototype order-entry system created by IBM, acts as a peer to an OS/2 database server using Apple's SNA•ps software.

Paragon caters to PowerBook buyers with slimmed-down Nisus Compact

By Carolyn Said

Las Vegas — Those lightweight Mac PowerBooks will need similarly trim software, and Paragon Concepts Inc. is eager to oblige. The company announced last week Nisus Compact, a new version of its Nisus word processor designed especially for the PowerBooks.

Priced at $150, compared with Nisus' $395 price tag, Nisus Compact retains most of the full-fledged version's word processing capabilities but has fewer graphics and page-layout features, Paragon said.

Nisus Compact, due to ship this year, will address the special needs of PowerBook users in several ways, Paragon said. The program minimizes its access of the hard disk to conserve battery power. It will run on less than 300 Kbytes of RAM, compared with the 1 Mbyte recommended for Nisus, and weighs in at about 350 Kbytes compared with 800 Kbytes for its bigger sibling.

Nisus Compact will incorporate a new way to help keep files organized and accessible. When users create a file, they can check off several categories to which it belongs, which will simplify finding the file at a later date.

The program also incorporates a new "fuzzy" text-search feature that will allow users to find items with only partial details.

Nisus Compact files will be cross-compatible with Nisus 3.06 files. As in Nisus, the compact version will use a file format that allows any other application to read the text portion of files.

Paragon Concepts Inc. is at 990 Highland Drive, Suite 312, Solana Beach, Calif. 92075. Phone (619) 481-1477; fax (619) 481-6154. □

There's Only Been One Time In Your Life When Message Translation Was Easier.

The classic translation tool for the Macintosh is now the easiest to use. And packed with more translators and new features than ever before.

Introducing MacLink/Plus 6.0. The most advanced version of the world's leading data translation software. Redesigned around one basic concept. Simplicity.

More extensive than ever, MacLink/Plus version 6.0 includes new translators for Ami Professional, RTF, Excel, MS Works database, FrameMaker, Professional Write and AppleWorks word processing and spreadsheet formats.

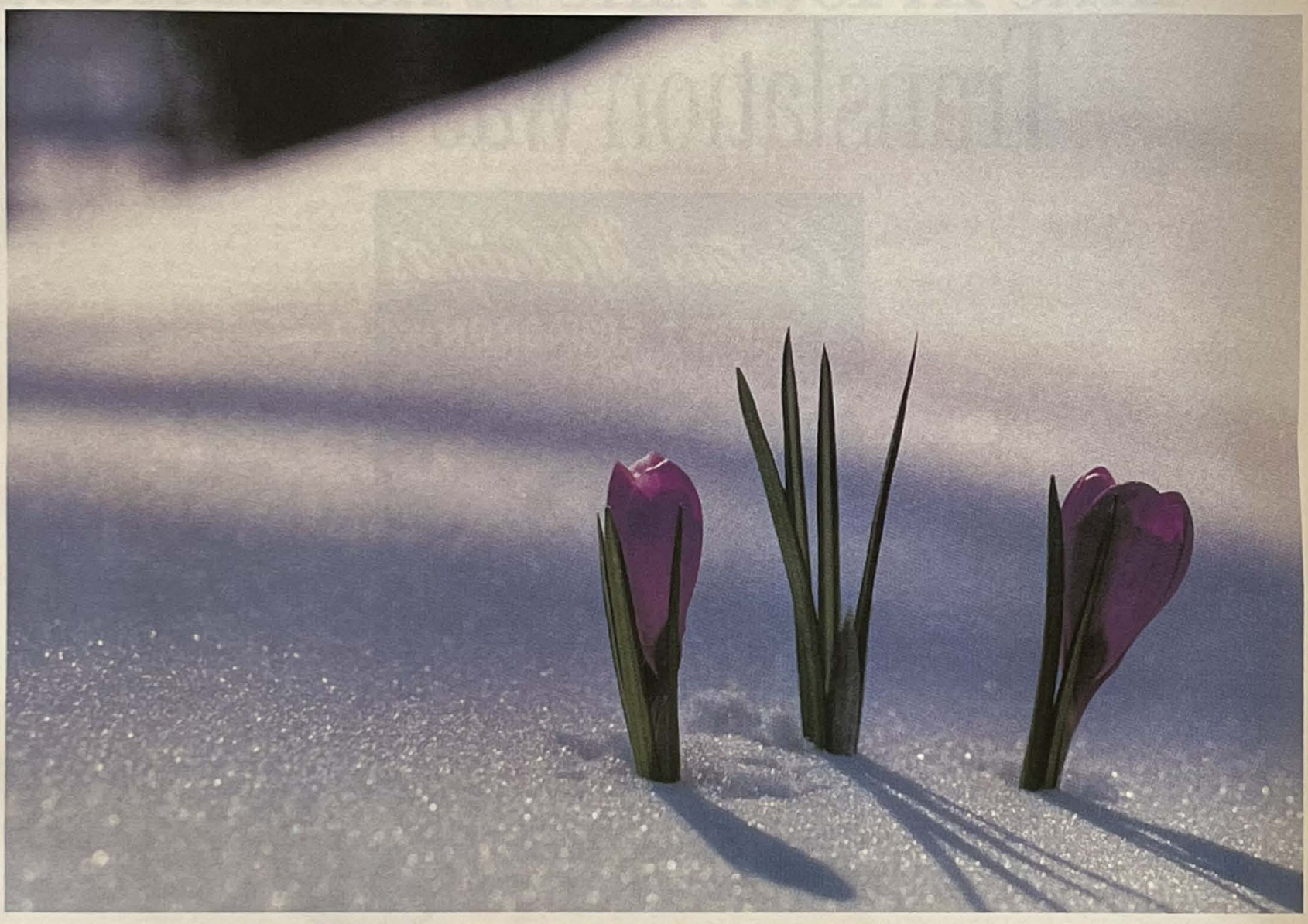
Best of all, MacLink/Plus sets a new standard in ease of use. With automatic file recognition, you can translate files without ever needing to know what type of file you're translating. File translation is now automatic with simple "drag to translate" and "point-and-click" commands. And MS-DOS disks show up right on the desktop with DOS Mounter software.

For the simplest answer to all your file translation needs, get MacLink/Plus 6.0. And see for yourself how we've put a new twist on a classic idea. For information on dealers and upgrades, call DataViz today at (800) 733-0030.

DATAVIZ™
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. DataViz, Inc., 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030 "Captain Midnight® is a registered trademark of Sandoz Nutrition Corporation."

Experience tells you to count on certain things.



Rest assured. With HP LaserJet PostScript® printers, your users, regardless of the computer they use, will always have access to true Adobe® PostScript.
And, thanks to HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology, both your PC and Macintosh users will also enjoy 300 dpi print quality superior to that of ordinary laser printers.
For the Macintosh, HP offers the added benefits of a built-in LocalTalk interface and a unique printer resource that

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. *Suggested U.S. list prices. †Features may vary depending on model. ‡In Canada, call **1-800-387-3867, Ext. 2751.** ©1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12131

Like HP LaserJet PostScript printers. What works for PCs also works for Macs.

gives your users on-screen access to such LaserJet features as dual-bin and two-sided printing.† Imagine. Legendary LaserJet quality, along with HP reliability and service, for prices ranging from only $2,495 to $6,995.* For more information and the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2751.**‡ Why take a chance on anything else?

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Maple branches out into 3-D world

More functions, help bolster math tool

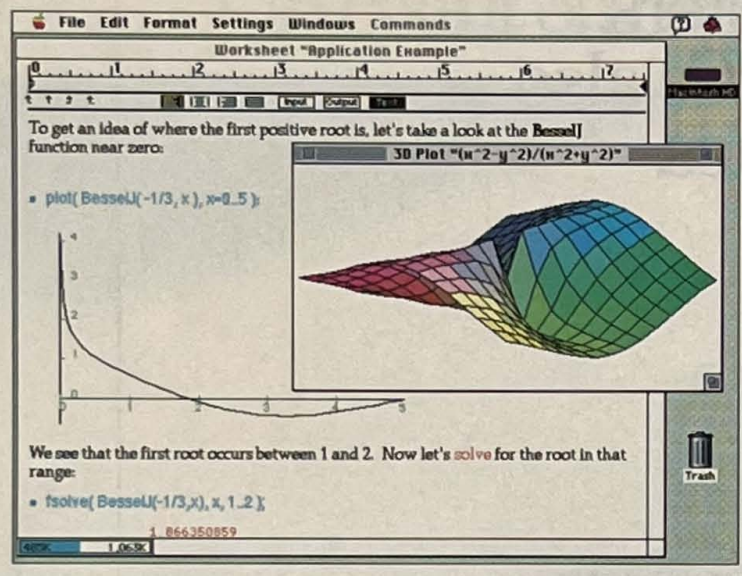
By Raines Cohen

Waterloo, Ontario — Waterloo Maple Software last month shipped a new Mac version of Maple, its interactive computer algebra system. The program was developed by the Symbolic Computation Group in the computer science department at the University of Waterloo here.

Maple performs symbolic and numeric computation, mathematical programming and visualization. Maple V for the Macintosh now features 3-D graphics, user control over styles in worksheets and additional mathematical functions.

The program, used widely in academia, consists of a small engine customized for each CPU, along with a platform-independent kernel and a 7-Mbyte multiplatform library with more than 2,000 user-modifiable functions. It is available for dozens of personal computer, workstation, mainframe and supercomputer platforms.

Version V for the Mac can run in 2 Mbytes of RAM, bringing library functions in from disk only as needed. It does not require a math coprocessor.


File Edit Format Settings Windows Commands
Worksheet "Application Example"
To get an idea of where the first positive root is, let's take a look at the BesselJ function near zero:
plot(BesselJ(-1/3, x), x=0..5);
3D Plot "(x^2-y^2)/(x^2+y^2)"
We see that the first root occurs between 1 and 2. Now let's solve for the root in that range:
fsolve(BesselJ(-1/3,x), x, 1..2);
1.866350859
Trash

Maple V, the latest version of the multiplatform mathematical package, adds expanded on-line help, more mathematical functions and 3-D graphics.

New features include:

▸ **3-D graphics.** Although previous versions had 2-D plotting facilities, the new version now handles 3-D plotting functions, displaying graphics in wireframe or as rendered surfaces, and supporting hidden-line removal, color by position, free rotation, and othogonal projection.

▸ **Expanded on-line help.** Users now can navigate between help topics, instead of having to invoke the help system separately for each query.

▸ **Mathematical functions.** Version V now offers 700 new functions in symbolic and numeric calculations. Some of the functions are specialized for engineers.

A new facility for defining and using mathematical operators also is included.

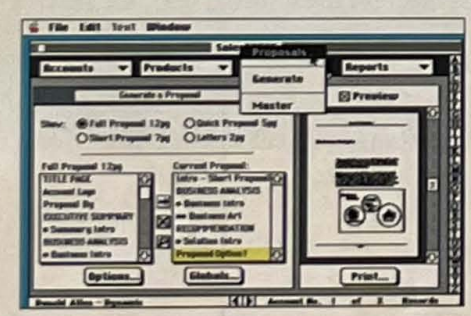
Maple V for Macintosh sells for $450 per computer; volume discounts are available. For other platforms, the price ranges from $695 for 386-based machines to $8,495 for Cray XMP supercomputers. Site-licensing programs, including a year of free updates and technical support, are available.

Waterloo Maple Software is at 160 Columbia St. W., Waterloo, Ontario N2L 3L3, Canada. Phone (519) 747-2373; fax (519) 747-5284. □

Build proposals with SalesFORCE

By Dartanyan Brown

Roswell, Ga. — GBA Inc. last month began shipping a combination sales-information database and desktop publishing application designed to speed the preparation of sales proposals.



Users can easily generate and format sales proposals and add sales-related calculations with SalesFORCE — The Proposal Generator, new from GBA.

Called SalesFORCE — The Proposal Generator, the $495 program merges client and inventory information into proposal forms designed within the program's desktop publishing manager. The publishing manager, which the company said can handle any length document, treats all graphics and text blocks as objects that can be placed anywhere within a document. Text or graphics also can be anchored to specific locations in a document.

"The way it calculates page breaks is very nice," said Jim Armstrong, president of Cupertino, Calif.-based Platinum Platter Multi-Media. "It automatically figures where page breaks should go to eliminate widows and orphans."

The program's built-in database manages client account and inventory information, which can be sorted via pre- or user-defined categories.

Users also can add an unlimited number of items to the database.

A built-in spreadsheet provides limited functions for calculating discounts, margins and sales price. Users can specify spreadsheet columns to be printed. Data can be imported and exported in tab- or comma-delimited format.

GBA also offers SalesFORCE Generator, a $165 subset of the program for users needing only to generate sales proposals.

The program performs many of the same features as the other version, except for the ability to modify master proposal or product databases.

GBA Inc. is at 603 Oakstone Way, Suite 200, Roswell, Ga. 30075. Phone (404) 518-1014; fax (404) 365-9861. □

FrameReader navigates copy

San Jose, Calif. — Frame Technology Corp. this month shipped FrameReader, a new utility designed to facilitate distribution of documents created with the company's FrameMaker publishing software.

The $125 FrameReader, which requires only 600 Kbytes of RAM, lets users read, print and navigate FrameMaker documents without having to own a copy of the $795 application.

FrameReader offers hypertext navigation, the ability to view graphics imported by reference (hot-linked) to FrameMaker documents, zoom levels from 25 percent to 400 percent, and support for files created on the Mac or Unix platforms.

Frame Technology Corp. is at 1010 Rincon Circle, San Jose, Calif. 95131. Phone (408) 433-3311; fax (408) 433-1928. □

New tools let developers combine compression with Apple Installer

'Action atoms' unpack files automatically

By Raines Cohen and Henry Norr

Puyallup, Wash. — Buyers of several recent business applications can credit Glen Canyon Software Inc. and MindVision Software for cutting down on the amount of floppy-shuffling it takes to install their new programs.

Deneba Software used GCS Compressor, Glen Canyon's new compression tool kit, to reduce the number of floppies required for Canvas 3.0 from nine to four, while Symantec Corp. turned to MindVision's Installer Vise for MORE 3.1 and GreatWorks.

▸ **Glen Canyon's GCS Compressor** squeezes and combines application files and adds decompression functions to Apple's Installer.

The compression utility takes its time, trying more than 10 different methods to achieve maximum compression of the source files, which the company said is more than 50 percent space savings in most cases.

Developers can license Glen Canyon's 12-Kbyte decompression "action atom," or executable code resource, to add into their installer scripts. The software can rapidly determine whether the destination disk has room for the decompressed contents and unpack the archives needed for installation. Files are verified to detect errors when both packing and unpacking.

Glen Canyon said pricing is set on a case-by-case basis, but that a permanent license for GCS Compressor, including a year's free, 24-hour-a-day support, typically costs $2,500. The compression engine is written in C++ and is portable to other platforms, according to the company.

Glen Canyon also offers custom installer-script development services for commercial and in-house developers. The company wrote InstallEdit, an installation-script editor that will be published later this year by Aladdin Systems Inc. of Watsonville, Calif. The program will allow managers to create scripts that install a complete suite of approved applications, extensions, utilities and system software with one click on the part of the user.

▸ **MindVision's Vise** package includes Application Vise, a set of tools that allow developers to set up their programs to decompress into memory when launched but remain compressed on disk, and Installer Vise, a set of tools that lets developers combine several files into a single compressed storage file that is automatically decompressed upon installation. MindVision provides an action atom and sample scripts for Apple's Installer, but Vise also can be used with custom installers or self-extracting archives.

The company said its decompression technology is already the fastest on the market, with speeds ranging from more than 150 Kbytes per second on a Mac Plus to more that 2,100 Kbytes per second on a Mac IIfx. Version 1.1 of the Vise package, due by year-end, will offer compression 16 percent tighter than any other program now on the market, according to Steve Kiene, president of MindVision and author of the software.

With their new products, Glen Canyon and MindVision are taking on the established leaders in the compression field. Aladdin Systems Inc., publisher of the StuffIt series, offers its own installer as well as action atoms for the Apple utility; Salient Software Inc., publisher of DiskDoubler, and Bill Goodman, author of the shareware standard Compact Pro, also market installation tools.

Glen Canyon Software Inc. is at 10530 149th St. Court E., Puyallup, Wash. 98374. Phone (206) 845-8299 or (800) 477-6947; fax (206) 841-7694.

MindVision Software is at 1721 Benton St., Lincoln, Neb. 68521. Phone (402) 477-3269; fax (402) 477-7684. □

OAG data service lists air schedules

By Nathalie Welch

Oak Brook, Ill. — Spending more time in airports than in your office? Mac users on the wing can keep tabs on their own destiny with OAG FlightDisk, a subscription service to flight information from Official Airline Guides (OAG) Inc.

Beginning Dec. 1, OAG — which maintains the world's largest database of flight schedules — will offer information on disk on all flights in North America.

Designed for use with the new PowerBooks as well as desktop machines, OAG FlightDisk will include information on ground transportation and local airline reservation phone numbers as well as frequent flyer and frequent lodger programs.

The navigating screen uses color icons, multiple windows and point-and-click selection. The built-in Notepad lets users jot down and print out itineraries.

A year's subscription, including monthly updates, is $199; the cost is $99 to current subscribers of the company's OAG Desktop Flight Guides.

Official Airline Guides is at 2000 Clearwater Drive, Oak Brook, Ill. 60521. Phone (708) 574-6000 or (800) 342-5624. □

Loop's PictureBook gets a sequel

Scrapbook substitute adds TIFF support

By Henry Norr

Menlo Park, Calif. — Loop Software this month began shipping PictureBook+, a new scrapbook replacement and art-management package.

Shipped in both desk accessory and application form, the $129 program retains the look and feel of Loop's earlier entry in the field, a $69.95 desk accessory called PictureBook. Like the original it replaces, the new program lets users open multiple scrapbook files, transfer clippings between them by clicking and dragging, select named items from a list, and crop and resize images.

With its thumbnail mode, PictureBook+ stores compressed views of text as well as graphics in up to 256 colors.

PictureBook+ also provides a variety of additional features, including:

- **A thumbnail mode.** The program stores compressed thumbnails of each text and graphics clipping. Thumbnails of color images can have up to 256 colors.
- **A search function.** Users can locate files by name, keyword or any phrase appearing in notes attached to a scrapbook entry, which can now total up to 30,000 characters.
- **Sorting.** Entries within a scrapbook can be sorted by name, size, date or type, or dragged into a custom order.
- **TIFF support.** PictureBook+ can read and write MS-DOS and Mac TIFF files, with or without compression, in black and white, gray scale, and indexed or direct color. The program also can import text, PICT, MacPaint, Encapsulated PostScript, Scrapbook and SmartScrap files, and export in text, PICT and EPS format, with creator types for the export files defined by the user.
- **Graphics editing.** Users can resize and crop images in up to 32-bit color. A palette of graphics tools includes lasso and marquee tools for bit maps, and cookie-cutter (irregular selection) and cropper tools for object-oriented images.
- **Improved text support.** Users can now view and print styled as well as plain text and make changes with a built-in text editor, which includes a search-and-replace function.
- **Print-to-disk driver.** LoopWriter, the company's Chooser-selectable print-to-disk driver, lets any application print fully formatted pages into PictureBook+ books.

PictureBook+ is free to users who bought PictureBook after July 1; it is $30 for those who bought the software earlier.

Loop Software is at P.O. Box 1249, Menlo Park, Calif. 94026. Phone (415) 326-4803; fax (415) 326-1834. □

PickTure gives a thumbnail view

By Carolyn Said

Torrance, Calif. — PickTure, a control panel from Right Answers Inc., puts a new spin on the Mac graphical interface.

With PickTure's "visual file selector," users can see thumbnail views of graphics files in the Open dialog box of any application. Users can scroll through the display and double-click on a miniature to open a file.

Available now for $89.95, the program automatically creates thumbnails of existing files when it is installed, and automatically creates and updates thumbnails each time a document is saved.

PickTure also adds several other capabilities to Open dialogs, including buttons that let users rename and delete files on the fly and radio buttons for navigating directly to recently accessed folders.

The control panel runs under both systems 6 and 7.

Right Answers Inc. is at P.O. Box 3699, Torrance, Calif. 90510. Phone (818) 840-8021; fax (818) 567-7363. □

PickTure, a control panel, puts thumbnail views of documents in the Open dialog box of any application. Users can double-click on the thumbnails to open a file.

Mainstay, Olduvai update Clipboard enhancers

By Henry Norr

Agoura Hills, Calif. — Two utilities that combine Clipboard enhancements with Scrapbook capabilities are now available in System 7-compatible versions.

- **ClickPaste 2.1.** Publisher Mainstay said it has completely rewritten its $99.95 ClickPaste utility to add new features, improved performance, and compatibility with all leading applications as well as Apple's current operating system.

The program lets users retrieve stored text and graphics from a pop-up menu called up by a user-defined hot key. Enhancements include automatic updating of pop-up menus, display of styled text in pop-up preview balloons, built-in file-management buttons, the ability to play sound scraps before pasting them, and better memory management so preview balloons can always be displayed.

Upgrades, including a new manual, are $20, but free to customers who bought ClickPaste after May 1. Shipping and handling cost $5.

- **MultiClip 2.1.7.** Version 2.1.7 of Olduvai Corp.'s MultiClip provides full compatibility with System 7, the company said. The $129 system extension, which gives users multiple clipboards as well as scrapbooks, now offers balloon help and lets users copy, paste and play sounds.

Upgrades are $29 through Dec. 31 and $49 thereafter. A copy of MultiArt, a $79 product containing 200 sounds and clip-art images, is included with the upgrade.

Mainstay is at 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, Calif. 91301. Phone (818) 991-6540; fax (818) 991-4587.

Olduvai Corp. is at 7520 Red Road, South Miami, Fla. 33143. Phone (305) 665-4665 or (800) 548-5151; fax (305) 665-0671. □

New Bézier bubblejet printer puts 360 dpi on large-format pages

PS-compatible laser gets price reduction

By Shawn Tomlinson and Rochelle Garner

San Jose, Calif. — Bézier Systems Inc. this month began shipping its large-format bubblejet printer and recently lowered the price of its PostScript-compatible laser printer.

- **Bubblejet.** Bézier's new BP3670 bubblejet printer, priced at $1,995, can print up to 17 inches wide by 22 inches long, the company said.

When outputting to letter-size paper, it can print 360 dpi at 2 pages per minute or 180 dpi at up to 6 ppm.

The QuickDraw printer ships with a tractor feed for fanfold plain paper up to 16 inches wide, as well as trays for A-, B- and C-size paper. It connects to the Mac's SCSI port.

- **PostScript-compatible laser.** The company last month cut $400 off the price of its BP4040 PostScript-compatible laser printer.

Now $1,495, the BP4040 uses the same AMD 29000 RISC (reduced instruction set computing) chip, Microsoft TrueImage PostScript-compatible interpreter and Canon LX engine as The Printer Works Corp.'s LX-29000 printer (see story, this page).

The laser printer produces 300-dpi output at 4 ppm, and ships with 2 Mbytes of RAM, 35 TrueType fonts and a 250-sheet letter-size paper tray.

The BP4040 handles envelopes, labels, transparencies, letter-, legal- and A4-size paper.

It switches automatically among its AppleTalk, serial and parallel printer ports.

Bézier Systems Inc. is at 1190 Saratoga Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95129. Phone (408) 345-0345; fax (408) 345-0350. □

New printer offers RISC at low cost

By Shawn Tomlinson

Hayward, Calif. — The Printer Works Corp. last month began shipping its LX-29000, a PostScript-compatible laser printer the company sells directly for $1,295.

Based on the 16-MHz 29000 RISC (reduced instruction set computing) chip from Advanced Micro Devices Inc. with Microsoft Corp.'s TrueImage PostScript-compatible interpreter and a Canon LX printer engine, the LX-29000 can print 4 pages per minute at 300-dpi resolution. It ships with 35 TrueType fonts and 2 Mbytes of RAM.

The LX-29000 can print envelopes, labels, transparencies and 75 sheets of letter-, legal- or A4-size paper. Options include a 250-sheet letter-size tray with feeder mechanism, a 250-sheet legal paper tray and a 25-envelope tray for $149.95, $59.95 and $64.95, respectively. The printer automatically switches among its AppleTalk, serial and Centronics parallel interfaces.

The Printer Works expects in December to ship a memory board with 2 Mbytes of RAM, expandable to 4 Mbytes. The company said it expects to price the board configured with 2 Mbytes of memory at $300.

The Printer Works Corp. is at 3481 Arden Road, Hayward, Calif. 94545. Phone (510) 887-6116 or (800) 225-6116; fax (510) 786-0589. □

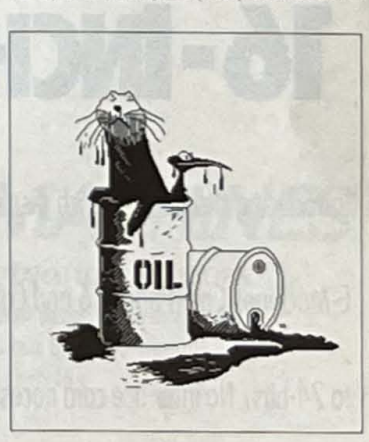
T/Maker adds more cartoons

Mountain View, Calif. — T/Maker Co., which has staked out the clip-art arena for much of its marketing focus, this month released ClickArt Newsletter Cartoons, the 14th of its ClickArt series.

Priced at $49.95 for the Mac and $69.95 for IBM PCs and compatibles, ClickArt Newsletter Cartoons is a collection of 100 bit-mapped cartoons drawn by syndicated cartoonist Phil Frank. The cartoons, which all have a whimsical bent, illustrate a variety of topics, including ecology, money, leisure, health and sports.

Users open the cartoons with the included ClipOut desk accessory, then save images to the Clipboard. Cartoons also can be opened directly from a variety of page-layout, word processing or graphics applications, such as Aldus Corp.'s PageMaker, T/Maker's WriteNow, Microsoft Word or MacPaint.

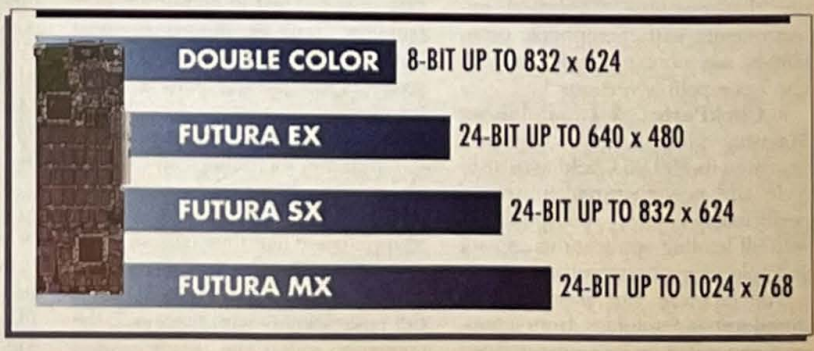
T/Maker Co. is at 1390 Villa St., Mountain View, Calif. 94041. Phone (415) 962-0195; fax (415) 962-0201. □



T/Maker's package offers cartoons that present a whimsical slant to even serious subjects, such as the cartoon above on ecology.

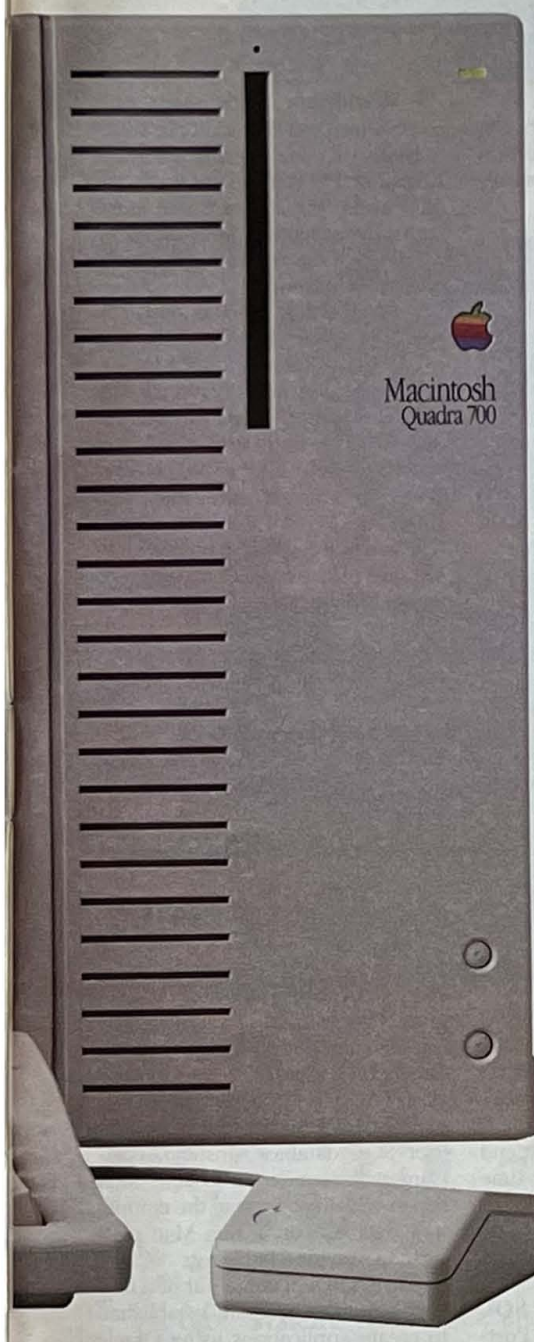
16-INCH DISPLAYS FOR THE MAC QUADRA...

Introducing the only 16-inch displays compatible with the new Macintosh Quadra 700 and 900, E-Machines ColorPage E16 and ColorPage T16. Just plug-n-play for affordable full-page color up to 24-bits. No interface card necessary! Need more room to work with large spreadsheets, desktop publishing layouts or multimedia applications? E-Machines 16-inch color solutions are just right for



Copyright © 1991 E-Machines, ColorPage, Futura is a trademark of E-Machines. Apple, Mac Quadra are trademarks of Apple Computer.

JUST RIGHT

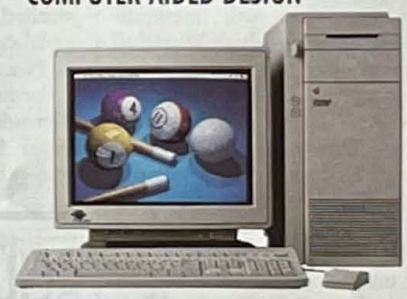


OFFICE AUTOMATION

BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN



JUST RIGHT FOR THE ENTIRE OFFICE

the Mac IIci, IIsi, LC – The Entire Office. Add an E-Machines Futura interface card and turn your Mac into a high performance, accelerated color machine complete with pan and zoom, virtual screens and video output capabilities. Go ahead, experience high performance color and see how affordable 16-inch color solutions have become.

ColorPage™ T16

E-MACHINES

E-Magination at work™

For your nearest dealer, call or write.
9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
Fax: 503-641-0946

1-800-344-7274

Gateways

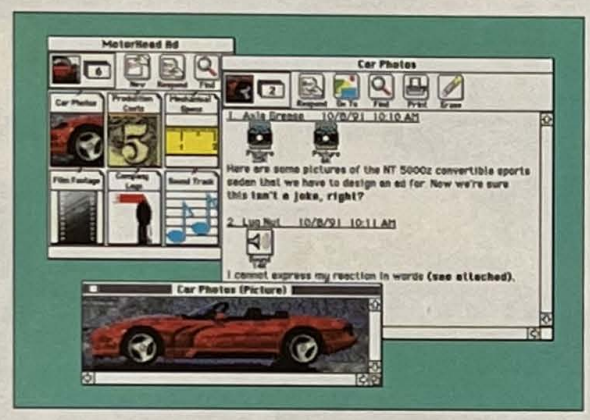
- Networking
- Communications

Pacer gives AppleTalk users a forum

BBS-style program promotes discussion

By Mitch Ratcliffe

La Jolla, Calif. — Betting that a familiar interface will facilitate workgroup productivity, Pacer Software Inc. last week shipped PacerForum, a conferencing environment that resembles CompuServe Information Manager and America Online but runs over AppleTalk LANs.


MotorHead Bd
Car Photos
Here are some pictures of the NT 5000z convertible sports sedan that we have to design an ad for. Now we're sure this isn't a joke, right?
I cannot express my reaction in words (see attached).
Car Photos (Picture)

Pacer Software's PacerForum lets users share ideas on an AppleTalk-compatible bulletin board. Text, color graphics or sound files can be attached to user postings.

Available now, PacerForum is bulletin board software that allows users on an AppleTalk network to share data in an icon-based work space. Users must run a desk accessory on their Macs, while the PacerForum Server loads as an extension and runs as a background process on the server.

As in an on-line forum, PacerForum provides topics organized under icons, topic threading, and the ability to attach text, color-graphic and sound files to user comments. PacerForum sells for $549 for five users; a 25-user pack lists for $1,995.

"With PacerForum, we can share messages quickly — it's a form of computing that promotes a constant flow of ideas," said David Mash, assistant dean of curriculum at the Boston-based Berkeley College of Music. The school uses PacerForum in a faculty Macintosh laboratory. "We have found we don't tend to share files as much with E-mail as with PacerForum."

When running under System 7, an attached file will launch in its creator application when users double-click the PacerForum icon, Mash said.

For instance, a user can upload a Microsoft Word document or a sound file to receive comments from other members of the forum. When logging on, users are notified that new messages are waiting for them. Comments added to the original posting appear in boldface under the same topic icon to indicate they have not been read. They are displayed in the order they were made, to lend structure to on-line conversations.

The PacerForum environment can be customized to notify users of new messages while they work in other applications. An administrator application is included for managing conference activity, passwords and groups.

"We use it to distribute software upgrades, to track configuration changes and for maintaining a map of the LAN," said Joe Dallatore, a consultant with Computer Methods Corp. of Maralton, N.J., who has installed PacerForum at a major Eastern banking company.

Pacer Software Inc. is at 1900 W. Park Drive, Suite 280, Westborough, Mass. 01581. Phone (508) 898-3300; fax (508) 366-1356. □

Kodak to change NetWare's image

By Margie Wylie

Las Vegas — Picturing a graphical future for NetWare applications, Novell Inc. last week announced a new partnership with Eastman Kodak Co. that will integrate document-imaging capabilities into its network operating system.

Working with Kodak's Rochester, N.Y.-based Desktop Document Imaging Group, Novell, based in Provo, Utah, will let developers integrate Kodak's document-imaging capabilities into applications that run in the NetWare environment.

For many endeavors that rely on paper documentation, such as government applications, document imaging cuts the paper-handling time. Users simply scan papers into an application that allows them to process the paper electronically, while keeping the original on file.

For its end of the deal, Novell will modify NetWare's filing system to handle graphical file types and help create a standard set of application programming interfaces for accessing imaging services. Kodak will create NetWare loadable modules (NLMs) to capture, store, manage and move images over a NetWare network.

Neither company would comment on when the capabilities will be available, what form they will take or how much they will cost. Since NetWare allows developers to plug their own services into the network operating system through NLMs, Kodak could sell the services separate from NetWare. □

ACIUS ships DAL extension for 4D

By Raines Cohen

Las Vegas — ACIUS Inc. last week offered developers an improved set of tools for connecting 4th Dimension applications to host SQL databases.

4D D.A.L., an extension to the 4th Dimension database, shipped last week, the company announced at Comdex/Fall '91. The new extension was introduced earlier this year and was scheduled to ship in April (see MacWEEK, April 2). It allows 4D databases to tap into host SQL systems using Apple's Data Access Language (DAL).

Priced at $395 for each Mac, the extension supports several SQL databases, including Sybase, Oracle, Ingres, Informix, Tandem Corp.'s Nonstop SQL and IBM Corp.'s DB2.

4D D.A.L. replaces 4D Connectivity Kit, which supported the basic command set of CL/1, the precursor to DAL. ACIUS will not provide an upgrade path to DAL for owners of the Connectivity Kit.

To facilitate integration of host data with local 4D data, 4D D.A.L. includes several high-level application programming interfaces. For instance, a developer can define contexts or collections of bindings between host data files and local data objects. Included routines automatically transfer data between 4D and the host system.

In addition, the extension enables database systems created in 4D to validate static data at the local level, avoiding the network overhead and delay of a host query.

ACIUS Inc. is at 10351 Bubb Road, Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (408) 252-4444; fax (408) 252-0831. □

InterCon's offerings to link Macs to worldwide Internet services

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Herndon, Va. — Mac users can become electronic globe-trotters on a shoestring with InterCon Systems Inc.'s new Internet services.

The company this week announced low-cost access to the Internet, a worldwide system of TCP/IP networks, with a Mac interface for users in more than 40 cities.

Due in November, the $19.95 WorldLink Basic and $49.95 WorldLink Advanced will provide different levels of Internet services. In addition to the software, users will pay a flat fee, $19.95 a month, for unlimited 2,400-baud access via Performance System International Inc.'s Internet portals.

InterCon will market both a Mac and a Windows version of WorldLink, which was developed after an agreement between the company and PSI (see MacWEEK, Oct. 8).

WorldLink's Mac interface will be based on InterCon's TCP/Connect II, an application that allows users to send and receive files and electronic mail on TCP/IP networks.

- **WorldLink Basic** offers only batch E-mail and file transfer features.

Basic will allow users to assemble E-mail or file transfer routines off-line, which the software will automatically execute when the user connects to the Internet. Users will have on-line control.

- **WorldLink Advanced,** in contrast, offers real-time access, which allows users to read and post to the 900-plus news groups on the Internet; compose, send or receive mail while on-line; and log onto and browse remote FTP (File Transfer Protocol) archives, available with InterCon's WorldLink Advanced.

Users will have to pay any long-distance phone charges necessary to reach PSI's points of entry to the Internet. InterCon said no packet-switched or public data network services for access to the PSI network are available.

InterCon Systems Inc. is at 950 Herndon Parkway, Suite 390, Herndon, Va. 22070. Phone (703) 709-9890; fax (703) 709-9896. □

Macs to get Oracle Mail access

By Margie Wylie

Dallas — Oracle Corp. used this month's NetWorld '91 show here to preview a link that will let Macintoshes participate in an Oracle Mail network.

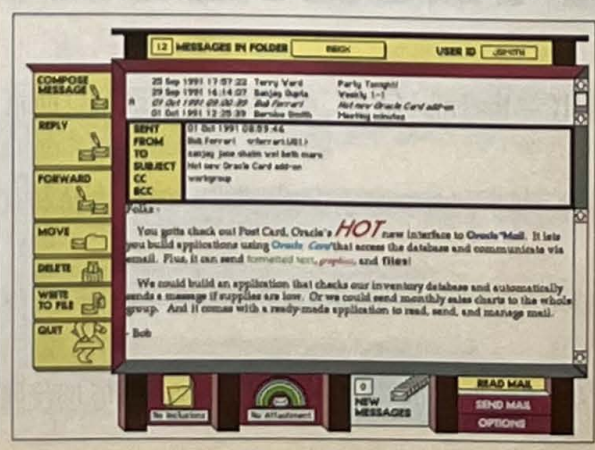
PostCard, due early next year and still unpriced, will for the first time allow Mac users to exchange electronic mail with Oracle Mail users on other platforms, such as Unix and VMS, and across an enterprise.

Using Oracle's proprietary SQL connection, called SQL*Net, PostCard will let Macs send and receive E-mail through a network of the company's databases. Mac users and in-house developers will be able to create custom interfaces to the mail program using Oracle's HyperCard-like front-ending program, Oracle Card.

The company will not port its Oracle Mail server to either its Oracle for Mac stand-alone database or its Oracle Server for Mac, its multiuser SQL database. Instead, PostCard will require an Oracle Mail server running on top of the company's database on a non-Mac platform to provide Mac access.

PostCard will come out of a new division of the company established to create applications using Oracle Card technology and to develop pen-based systems.

Oracle Corp. is at 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood Shores, Calif. 94065. Phone (415) 506-7000 or (800) 345-3267; fax (415) 506-6001. □



PostCard will give Mac users access to Oracle Card, Oracle's HyperCard-like development environment that serves as a front end to Oracle Mail, shown here.

Introducing A Breakthrough In Ethernet Technology:

Afford-ability.

$299

The industry's best 10BASE-T cards, are now the industry's most affordable.

Dayna has always been known for breakthrough ideas. Here's our latest. High-performance DaynaPORT Ethernet adapters at new low prices. ▶ We're the only company that offers a full line of Macintosh Ethernet adapters at prices starting as low as $299. And with their super-fast National Semiconductor SONIC chip, our cards break the speed barrier as well as the price barrier. ▶ DaynaPORT adapters are available for all Macintosh computers, including slotless Macs such as the Classic and portables. We support all popular operating systems and protocols, including AppleShare, NetWare, A/UX, DECnet, OSI and TCP/IP. ▶ And while we also support all cable systems from thick and thin Ethernet to 10BASE-T, we don't expect you to pay a premium price for a card that's loaded with connectors you don't need. That's why we've instituted our "Guaranteed Media Compatibility" program. If a DaynaPORT owner changes Ethernet media at any time during the first year they own the card, we'll gladly exchange the card free of charge. ▶ All DaynaPORT products come with free diagnostic software and a new easy Installer that automatically selects for the card type and System version. They are all fully compatible with System 7. ▶ With our new prices, you just can't buy a better, faster Ethernet card at a lower price anywhere. And you won't find a better guarantee of service than our no-nonsense lifetime warranty and unlimited free technical support. ▶ Quality Ethernet products at a low price? What a breakthrough idea! Ask your dealer about DaynaPORT today. Or call us at 801-531-0203.

LIFE TIME WARRANTY

Dayna®

We Connect People And The Computers They Use.℠

Dayna and the Dayna logo are registered trademarks. DaynaPORT is a trademark and "We Connect People And The Computers They Use" is a service mark of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991 Dayna Communications, Inc., 50 South Main, 5th Floor, Salt Lake City, Utah 84144. Customer Service: (801) 972-2000. FAX: (801) 359-9135.

Extended card puts LaserJets on net

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Boise, Idaho — Mac users now can put their Hewlett-Packard LaserJet-series printer anywhere they want on an EtherTalk or Novell NetWare network using Extended Systems Inc.'s interface card, which recently began shipping.

Available now, the $695 EtherFlex network-to-printer interface card fits in the I/O slot of the LaserJet series II, IID, III and IIID printers to provide both 10BASE T and thin Ethernet connectivity. Users will be able to configure the card to either EtherTalk or NetWare's IPX (Internetwork Packet Exchange) network protocols by setting a hardware switch. User-installable protocol modules for other types of networks are under development, Extended Systems said.

HP offers an AppleTalk option for its popular LaserJet printers. But Extended's EtherFlex lets users place the printer directly on an Ethernet LAN.

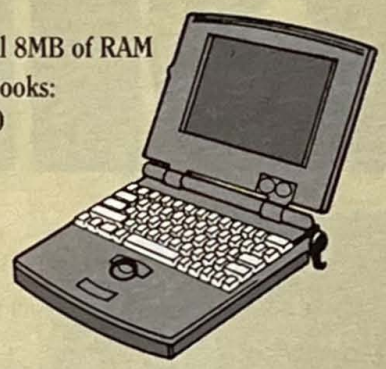
Mac users who want to print to EtherFlex connected to the IBM PC or compatible NetWare server must run Novell's NetWare for Macintosh.

Extended Systems Inc. is at 6123 N. Meeker Ave., Boise, Idaho 83704. Phone (406) 587-7575; fax (406) 587-9170. □

POWER UP
Make Newer Technology Your Power Source for the New Macintosh Computers

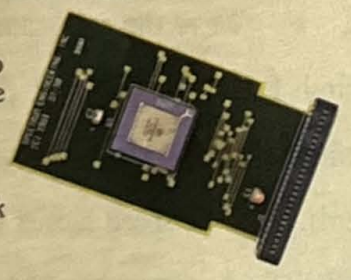
New Macintosh POWERBOOK™ MEMORY MODULES

- Get up to a full 8MB of RAM
- For all Powerbooks: 100, 140 or 170



Modules are available with capacities of four megabytes or six megabytes. This gives you the memory you must have to effectively run System 7.0. Each of these modules features low power consumption and a low price.

NEW FPU-882 for the Macintosh Classic™ II



Add this math coprocessor card to handle demanding math-intensive application areas like CAD, statistics, spreadsheets and physics. See math performance increase substantially over a stock Mac Classic II.

NEW Low-Profile 16MB SIMMs for Macintosh Quadra™ 700 & 900

Newer's specially designed low-profile 16MB SIMMs increase total capacity to access up to 68MB in the Quadra 700 and up to 256MB in the Quadra 900. We've been making 16MB SIMMs longer than anyone else in the business, and we're the first again with these special SIMMs.

SHIFT INTO OVERDRIVE

- Accelerate processor-intensive tasks up to 37% faster
- Speed memory-intensive tasks up to 8 times faster

Newer's IIfx Powerstation™ Package featuring Newer's NEW fx/Overdrive™ Accelerator

Plus • 16MB SIMMs
• OPTIMA/128 software

KISS THE WATCH GOODBYE.

Run your Mac IIfx at clock speeds of 40MHz, 45MHz or 50MHz. When combined with Newer's 16MB SIMMs and OPTIMA/128 software, you can run with either System 6.0.x or System 7.0 and access up to 128MB of System Memory.

Available Now, Call 1-800-678-3726
Fax (316) 685-9368
7803 E. Osie, Suite 105 • Wichita, Kansas 67207

Newer™ TECHNOLOGY

INNOVATORS IN POWER & PERFORMANCE

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

EtherShare update offers improved print support

By Mitch Ratcliffe

Cupertino, Calif. — Helios USA this month announced an interim upgrade to its EtherShare Mac-to-Unix software, which allows a Unix workstation or server to act as an AppleShare server.

Available now, EtherShare 2.0.4 provides print-sharing support for any Unix or AppleTalk PostScript printer on an Ethernet network. Previously, the software supported only AppleTalk-compatible printers.

Support for AppleShare 3.0 protocols also is included in the upgrade. Helios said it has optimized EtherShare to run 20 percent faster than earlier versions did under Unix.

EtherShare 2.0.4 for a Unix workstation is priced at $4,995. A server-based version sells for $5,950. Upgrades are available without extra charge to users who bought a maintenance contract.

Helios USA is at 10601 S. DeAnza Blvd., Suite 302, Cupertino, Calif. 95014. Phone (408) 973-7111; fax (408) 973-7114. □

New dial-in program coming from cc:Mail

By Nathalie Welch

Las Vegas — Spurred by the new PowerBook releases, Lotus Development Corp. and its electronic-mail subsidiary, cc:Mail, last week introduced a new program that will let Macintosh users dial into LAN-based cc:Mail systems.

Called cc:Mail Macintosh Remote, the program was announced here at Comdex/Fall '91 and is scheduled to ship during the first quarter of next year.

The application will let remote Macintosh desktop or portable users dial in and exchange text, files, graphics and faxes with LAN-based cc:Mail users, whether they are running DOS, Windows or OS/2. File transfers with users on other platforms are accomplished through cc:Mail gateways.

Features include the ability to create messages off-line, delay transmission of E-mail and "wake up" a remote machine.

Pricing has not yet been determined.

cc:Mail is at 2141 Landings Drive, Mountain View, Calif. 94043. Phone (415) 961-8800; fax (415) 961-8400. □

Alliance for multivendor nets

Provo, Utah — More than a dozen additional vendors recently joined Apple, IBM Corp. and Novell Inc. in an organization designed to eliminate the support nightmares that often surround multivendor networks.

The Technical Support Alliance announced this month the participation of Adaptec Inc., AST Research Inc., cisco Systems Inc., Dell Computer Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Lotus Development Corp., Gupta Technologies Inc., NEC Technologies Inc., Standard Microsystems Corp., Storage Dimensions Inc., SynOptics Communication Inc., Unisys Corp. and Zenith Data Systems.

Alliance members, who cross-train their technical-support staffs, agree to support the products of other alliance members or cooperate in solving a problem to prevent finger pointing. □

We might as well tell you right now. The new GatorBox® CS doesn't just compete with other AppleTalk-Ethernet gateways.

It eats them for breakfast.

Especially now that GatorBox CS supports DECnet™ for Mac-to-VAX/VMS networking and PATHWORKS services like terminal emulation, file sharing, printing and X windows.

GatorBox and Cayman Systems are registered trademarks of Cayman Systems. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

ANY OTHER GATEWAY WOULD NEVER MAKE IT OUT OF THIS AD ALIVE.

How we attack reliability.

The new GatorBox CS is more reliable than even we thought possible.

And as network managers of some of the country's largest networks can attest, we've been known to make some *very* reliable gateways.

For one thing, there's a very generous 2 MB of memory, making GatorBox CS particularly well-suited to high-traffic networks. And because the GatorBox CS has built-in flash EPROM, it can recover from power outages or network failures quickly and without intervention.

Even the housing is designed to take the heat off network managers. Thanks to its vertical air flow construction, GatorBox CS runs at substantially cooler operating temperatures.

GatorBox CS vs FastPath 5

Feature	GatorBox CS	FastPath 5
AppleTalk-Ethernet gateway	■	■
TCP/IP, MacTCP and IPTalk support	■	■
DECnet Phase IV support	■	■
AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2 support	■	■
Thin, thick or 10BaseT Ethernet	■	■
Configuration, monitoring and upgrades from anywhere on network	■	■
SNMP and atalkad support	■	■
Seed, non-seed and soft-seed routing	■	
AppleTalk tunneling over IP backbone	■	
Remote gateway status via *telnet*	■	
Out-of-band hardware diagnostics	■	
Diagnostics written to UNIX *syslog* file	■	
2 MB memory	■	
Optional AppleShare-NFS file sharing	■	
Optional UNIX-AppleTalk printing	■	
Overnight replacement policy	■	
Hardware warranty	2 years	1 year
Suggested retail price	$2,795	$2,799

A killer support program.

With GatorBox CS, there's a 2-year warranty on the hardware. Not to mention guaranteed overnight replacement.

Plus, you automatically get the most experienced, most responsive service and support team in the business. Quite frankly, no one knows more about connecting AppleTalk, TCP/IP and DECnet environments.

Taming the wiring beast.

Now, with GatorBox CS/Rack for 19-inch rack mount environments and GatorMIM™ CS, for Cabletron's Multi Media Access Center™, it's simple to integrate AppleTalk into structured wiring environments.

You want to talk versatility? How about GatorBox application software. Like GatorShare™ and GatorPrint™ so you can take advantage of Mac-to-Unix file sharing and printing regardless of which GatorBox you're using.

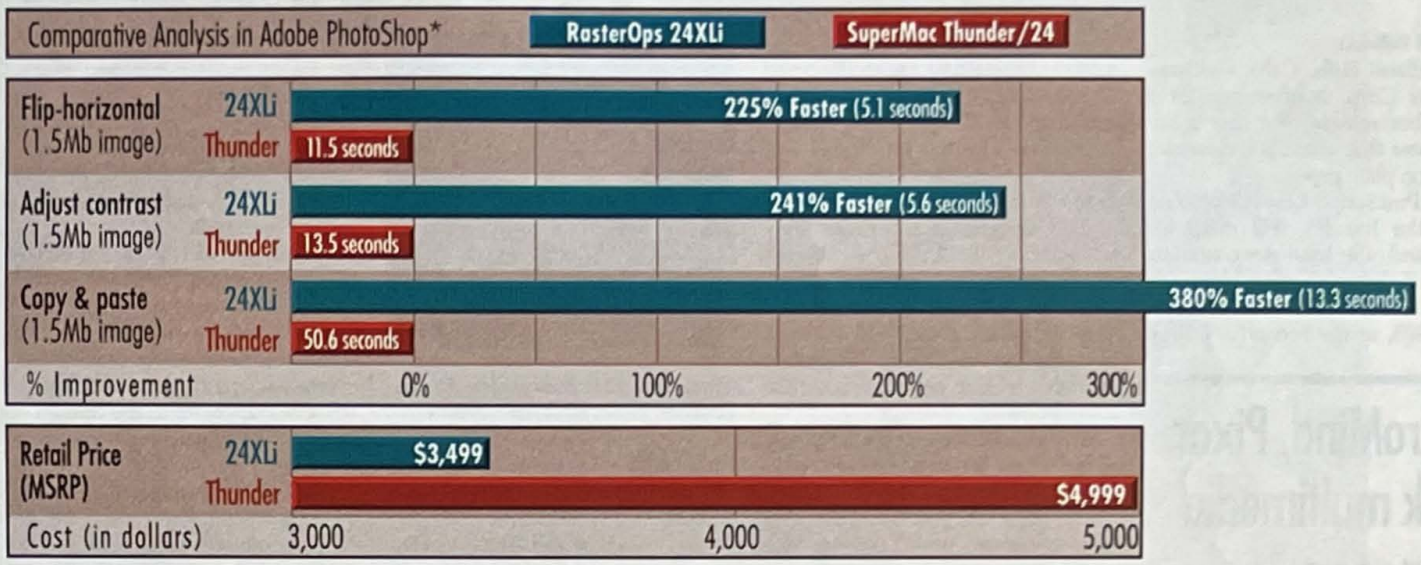
GatorBox CS. You'll wonder how your network ever survived without it. Call **1-800-473-4776**, 617-494-1999 or fax, 617-494-9270. Or write Cayman Systems, 26 Landsdowne Street, Cambridge, MA 02139.

CAYMAN SYSTEMS INC

NOW WITH DECNET™.

ONE
ONE-THOUSAND,
TWO
ONE-THOUSAND,
THREE
ONE-THOUSAND,
FOUR
ONE-THOUSAND,
FIVE...

IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THUNDER, KEEP COUNTING



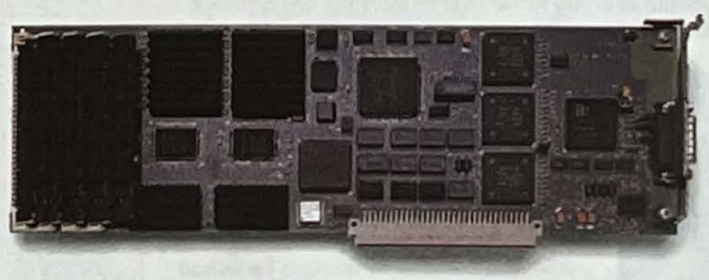
*Tests were conducted running PhotoShop 2.0 under system 6.05. Tests run on Macintosh IIfx under identical conditions. Complete test results available upon request.

BUT IF IT'S LIGHTNING-FAST COLOR YOU'RE WAITING FOR, DON'T WASTE ANOTHER SECOND.

The RasterOps® 24XLi is the single slot solution for accelerated 24-bit color. On-board GWorld RAM provides for an incredible 600% improvement in on-screen graphics acceleration. And best of all, it's available today so you can stop waiting and start flying.

Breakthrough Technology

Our breakthrough VLSI chip technology combined with the latest in GWorld acceleration has created a new standard in accelerated color. The lightning-fast RasterOps 24XLi is the perfect solution for even the most demanding color graphics applications.



The RasterOps 24XLi

Superior Functionality

The 24XLi provides the ultimate in functionality. An 8-bit version can be easily upgraded by adding additional memory. The 24XLi can be configured with more GWorld RAM than any other card, and any standard SIMMs will work. Only with the 24XLi can the GWorld memory be allocated to create a RAM-disk to accelerate programs which use virtual memory. The 24XLi supports all the most popular monitor sizes from 13″ to 21″. And RasterOps backs it all up with our complete three-year warranty program.

For more information or a list of the dealers near you, please call 1 800 SAY COLOR (1.800.729.2656)

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

© 1991 RasterOps Corporation 2500 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe PhotoShop is registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Solid-ink printer to Jolt color market

By Neil McManus

Woodland Hills, Calif. — Dataproducts Corp. is preparing for a December release of a new solid-ink printer that offers 300-dpi color output on plain paper.

The PostScript Level 2 printer, called the Jolt PS, will retail for $6,995 and offer legal-size output. It will join Tektronix Inc.'s tabloid-size Phaser III, unveiled this summer for $9,995, as the second solid-ink Level 2 printer to hit the Mac market (see MacWEEK, June 18).

Solid-ink printers use a wax-based ink, similar to a crayon, that is melted by a heated print head and jetted onto the page, where it quickly resolidifies.

The Dataproducts printer uses a 24-MHz Weitek 8220 RISC (reduced instruction set computing) processor to produce a full-color page of text and graphics in less than a minute, said Donna Wheatley, market development manager at Dataproducts.

The Jolt PS comes standard with a 200-sheet letter-size paper tray; 35 Type 1 fonts; and 6 Mbytes of RAM, expandable to 10 Mbytes. It also contains AppleTalk, RS-232 serial, Centronics parallel and SCSI interfaces.

Industry analysts say solid ink offers several advantages over existing color printing technologies such as liquid inkjet and thermal transfer, including plain-paper output and lower consumables costs.

Dataproducts last month started shipping the Jolt, a $4,995 non-PostScript solid-ink color printer aimed at the IBM PC and compatible market.

Richard Carbajal of Carbajal Edwards Designs in Van Nuys, Calif., said he relies on color printers for proofing brochures and illustrations for clients such as ABC, The Disney Channel and Eagle Snacks. He uses the Jolt for letter-size output and a Seiko ColorPoint PS thermal-wax transfer printer for tabloid-size output.

Dataproducts' Jolt PS produces a full-color page of text and graphics in less than one minute.

"The colors I get from the two printers are very close — I can't find much of a difference — so it makes a lot more sense to print out proofs on the Jolt for a couple of cents a sheet than on the Seiko for about a dollar a sheet," Carbajal said.

Dataproducts Corp. is at 6200 Canoga Ave., Woodland Hills, Calif. 91367. Phone (818) 887-8000; fax (818) 716-6486. □

MacroMind, Pixar think multimedia

By Matthew Rothenberg

San Francisco — MacroMind Inc. and Pixar are rolling out CD-ROMs offering clip art and software for Mac multimedia producers.

▸ **MacroMind** is pressing ahead with its Mac version of ClipMedia Volume I: Business and Technology. To ship by the beginning of December for $395, the disc will feature a variety of graphics, animations, video sequences and sound clips related to business and the media.

The CD-ROM will include more

See ClipMedia, Page 22

Candela palette of programs aids CMYK work and color calibration

By Carolyn Said

Minneapolis — Candela Ltd. recently shipped a quartet of color-transformation software products aimed at high-end users and systems integrators.

▸ **Candela434,** priced at $5,000, offers "round-trip" conversion from CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) to RGB (red, green, blue) and back again. It is designed for desktop publishers and artists who scan in images in CMYK, manipulate them on screen in RGB, and then output them as process separations in CMYK.

Candela434 would not be needed by users who exclusively use the new CMYK editing modes of image-manipulation programs such as Adobe Photoshop 2.0 and Letraset's ColorStudio 1.5, Candela said.

▸ **4-SEPS,** priced at $2,500, converts RGB images to CMYK data for color separation. Also targeted at high-end desktop publishers, 4-SEPS provides controls over variables such as GCR (gray component replacement), UCR (undercolor removal), dot gain and black point.

Candela434 and 4-SEPS offer conversions five times more accurate than those of competing products, said John Grimald, Candela president.

▸ **Sys-Cal,** priced at $5,000, is an end-to-end system that provides calibration between a color-film scanner and a color-film recorder.

▸ **Print-Cal,** priced at $2,500, lets users accurately profile output characteristics of color printers and build custom look-up tables of color values.

Candela Ltd. is at 9206 12th Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn. 55425. Phone (612) 885-9077; fax (612) 888-6916. □

AP begins sending full-page XPress documents to dailies

By Stuart Silverstone

New York — The Associated Press last week began distributing complete newspaper pages created in QuarkXPress to its more than 1,700 cooperative-member dailies.

Portions of AP's text wire, news photographs and information graphics are combined on the pages using the innovative layouts of Robert Lockwood, one of this country's top publication designers.

"The pages offer us the opportunity to present something comprehensively as well as comprehensible," said Bill Ahearn, AP executive editor, vice president and initiator of the project. "We see telling a news story as more than just words."

With their focus on reporting local and regional stories, small and

See AP, Page 22

Special report Newspaper's masterplan
The Heart A user's guide
Take heart: New hope for health
New gadgets help clear out clogged arteries, but exercise and diet still count
Problems of the heart
Getting started: What you can do to improve your health
Test your heartiness

The Associated Press sent this page, designed by Robert Lockwood, to newspapers on its GraphicsNet network. Since the page arrives as a QuarkXPress file, newspapers can reproduce it in its entirety or use any of the text, photo or graphic elements separately.

SCREEN TEST

Illustrator finds grace under pressure in Oasis

San Leandro, Calif. — Chelsea Sammel prefers to be called an illustrator, not a computer illustrator, and looking at her free-lance artwork, it's hard to believe she uses the Mac almost exclusively. Producing art that looks so much like paint on canvas required a lot of experimentation with pressure-sensitive tablets and software that takes advantage of them.

To create "Anne's Friend," shown here, Sammel worked on her Mac II with a 32-bit Truevision NuVista video capture and display card and a combination of tools she uses often: CalComp Inc.'s Drawing Board II digitizing tablet and Time Arts Inc.'s Oasis, a paint program designed for use with pressure-sensitive devices. Sammel said she prefers CalComp's tablet to other input devices because she can set its 18 macro buttons to control repetitive functions (such as Undo, Cut and Paste) and switch brushes.

"My goal is to have something like a digital sketchboard," Sammel said. "The further I can get away from the keyboard, the better." Sammel began by sketching a simple black-on-white outline with a low-density brush. Then she created a color palette, choosing browns, sage and reds for highlights, and added color with customized Oasis brushes set for a fairly heavy density that resembled oil paints.

Sammel varied the pressure of the pen on the tablet and used several brushes to achieve a hand-drawn look. "The tablet allows you to see the variations in the human hand," she said. "It's not a real perfect look."

Sammel said digitizing tablets and other new input devices have allowed artists working on computers to "return to the way they used to work," while providing advantages not found in traditional media. For instance, she usually sends a SyQuest disk directly to her clients instead of outputting the art herself. "The ease of moving information [with the computer] is greater, and it's much faster to make changes," Sammel said. — By Allison de Laveaga

RADIUS REDEFINES THE COST OF COLOR.

Introducing the latest in PrecisionColor™ technology from Radius. The most versatile and cost-effective 8 and 24-bit color video cards money can buy. Thanks to our own custom-designed ASIC chips, we can price these new PrecisionColor interfaces so low – our competition is turning green with envy. What's more, these new interfaces work with virtually any color display ever made for the Macintosh. Which means true 24-bit color is now an affordable reality for everyone. ● PrecisionColor 8 ($599) gives you a full 256 colors. PrecisionColor 8X ($899) lets you upgrade to 16 or 24-bit color. Both PrecisionColor 8X and 24X ($1999) also give you the added benefits of on-board acceleration. Regardless of which one you choose, all our PrecisionColor cards allow you to view images in the resolution of your choice – 640 x 480, 1024 x 768, 1152 x 882 and 1152 x 870. And, if you're connected to our new PrecisionColor Display/20, you can switch resolutions on the fly. Leaping from presentation to WYSIWYG to two-page mode without restarting your Macintosh. ● Our multi-frequency PrecisionColor Display/20 works with a variety of both Macintosh and PC video cards. Its built-in microprocessor syncs with the video card to provide the best possible image for your selected resolution. And its extensive controls let you fine tune the screen for a perfect image every time. ● Call 1-800-227-2795 for the name of the Radius Authorized Reseller who can show you our new PrecisionColor products. At these prices, you can't afford to be without one.

Radius PrecisionColor 24X

radius™

©1991 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. For the name of your Radius International Distributor, call 408-434-1010.

TruScan tower raises color quality

By Matthew Rothenberg

Herndon, Va. — Truvel has shaped up its 24-bit-color scanner act with a new 900-dpi model featuring more color features and a lower price tag than its predecessor.

The TruScan 3D Color Scanner, to ship next month for $9,995, replaces the company's $13,000 TZ-3BWC scanner.

The new model includes color filters made with higher-quality tinted glass for better color definition and a new lens that provides sharper, clearer scans, the company said.

Like other members of the TruScan line, the TruScan 3D features a tower that contains the scanner's CCD (charge-coupled device), lights and camera-style lens that can be adjusted to offer optical resolutions from 75 to 900 dpi.

The tower passes over the scanner bed, capturing 24-bit-color or eight-bit gray-scale images from subjects up to 12 by 17 inches in area and 2 inches high. This design permits users to scan small 3-D objects.

The TruScan 3D can scan a 4-by-5-inch image in 24-bit color at 300 dpi in one minute and 20 seconds, the company said.

The TruScan 3D also includes Truvel's Zebra board for processing line art. By adjusting the threshold on a scan to distinguish fine gray-scale transitions in the image, the Zebra board can make finer distinctions than are normally possible at that resolution.

The scanner ships with Adobe Photoshop LE, the stripped-down version of Adobe Systems Inc.'s image-editing program, and supports both systems 6 and 7. The TruScan 3D also is compatible with Letraset's ColorStudio and MicroFrontier Inc.'s Enhance software.

The TruScan 3D includes a SCSI interface and cable and contains 1 Mbyte of RAM that allows users to scan directly to disk without relying on the RAM in their Macs, Truvel said.

Truvel's new TruScan 3D features a tower containing the CCD, lights and a camera-style lens. The scanner can capture objects that are up to 2 inches tall.

Owners of the TZ-3BWC can upgrade to the new model for $3,995. The TruScan 3D is available without the Zebra board for $8,695.

Truvel, a division of Vidar Systems Corp., is at 520 Herndon Parkway, Herndon, Va. 22070. Phone (703) 742-9500; fax (703) 471-1165. □

Truevision to give rebates for NuVista+ boards

Indianapolis — Truevision Inc. this week will kick off a rebate program for the NuVista+ video graphic boards and VideoScript software.

From Nov. 1 through Jan. 31, users who trade in old NuVista+ cards can get $1,000 off a new 2-Mbyte NuVista+ card, which includes VideoScript, Truevision's video-transition software.

The rebate plan also includes third-party video products, such as Mass Microsystems Inc.'s ColorSpace board or RasterOps Corp.'s 364 card, which are worth $750 when traded in for the Truevision bundle.

NuVista+ is a $4,090 NuBus board that offers advanced video-production features, such as 32-bit-per-pixel color capture and display, chroma keying, and genlock.

Truevision is offering a similar rebate for its TARGA+ video-production board for IBM PCs and compatibles.

Truevision Inc. is at 7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, Ind. 46256. Phone (317) 841-0332; fax (317) 576-7700. □

ClipMedia

From Page 20

than 40 gray-scale and 24-bit-color PICT backgrounds for multimedia presentations, four of which will contain a complete set of matching buttons in a variety of sizes. The collection also will include 75 animations of machines, symbols and flags in Director 2.0 movie format; 25 digitized PICS video segments of business images and landscapes; and 100 sound effects and 25 musical selections in stereo 22-kHz and mono 11-kHz Audio Interchange File Format (AIFF).

Users can incorporate the collection's sounds and images into their presentations royalty-free, according to MacroMind, although broadcast use is subject to restriction.

A Microsoft Windows version of ClipMedia Volume I: Business and Technology will be available in November, according to the company. MacroMind said it will release further volumes in the ClipMedia series, but the company has not announced topics.

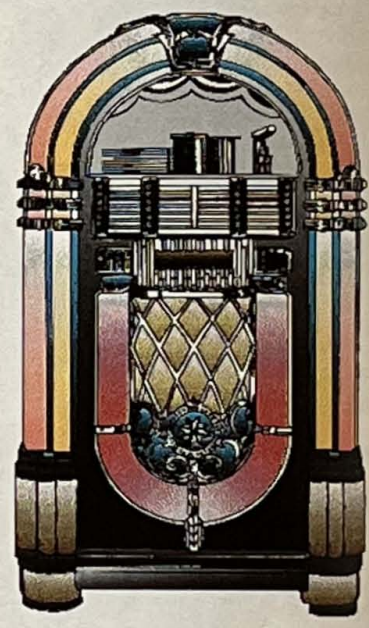
▶ **Pixar** is now shipping a $695 3-D package on CD-ROM, bundling its MacRenderMan rendering program and Showplace scene-composition software with animated sequences and sample photographic textures from an upcoming clip-art collection. On floppy disks, MacRenderMan and Showplace retail together for $995.

The disc includes a preview of Pixar's upcoming Classic Textures CD-ROM, which will be available early next year. It will feature about 100 high-resolution, seamless 24-bit photographic images of natural textures, such as rocks and vegetation, in PICT format.

The Showplace/MacRenderMan CD-ROM also contains sample images and sequences from Pixar's popular films, including "Tin Toy," "Red's Dream" and "Knick-Knack," in MacroMind Director 2.0 format, as well as MacroMind's Director film player software.

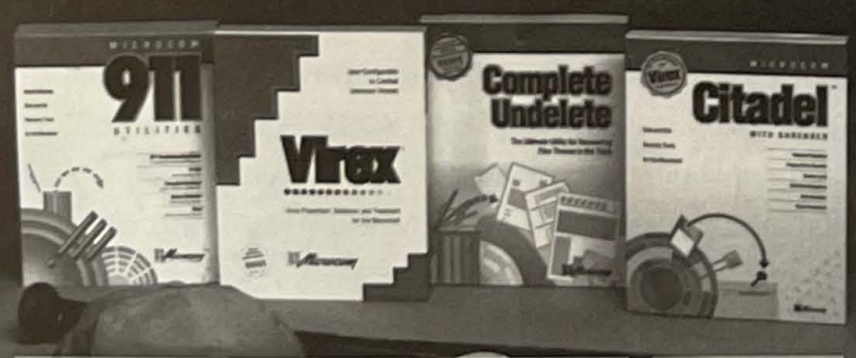
MacroMind Inc. is at 600 Townsend, San Francisco, Calif. 94103. Phone (415) 442-0200; fax (415) 442-0190.

Pixar is at 1001 W. Cutting, Richmond, Calif. 94804. Phone (510) 236-4000; fax (510) 236-0388. □



This jukebox is among the images on MacroMind's ClipMedia CD-ROM for multimedia producers.

Cover All Your Bases
with Utility Software from Microcom



When working on a computer today, there are a lot of data problems that can foul up your game plan. To avoid the disabled list, Microcom offers an all-star team of data recovery and security utilities for the Macintosh. Utility software from Microcom can prevent aggravating and costly disruptions of your work. From recovery of damaged disks and files or files you've accidently deleted to ongoing protection against unauthorized access and computer virus infection, we can solve your problems. See your favorite software dealer today for the grand slam lineup of Microcom utility products or call us about our site licensing program. You'll hit a home run every time with utility software from Microcom.

Powerful Disk and File Recovery Tools for the Macintosh

The leader in Virus Prevention, Detection, and Treatment

The Ultimate Tool for Recovering Files Thrown in the Trash

A Complete Security Toolbox for the Macintosh

Microcom

Microcom, Inc.
P.O. Box 51489
Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277 ext. 101

© 1991 Microcom Systems Inc. Microcom and Virex are registered trademarks and Microcom 911 Utilities, Complete Undelete, and Citadel with Shredder are trademarks of Microcom, Inc.

AP

From Page 20

medium-size newspapers are expected to use the electronically transmitted pages in several ways.

Newspapers can reproduce the pages in their entirety or use any of the text, photo or graphic elements. They also can modify the pages, substituting local perspectives or advertising for selected elements. In addition, fonts can easily be substituted using QuarkXPress style sheets.

"It's like having a team of experts at our disposal," said Bill McGrath, art director at The London Free Press, an AP subscriber in London, Ontario, and a beta site for the project.

The pages, called Agenda '92, are provided free to AP-member newspapers every month.

The first page, transmitted last week, was titled "The Heart — A User's Guide." It covered the prevention and treatment of heart disease. The pages are transmitted electronically via AP's GraphicsNet satellite system. AP estimates that about half its members use QuarkXPress for pagination work.

Lockwood has redesigned some 60 newspapers around the world over the past 14 years and has worked on the Mac for the past five years. He brings a unique approach to page design, creating what he calls a "visual narrative," where the subject matter determines the look of a page. He uses color, typography and placement editorially, rather than decoratively.

"Readers can create their own paths through the news," Lockwood said. "A page is not just separate pieces juxtaposed next to each other, but elements woven together." □

FREE ISSUE

of

MacUser

reserved for You, our MacWeek Reader

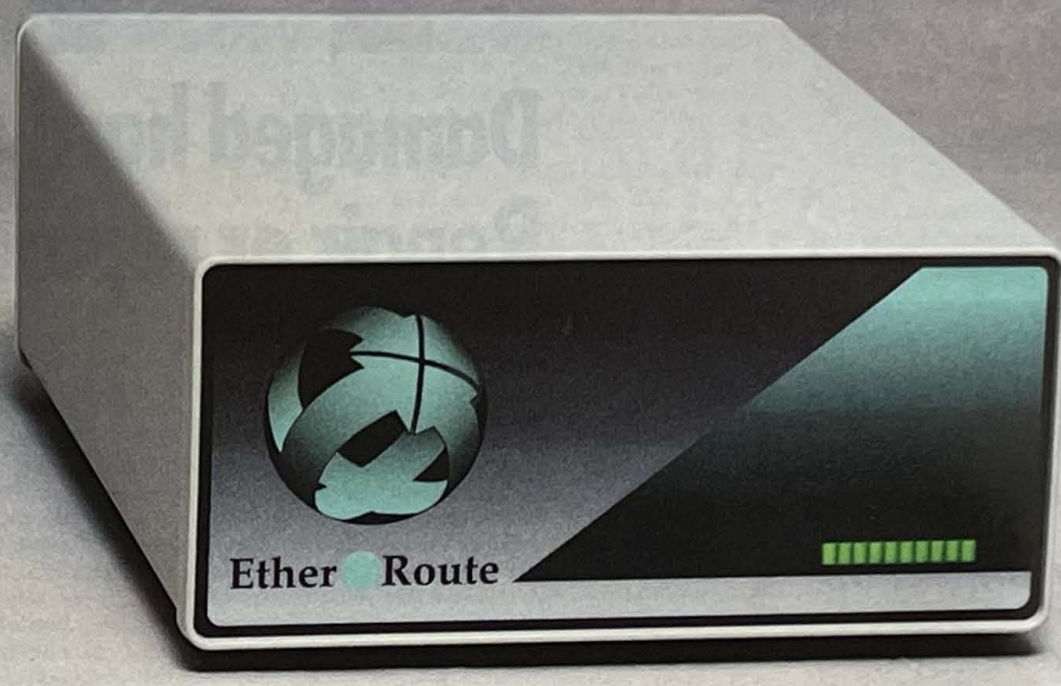
(See the attached card for details.)

FREE ISSUE *of* MacUser

reserved for You, our MacWeek Reader

(See the attached card for details.)

Serious Competition.



A full-featured Ethernet-to-LocalTalk router—for less.

Given the competition, we know that it takes something serious in the way of features, price and performance to interest you in a router. That's why we've designed Ether•Route/TCP with every feature you'd expect—and then upped the ante.

Comparison:	Ether•Route TCP	FastPath 5
LocalTalk—Ethernet Gateway	✓	✓
AppleTalk Phase 1 & 2 Support	✓	✓
Thin, Thick & 10BaseT Support	✓	✓
Configure, Monitor & Upgrade from Anywhere on AppleTalk Internet	✓	✓
TCP/IP, MacTCP & IPTalk Support	✓	✓
SNMP & Atalkad Support	✓	✓
*DECnet ™Phase IV Support	✓	✓
Hardware Enhanced LocalTalk Support	✓	✓
One-Year Warranty	✓	✓

No Comparison:	Ether•Route TCP	FastPath 5
Two LocalTalk Ports	✓	
Seed, Non-seed & Auto-seed Routing	✓	
AppleTalk in IP Tunneling	✓	
ENS™ Security	✓	
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee	✓	
Code & Packet Memory	384K (standard) 640K (640)	512K
Suggested List Price	$1895 (standard) $2195 (640)	$2799

We also offer Ether•Route, which provides AppleTalk-only sites with the most cost-effective, hardware-based router available. MacUser (April '91) rated Ether•Route highest among six hardware-based routers, and said, *"It's a superior choice if you don't need TCP/IP capabilities. Its ease of use and solid performance are a pleasant surprise in so young a product."*

We're Serious About Management Tools

To be plain about it, Ether•Route/TCP ships with management software for the rest of us. Software with a straight-forward, user-friendly interface that's up to Macinstosh standards.

So you can save your head scratching for real problems, instead of router configuration.

What's more, we offer the only routers on the market that support Enhanced Network Security (ENS). And, ENS is the only tool on the market that lets you selectively password protect individual devices (or classes of devices, or entire zones) on your network. You can even protect Phase 2 devices from access by workstations on the same Ethernet wire.

We're Serious About Macintosh Ethernet

We manufacture a full line of Ethernet adapters for the Macintosh, including NuBus adapters, IIsi and SE/30 direct-slot adapters, and SCSI-to-Ethernet adapters. Our SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter, *Ether+*, had the *"Best SCSI adapter client performance"* in tests by MacUser (July '90).

We're Serious About Customer Support

Major corporations and universities around the world have compared our product and customer support to the competition's, and have made Ether•Route/TCP their choice for a high-quality, full-featured router.

We invite you to make your own comparison.

If you'd like more information, or if you'd like to be put in touch with real people who are using Ether•Route/TCP, call us at **1 800-356-0283**.

Compatible Systems

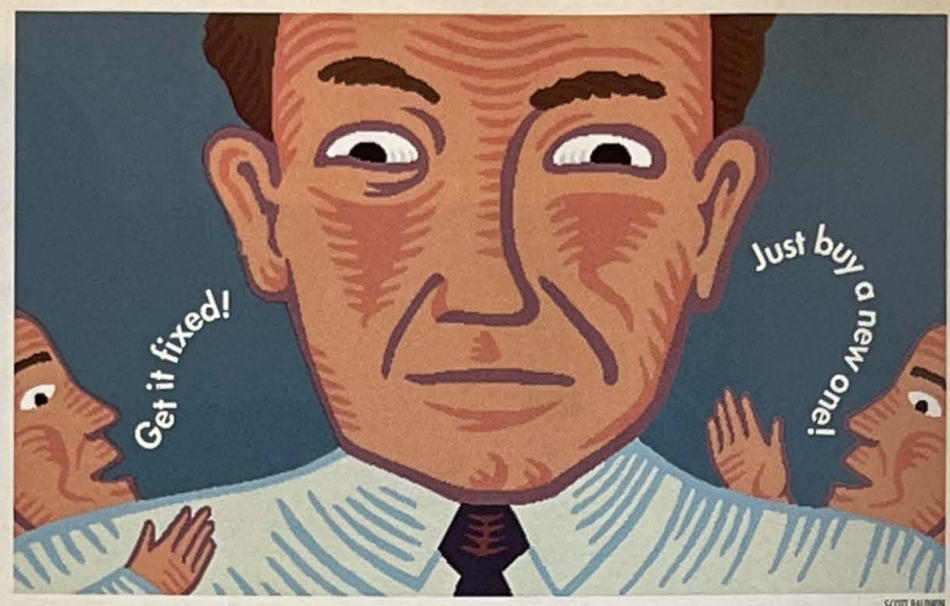
P.O. Box 17220•Boulder, CO 80308•303/444-9532•Fax 303/444-9595

**DECnet support will be supplied as a no-cost software upgrade in the fourth quarter of 1991.*
All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

MACWEEK SPECIAL REPORT:

THE LATEST IN MASS STORAGE

Storage is hardly the most glamorous aspect of desktop computing, but there's nothing that has greater impact on performance and reliability. This fall's Special Report on mass storage reviews the issues that really matter in hard drive performance, assesses the uses of SCSI accelerators, zeroes in on the area of removable-media storage and details your options if an important drive fails.



SCOTT BALDWIN

Damaged hard drives: Repair or replace?

By John Battelle

Repairing a crashed hard disk is like fixing your aging car after an accident: You can sink a bundle into body work, but next week your transmission may give out.

With hard disks, it might be worth the additional expense to buy a new drive, but your old one may still have years of service left under its hood. And, like a car, often there's really no way to know.

But hard drives contain crucial data that may make repair essential. The opinions of hard drive experts are as varied as auto mechanics when it comes to deciding whether to save or junk an ailing drive, but there is one constant: It depends on the circumstances, particularly on whether you need to retrieve the data on your dead disk.

"It depends on what you need ... there is an element of luck," said Charles McConathy, president of hard disk manufacturer MicroNet Technology Inc. "I personally wouldn't invest any money repairing a low-capacity drive" when new, higher-capacity drives may be just a few hundred dollars more. "It may be the (controller) card is bad, and it only takes 20 minutes to put a new one in. But then what if the heads go bad a little later?"

Said Robert Katzive, vice president of Disk/Trend Inc., a Mountain View, Calif.-based research company: "My overall leaning would be to get a new drive."

Other experts disagree. "It doesn't make sense to get a new one unless your old one is showing signs of age" beyond the initial breakdown, said Steve Burgess, president of Mipro III, a company in Redwood City, Calif., that specializes in hard disk repair.

Signs of aging include grinding noises, occasional failure to spin up and extremely slow access time. "In general, it's necessary to repair the drive if you need to recover the data, so why not just keep it?" Burgess asked.

Capitalizing on an aging hard drive population, many repair companies have sprung up, offering services from data recovery to extension of original manufacturer warranties.

Decisions, decisions

If you repair your hard drive:

- You retain original data
- Life of drive is extended

However:

- Stability is not guaranteed
- Drive could die again

If you decide to replace it:

- You get a brand new drive
- Small to medium drives are inexpensive

However:

- Original data is lost
- Replacing large drives could be costly

Down and dirty in the clean room. So what should you do when your drive gives up the ghost? The first move is to try to save your data using an off-the-shelf utility, such as Symantec Utilities for the Macintosh or The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh, both from Symantec Corp. But users beware: You can corrupt or destroy crucial data by attempting to repair a drive with software utilities.

In certain circumstances, the Norton utilities, for example, offer a software option to fix damaged disks. Although Norton clearly states data may be lost in the process, there is a temptation to cross your fingers, hit the OK button and hope it all works out.

However, if the hardware is not responding at all, then "the next move should be to call the dealer" from whom you purchased the drive, Katzive said. "If he's doing his job he will have a good idea who in the local area specializes in repair."

Several companies specialize in resuscitating lifeless drives, charging anywhere from $75 to $95 an hour for data-retrieval services and $150 to $475 for repairs, depending on drive capacity. Retrieving data from a typical 80-Mbyte drive takes from four to six hours, according to Scott Gaidano, president of DriveSavers, a Macintosh drive specialist in Novato, Calif.

If you have a daily backup of your data, it is probably not worth paying someone else to save one morning's work. If you don't have a backup, you risk losing some software as well as your data: Many programs have "keys" that count installations, and you may have trouble reinstalling from an original program disk, Katzive pointed out. "Anyone who doesn't do backups is exploring the leading edge of dumb," he said.

For those exploring that leading edge, repair companies can go beyond commercial software packages, often applying pro-

See Repair, Page 30

Just how fast is a fast hard drive?

While hard drive speeds are often subject to vendor interpretation, there are several issues to consider that determine how fast a hard disk you need.

By Emily Kay

Craig McHugh was not satisfied with the 22-millisecond access time provided by his newly purchased 105-Mbyte hard drive, especially since La Cie Ltd. advertised its product's speed at nine milliseconds.

A La Cie technical-support person told McHugh, a programmer with Pro Photo Connection in Irvine, Calif., that nine milliseconds was the drive's "potential" peak access time for certain applications using the unit's disk-caching software.

"It's very deceiving, and I told them that," McHugh said. "The technical guy said they realized that, but said that 'everyone else does it, and it's the only way we can compete.' "

Joel Kamerman, general manager of La Cie, a Quantum Corp. company in Tualatin, Ore., defended the company's ads, noting that footnotes clearly state that speeds listed are for "typical application access time using a 64-Kbyte DiskCache."

"We did what others are doing in similar ads," said Kamerman, adding that vendors test their drives in optimum configuration, not under real-world conditions.

McHugh was not alone in his belief that hard drive speed specifications are difficult to decipher, and indeed, can befuddle and even deceive users.

Confusing specifications. It's unclear what to look for in the speed of a hard disk because vendors use various definitions of speed. Hard drive speeds often are measured in terms of access time, seek time, latency and transfer rate, all of which can completely obfuscate the issue for anyone attempting to decipher hard drive speed specifications. According to experts, which definition is most important to focus on depends on the kind of data with which you work.

Access time vs. seek time. Access time, the most touted hard disk speed specification, is actually just the sum of two other factors, seek time and latency. But as Tad Shelby, spokesman for PLI, pointed out, "What does that mean?"

Seek time is the time it takes the drive head to get to a specific track on the disk. It can provide information on how appropriate the drive is for certain applications. Fast seek times are most relevant for tasks such as looking for small bits of random data all over a database or for applications that are not data-intensive but can have a large number of small files, such as word processors and spreadsheets.

The second part of the equation is latency, which is the average amount of time it takes the disk to spin so the correct portion of the data is under the head. Faster latency times are important for anyone who works with large files, because the faster the read-write head gets to the correct data, the faster it can be transferred back to the computer.

Transfer time vital. For high-end graphics use, such as color pre-press, video and animation, transfer rates are key, because the drive may perform only one seek, taking a dozen or two milliseconds to get to the data, but several seconds to transfer it to the host computer. In other words, how fast users can get those large chunks of graphics data transferred from the drive to the computer is more important than how fast they can find them.

Industry observers also agree that transfer rates generally are a more important gauge of a hard drive's speed than access time. "For long pieces of data, such as graphics files, transfer rate becomes the determining factor in how fast a drive performs," said John Tessier, a product development technician at Mirror Technologies in Roseville, Minn.

Kamerman said: "If a drive is working at zero milliseconds but the transfer rate is very slow, it's academic how fast the seek time is."

SCSI limits speed. Although transfer rates are important, observers caution that no matter how fast a drive's transfer rate, the Mac's SCSI interface limits even the fastest hard drive's throughput. "A Mac IIfx SCSI maxes out at a 1.5-Mbps data transfer rate," said PLI's Shelby. "A lot of drives are faster than the Mac's SCSI board."

SCSI adapter boards can increase hard drives' transfer rates substantially. Patrick Roth, chief executive of Yellow Line Consulting Corp. in Ithaca, N.Y., has doubled the speed of his hard disk with a SCSI accelerator board from ATTO Technology Inc. "It's critical to have a SCSI accelerator when you're working with large picture files of 60 to 80 Mbytes that come from high-resolution scanners," Roth said.

Norman Fong, vice president of engineering at FWB Inc., noted that the SCSI-2 standard, which should be finalized by year-end, will greatly improve transfer rates (see story, next page).

Caching confusion. Caching, which refers to the way a hard disk or other device stores data before quickly transferring it, also can obscure the true speed of a hard disk. "When companies say 12-milliseconds [access time], they're misleading the public because of the caching issue," said Eric Herzog, product marketing manager for Macintosh products at Storage Dimensions Inc., a mass-storage vendor.

Randel Osborne, product manager with storage company Microtech International Inc., agreed. "If there's a data cache of 64 Kbytes, you can move files of 64 Kbytes and under quickly," he said. "But once you start to save, read and record files greater than that, you're no longer relying on the speed of the cache but the mechanical speed of the drive."

See Speed, Page 27

Hard disk terms

Access time: The time it takes from when the Mac first sends a command to the hard disk to when the read/write head finds and reads the requested information. The formula for access time is generally access equals seek time plus latency.

Block: The smallest "chunk" of memory accessed or transferred by the disk drive.

Burst rate: The fastest rate a drive can transfer data.

Cache: A temporary storage area for data when it is transferred from one area of the computer to another. A RAM cache is used to store and quickly refer back to recently used data from a storage device.

Sustained rate: A sustained rate refers to the highest transfer rate a drive can maintain over a longer period of time and is much slower than a burst rate.

Transfer rate: The time it takes to transfer information from a storage device to the CPU, usually defined in megabytes per second.

Access time = latency + seek time

While manufacturers stress access time, variations in latency and seek time can affect how fast a drive performs certain kinds of tasks.

Latency: The time it takes for the track where the desired data is located to rotate into position under the read-write head. Reduced latency times are important for anyone working with large files, such as graphics or pre-press applications.

Seek time: The time it takes for the disk drive to move its read-write head across the disk platter to the track where the desired data is located. A fast seek time is preferable when working with a lot of small, random files, such as database applications.

CHAD KUBO

SCSI-2 adapters: New products open the SCSI bottleneck

SCOTT BALDWIN

By Jonathan A. Oski

How quickly technology changes is illustrated by the appearance of SCSI-2 adapters on the product lists of most vendors of high-capacity SCSI drives. Just six months ago we were telling you that SCSI-2 adapters were a niche product with a limited set of applications in the Macintosh market (see MacWEEK, March 26). In the short time since then, improvements in storage technology and the availability of higher-performance integrated circuits have enabled drive vendors to offer disk systems (adapters and drives) that can cure the I/O woes of many Mac users.

SCSI-2 uses. Although there are many applications for SCSI-2 adapters, including database, multimedia and other I/O-intensive applications bound by limitations in current system, peripheral and adapter technologies, color pre-press work is still the biggest market for SCSI-2 products.

Bryan Dion, electronic pre-press manager at Image Printing Systems Inc., a full-service graphics, pre-press and print shop in Milwaukee, uses both a NuPort SCSI-2 adapter from MicroNet Technology Inc. and a Silicon Express SCSI-2 adapter from ATTO Technology Inc. on his color image-processing workstations. Said Dion: "We chose the MicroNet adapter/disk combination for use on our file servers because of the high-capacity requirements [of color pre-press images], but preferred the ATTO Silicon Express and SiliconDisk Pro combination where throughput really counts."

Products available. SCSI-2 adapters that offer support for some elements of the SCSI-2 specification are available from MicroNet, ATTO, Storage Dimensions Inc., PLI, DayStar Digital Inc., Sixty Eight Thousand Inc. and soon, FWB Inc. and Jets Cybernetics.

But most of today's storage devices cannot take advantage of all of SCSI-2's specifications. However, some of the newer products, based on NCR Corp.'s newer SCSI chips, do provide Fast and Wide SCSI capabilities that allow transfer rates of 5.5 to 20 Mbytes per second.

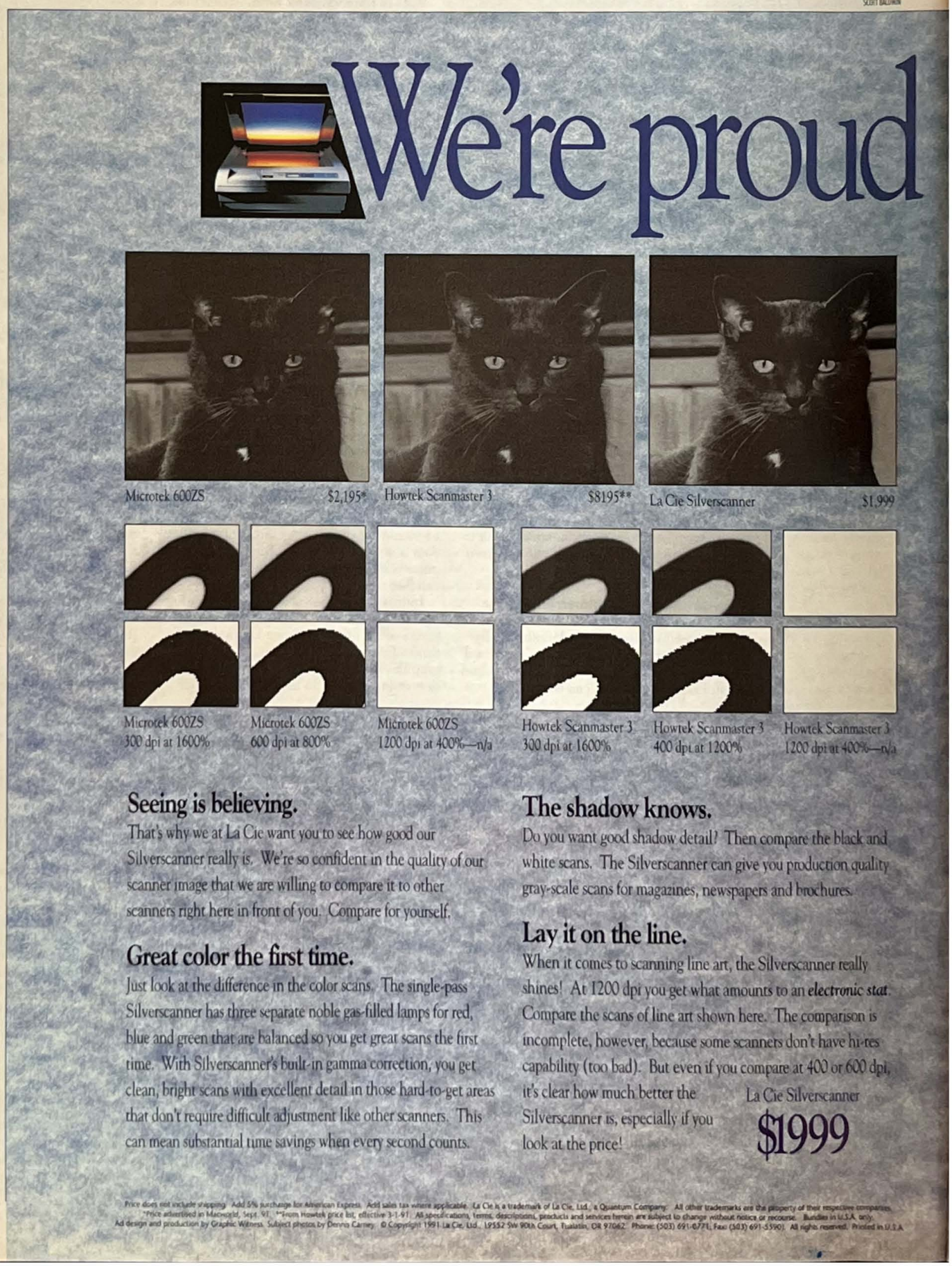
Fast and Wide are the two main elements of the SCSI-2 specification. Fast SCSI doubles the synchronous data rate of an eight-bit bus to 10 Mbytes per second, while Wide SCSI allows for 16- and 32-bit data paths. When combined, Fast and Wide SCSI can increase data transfer rates to 40 Mbytes per second. Although the Macintosh operating system doesn't support synchronous SCSI data, some third-party boards and storage devices can.

Another thing to keep in mind is that, for the most part, only 300-Mbyte or larger hard disks can really take advantage of a SCSI-2 adapter. In fact, ATTO President Tim Klein said he is hesitant to recommend an adapter to anyone "without a 300-Mbyte drive (or larger) or in instances where the added features, such as disk mirroring, striping, duplexing or sharing, aren't necessary."

Many vendors of high-performance disk systems have added SCSI-2 adapters to their product lines. Some, including MicroNet, PLI and FWB, have chosen to develop their own adapters, while others, such as Storage Dimensions, buy OEM products. Storage Dimensions' Data Cannon boards use the company's own MacinStor driver software coupled with boards made by ATTO and Sixty Eight Thousand.

Bus mastering. Bus master cards make a better choice for SCSI-2 adapters, since a bus master card can offload most of the I/O processing load from the Mac's CPU, freeing the CPU to perform other tasks. Today, only the ATTO, Sixty Eight Thousand and Storage Dimensions boards offer bus master cards. Later this year, FWB's SCSI JackHammer and Jets Cybernetics' SurfPort XPe also will be available in bus master versions.

Peripherals are catching up. An adapter capable of a sustained transfer rate of 10 to 20


We're proud
Microtek 600ZS $2,195*
Howtek Scanmaster 3 $8195**
La Cie Silverscanner $1,999
Microtek 600ZS 300 dpi at 1600%
Microtek 600ZS 600 dpi at 800%
Microtek 600ZS 1200 dpi at 400%—n/a
Howtek Scanmaster 3 300 dpi at 1600%
Howtek Scanmaster 3 400 dpi at 1200%
Howtek Scanmaster 3 1200 dpi at 400%—n/a
Seeing is believing.
That's why we at La Cie want you to see how good our Silverscanner really is. We're so confident in the quality of our scanner image that we are willing to compare it to other scanners right here in front of you. Compare for yourself.
Great color the first time.
Just look at the difference in the color scans. The single-pass Silverscanner has three separate noble gas-filled lamps for red, blue and green that are balanced so you get great scans the first time. With Silverscanner's built-in gamma correction, you get clean, bright scans with excellent detail in those hard-to-get areas that don't require difficult adjustment like other scanners. This can mean substantial time savings when every second counts.
The shadow knows.
Do you want good shadow detail? Then compare the black and white scans. The Silverscanner can give you production quality gray-scale scans for magazines, newspapers and brochures.
Lay it on the line.
When it comes to scanning line art, the Silverscanner really shines! At 1200 dpi you get what amounts to an electronic stat. Compare the scans of line art shown here. The comparison is incomplete, however, because some scanners don't have hi-res capability (too bad). But even if you compare at 400 or 600 dpi, it's clear how much better the Silverscanner is, especially if you look at the price!
La Cie Silverscanner
$1999
Price does not include shipping. Add 5% surcharge for American Express. Add sales tax where applicable. La Cie is a trademark of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.
*Price advertised in Macworld, Sept. 91. **From Howtek price list, effective 3-1-91. All specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Bundles in U.S.A. only.
Ad design and production by Graphic Witness. Subject photos by Dennis Carney. © Copyright 1991 La Cie, Ltd., 19552 SW 90th Court, Tualatin, OR 97062. Phone: (503) 691-0771; Fax: (503) 691-5590. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Mbytes per second is of questionable value when today's peripherals cannot provide data at these rates. Jets Cybernetics Chairman Joseph Edozien said: "We have kept distribution of our [SurfPort XPe] limited because it is ahead of the state of the art in peripherals technology. Ultimately, we want to provide a balanced solution to end users when Fast SCSI drives are available."

Others, including ATTO's Klein, disagree. "Any application that is I/O-bound will underutilize the capabilities of some of the latest Seagate, Toshiba, Micropolis or Fujitsu drives when connected to the Mac's SCSI port," he said. "Most high-end drives being sold today will perform better with a SCSI-2 adapter."

Image Printing Systems' Dion, who previously relied on PLI drives for his server, said: "The NuPort and MicroNet SBT-1288NP combination crushed the old file server by 20 percent to 30 percent better performance on I/O. The only way to improve performance of the Mac, as far as we're concerned, is getting away from the internal SCSI connectors and using NuBus SCSI adapters."

New Mac obsolescence. SCSI bottlenecks in the current Mac line limit throughput to about 1.5 Mbytes per second. New Macintoshes, based on the 68040, reportedly will provide faster SCSI throughput using the NCR 53C96A chip and a faster NuBus implementation.

Within six to nine months after the release of the new Macs, their enhanced throughput capabilities will be overshadowed by Wide SCSI drives, which are due to ship sometime in mid-1992. This highlights the need for continued growth and improvement in the SCSI-2 adapter market to address persistent deficiencies in the Mac's design.

Other issues. SCSI cabling and termination on the Mac always has been a bit of a black art, and the increased bandwidth of Wide SCSI implementations will demand stricter adherence to SCSI-2 guidelines. Norman Fong, vice president of engineering at FWB, said: "Cabling and termination will be more complex with Wide SCSI implementations because of the advent of new SCSI cables and active termination."

Chaining new Wide and Fast SCSI peripherals with older SCSI components will present challenges as well. A 50-pin Amphenol cable is widely used today for SCSI connections, but a new 68-pin interface, dubbed the P-cable, is gaining support for 16-bit Wide SCSI connections. Combining the two technologies should ensure that our cabling woes are not yet over.

Now or later ... Applications for SCSI-2 adapters have grown beyond the strict niche market they were earlier this year. Users whose I/O demands stress their current configuration will welcome the availability of new SCSI-2 adapters and peripherals in the coming three to nine months. □

Speed

From Page 25

Other considerations. Although speed is important, users should consider other issues as well. "Most disk drive companies talk about tests on drives showing less than 1 percent difference in speed, which the customer never sees, so it isn't relevant," Kamerman said.

Jerry Goldstein, a graphic artist in Santa Monica, Calif., replaced a hard disk with a slightly slower FWB 425i because he needed a half-height model from a company he could trust. The speed to access graphics files of about 20 Mbytes was dropped from 12 milliseconds to 15, which Goldstein said he couldn't discern. "Speed is important," he said, "but more so are quality, reliability, service, warranty and ease of repair or replacement."

Using applications that are RAM-intensive also is an important consideration. PLI's Shelby said: "If they're using programs that are 100 percent memory resident, the difference between 15, 28 and 35 milliseconds is no big deal; the issue is how much RAM they have."

You decide. A hard drive's speed clearly is critical for most Macintosh environments, but vendors urge users to research carefully before buying. While a hard disk's seek time, latency and transfer time might be documented, the only real way to determine a drive's speed is to test it yourself with your particular applications.

Most integrators use different algorithms to determine access time, so it's difficult to measure access speeds from vendor to vendor. In addition, hard drive vendors publish the access times listed by the manufacturers, which often don't reflect real-world performance, said Fred Swan, product manager with PLI.

"Most are inaccurate to one degree or another," Swan said. "The numbers are interesting, but they're not gospel." □

of our image.

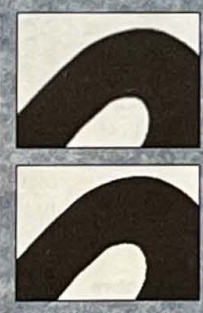
Microtek 600ZS $2,195*

Howtek Scanmaster 3 $8195**

La Cie Silverscanner $1,999

La Cie Silverscanner
300 dpi at 1600%

La Cie Silverscanner
600 dpi at800%


La Cie Silverscanner
1200 dpi at 400%

La Cie Silverscanner
1200 dpi at 100%

All scans were done at default settings with no corrections. The color images were separated using Adobe Photoshop. The logo was scanned as grayscale and as line art. This entire ad was done on the Macintosh using Silverscanner, Photoshop, Quark XPress and a PostScript Imagesetter. The entire production cost was $145.

Software to die for!

We're proud of our image when it comes to quality software, too. La Cie has always had a reputation for powerful, well-written software and Silverscan plug-ins are no exception. La Cie's exclusive plug-in modules for Photoshop, ColorStudio, Digital Darkroom, Enhance, ImageStudio and RagTime have been hailed as some of the best software ever written for flat-bed scanners. With features like fast dynamic ***color*** previews, independent color and brightness controls, nine scanning modes, savable scan settings, proportional scaling, color dropout, magnified previews, proof scans, 25% to 400% scaling in 1% increments, and 25 dpi to 1200 dpi in 1 dpi increments. And Silverscan is OCR and Apple System 7 compatable.

As a special bonus, Silverscanner comes with full versions of Adobe Photoshop ***and*** Letraset's ColorStudio— a $2139 value!

Who ya gonna call?

La Cie can offer you (toll-free) expert technical support after the sale. We know scanning inside and out. From line art to color separations, we can help you. And we'll be here for you tomorrow. La Cie is a Quantum Company, backed by $400 million in assets.

Image is everything.

La Cie is so proud of the Silverscanner, we used it to produce this ad. Not just the comparisons, ***everything***. If you like our image, this is the scanner you've been waiting for. Just call and order yours today.

"The choice is clear . . . buy the La Cie Silverscanner."
Macworld, June 1991

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

To order or for more information, call toll-free
800-999-0143

Removable storage devices do battle in the marketplace

By Mitzi Waltz

MICHAEL SKY

You can't have enough storage. No matter what size your hard disk is, there are huge graphics and multimedia files just waiting to clog it up. And when you want to take these files with you, copying them onto a series of floppies is a time-consuming hassle.

Removable-cartridge drives are the obvious solution, and buyers have been snapping them up. Service bureaus have been especially receptive, with many encouraging clients to bring in their projects on 44- or 88-Mbyte cartridges from removable-drive pioneer SyQuest Technology Inc. of Fremont, Calif.

But SyQuest is fighting to hold the high ground against a renewed challenge from an old rival, Iomega Corp., as well as a few systems made by Ricoh Corp. And looming over the whole scene is a new generation of 3.5-inch optical and floptical drives (see story below).

The SyQuest standard. The most-often-cited advantage of SyQuest drives is their market acceptance. About 90 percent of all removables for Macs are based on SyQuest mechanisms. The company currently offers 44- and 88-Mbyte options, which have been repackaged in various configurations by more than 27 vendors.

However, while the 88-Mbyte drives, introduced earlier this year, can read 44-Mbyte disks, they can't write to them — and the 44-Mbyte drives can't handle 88-Mbyte disks at all. That makes it difficult for buyers who have files stored on the smaller cartridges to move on to higher-capacity machines. It's a dilemma that has slowed sales, SyQuest admits.

In the past, some users reported serious reliability problems with SyQuest systems (see MacWEEK, Oct. 23, 1990). But the manufacturer says it has steadily improved its technology, and reports of problems in the field are now fewer and farther between.

A user's view. Darrel Plant, a graphic artist at Graphics Plus, a Beaverton, Ore.-based service bureau , said he hasn't had many compatibility problems. "We have three SyQuest removables here, and they're all 'budget machines,'" he said. "I haven't found any difference between them." His collection includes two drives from Ehman Engineering Inc. of Evanston, Wyo., and one from Mac Direct, the Chicago-based mail-order company.

"My overall concern was price," Plant said. "SyQuests were cheaper, there was a wider variety of options, and it's a standard for service bureaus."

Skip Huzarevich, president of Fort Worth, Texas, service bureau and printer Lino Inc., recently moved from a 44-Mbyte SyQuest-based drive to the Infinity 88 Turbo removable from PLI.

"We've used the 44s for some time, so moving on seemed like an easy progression," Huzarevich said.

The Ricoh alternative. Ricoh-based removable-cartridge drives use a technology similar to SyQuest's but add several innovations designed to improve reliability, in particular by reducing the risk of dust contamination.

In general, however, the Ricoh systems have had only a limited effect on the market. And as yet there is no indication that the company is planning a new, larger-capacity mechanism to compete with those from SyQuest and Iomega.

The Bernoulli option. Now available in 90- as well as 44-Mbyte sizes, Iomega's Bernoulli drives incorporate a proprietary floppy-media technology that makes them immune from head crashes. "If there's a power loss, shock or vibration, the media flies away from the head instead of having a head crash," explained Mike Joseph, vice president of marketing for Iomega. Users can safely store, mail, ship or even drop Bernoulli cartridges; Iomega now backs them up with a five-year warranty.

As with SyQuest, however, Iomega's transition to higher capacities has had some costs: The new 90-Mbyte Bernoullis can read from but not write to 44-Mbyte cartridges.

Still, Iomega has a big head start in the removable-storage market for IBM PCs and compatibles. Wayne Boatman, mission operations support lab manager at NASA's Johnson Space Center in Houston, praised the Bernoulli's flexibility as a good solution for sites like his, where many different makes of computers are in use. "If you have some classified or proprietary data, you could remove the cartridge, slap a 'classified' label on it, and throw it in the safe," Boatman said.

"The bad thing is, it's very small for us — 90 megs is nothing with the kind of files we're generating," he said.

The end analysis. If you're creating NASA-size files, you may need to bypass removable drives altogether and look toward higher-capacity opticals. But for most users, there is a removable that will do the job, and prices have fallen dramatically in the past year.

Iomega brought out its Bernoulli 90 Transportable for the Mac in July at an aggressive $1,198, and street prices run as low as $850. After a series of cuts, street prices for SyQuest-based 88-Mbyte drives are down to the $650 to $800 range, while the 44-Mbyte units now sell for as little as $450.

Companies that use Bernoullis with their PCs tend to want them for their Macs, too, while some government installations opt for hard-media drives, believing they will last longer as archival media.

If portability of data is the deciding factor in picking a removable, SyQuest has the edge. While it would be nice to choose your removable solution based on what's fastest, largest or sturdiest, if your removable isn't a standard SyQuest-based drive there may not be many places where you can take your data. □

Big storage, small package: 3.5-inch floptical and magneto-optical drives

Two new types of removable-storage drives also will be vying for places on Mac desktops this year.

Removable 20-Mbyte drives based on optically tracked magnetic-storage technology from Insite Peripherals Inc. of San Jose, Calif., are scheduled to arrive from at least four vendors this month.

New 128-Mbyte removable rewriteable optical drives are already being shipped by two companies, with several other vendors scheduled to ship compatible units later this year.

Floptical technology. Insite's "floptical" drive offers a significant jump in capacity with a degree of backward compatibility — besides reading to and writing from new 3.5-inch 20-Mbyte floppy disks, the drive also reads from and writes to existing 1.44-Mbyte floppies, as well as IBM PC-style 720-Kbyte disks. However, its Mac-oriented models won't be able to read from or write to standard 400-Kbyte or 800-Kbyte Mac disks.

As with standard floppies, floptical drives use magnetic-recording technology for reading and writing data. But Insite is able to pack much more data on each disk by adding permanently embossed patterns as a guide for track positioning.

Performance also should be slightly better than with ordinary floppies. Floptical drives use a 720-rpm rotation rate (compared with 360 rpm for most floppies and 3,600 rpm for most hard drives) for reduced latency and faster transfers.

The drive mechanism is similar in size to a standard Mac floppy drive, and, Insite said, it can even be used as an internal replacement drive on regular full-size Macs (that is, if 800-Kbyte compatibility isn't required). For portable applications, the drive can be turned off to reduce power, then spun back up to speed in 0.7 seconds. However, the first generation of drives will be packaged as external units for desktop use.

Insite has a number of drive-system makers lined up to deliver Mac-based versions of the drive, including GrassRoots Inc. of Aubry, Kan.; Liberty Systems Inc. of Santa Clara, Calif.; Procom Technology Inc. of Costa Mesa, Calif.; DJK Development of Warren, Mich.; and TASS Optical World Inc. of San Diego.

While pricing on these drives won't be set until actual delivery, executives from the drive companies said they expect to see numbers in the $750 to $1,000 range.

At first, Insite will be the only media supplier for the specially prepared 20-Mbyte floppies. But 3M Corp., Hitachi America Ltd. and Maxell Corp. of America also have pledged to start making media as soon as drives reach the market.

Prices should start at about $16 per disk, but Insite is predicting the cost will drop steadily toward the $5 to $10 level within a year or two.

128-Mbyte removables. For users who need disk capacities of more than 20 Mbytes but don't need the volume size or bulk of the 5.5-inch 600-Mbyte optical disks, the new 3.5-inch 128-Mbyte format may be just right.

As true optical drives, the 128-Mbyte units offer the usual advantages of high-information density, long media life and greatly reduced dangers of head crashes. Based on accelerated testing, most makers of the drives are citing an archival storage life of at least 10 years —which, they say, is five times longer than the assured storage life for floppy-technology magnetic disks.

The 128-Mbyte format also will be widely supported. IBM Corp. is making 128-Mbyte drives and using them in its PS/2 line, as well as offering basic drive mechanisms to drive-system makers on an OEM basis. Units are also coming from Japan's Nakamichi Corp.; Sony Corp. is scheduled to start shipping OEM drives later this fall; and Epson America Inc., TEAC Corp. of America and Panasonic Communication and Systems Co. have announced plans to jump into the 3.5-inch market soon.

With average access times in the 40-millisecond range, the 128-Mbyte units can locate data about as fast as a hard disk. Even though read operations are slightly slower and writing drops to speeds in the high-performance floppy range, many users report they're suitable as an alternative as well as a supplement to a hard disk.

Pinnacle Micro and O.C.E.A.N. Microsystems Inc. are already delivering units based on the Nakamichi mechanism. List prices of both are $2,499, with media going for about $100 per disk.

Drives based on the Sony product should be widely available later this year from a number of drive-system makers. Several of these also say privately they are working to adapt the IBM drive for Macintosh use. Prices are not set, but they could be a bit lower than the current level — IBM sells its PC-format internal version for $1,795 with media priced at $60 per disk.

— By Steve Rosenthal

MASS *Appeal*

Introducing DiamondDrive™

Now there's only one company you'll need to turn to for Macintosh® storage. **MASS Microsystems™**. And for affordable high-capacity, hard drives; now there's one drive just right for you. **DiamondDrive.** *It has MASS Appeal.*

Capacity High-capacity DiamondDrives *appeal* to your need for more storage, whether you're running a small business or managing a large network. Choose from four models: 120, 210, 320, and 510 MB.

Performance High-performance means maximizing your productivity. With DiamondDrive you get a drive proven in the workstation market, where high-speed performance is critical. Large buffers, fast access times and data transfer rates give you *appealingly* rapid data processing.

Reliability There's nothing that *appeals* more to a Macintosh user than trouble-free operation. That's what you get with DiamondDrive. Rated at 150,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure; the industry's best.

But reliability is more than just numbers. It means using highest quality components, 24-hour burn-in, and clear, accurate manuals. Details that deliver the reliability you expect in a Macintosh product.

The MASS Microsystems Edge

MASS Appeal also means quality, dependability, and support. A pioneer in award-winning Macintosh storage peripherals, MASS Microsystems' name is synonymous with quality. And as the first Macintosh- only public corporation, MASS Microsystems is a company you can count on. With a worldwide network of dealers and distributors, a 2-year warranty and toll-free technical support, we're there when you need us.

For a free demo disk, or the name of a dealer near you, call toll-free **800-522-7979.**

MASS microsystems

The first name in storage

810 W. Maude Avenue Sunnyvale, California, 94086
408-522-1200 Fax: 408-733-5499

WK1029DD

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
DiamondDrive and MASS Microsystems are trademarks of Mass Microsystems, Inc.

What to do before, after your hard disk dies

What to do before your hard disk dies:

- Back up your hard disk to any available medium. Without a backup, deciding whether to replace a bad drive or recover or repair the hard disk becomes a moot point.

What to do after your hard disk dies:

- Try to save your data using an off-the-shelf utility such as The Norton Utilities for the Macintosh or Symantec Utilities for the Macintosh, both from Symantec Corp. But be aware that crucial data can be corrupted or destroyed by attempting to repair a drive with software utilities.
- Call the dealer where you purchased the drive; they should have a good idea who in the area specializes in repair.
- Get an estimate of the repair and retrieval costs before the repair shop gets started. If the hard disk is severely damaged, it may be better to cut your losses and buy another hard disk.

Repair

From Page 24

prietary code to coax data back from the dead. They also have in-house clean rooms — dust-free environments in which technicians can plumb a drive's delicate inner workings.

"We have a set of proprietary hardware and software tools to get data off in a binary fashion" when off-the shelf utilities fail, DriveSavers' Gaidano said. "Ninety-five percent of the time we can get data from the damaged disk." Mipro III also has proprietary data-retrieval methods and claims a 95 percent recovery rate.

Several things can go wrong with a drive, but the most common is a bad controller card, coupled with a driver (software) problem. "It's usually not the media or the motor," Burgess said. "Once they come in, we fire it up to see if it spins. If we can, we'll use Symantec's utilities to get what we can off the disk. If we can't, we'll go back to the clean room and open it up."

Opening up the hard drive is clearly the last resort. "One of the last things we do in data recovery — this is a very heavy-duty procedure, last gasp — we go in and pull the drive apart, get it working one way or another," Gaidano said. "But sometimes the head damage is so severe and the motor is gone, that there is no way within reason for the drive to be saved."

One way to avoid the cost of repair is to buy extended warranties for your disks, offered for a price by most drive makers. Microtech offers an extended warranty for 12 competing manufacturers.

"Within reason" is, of course, a subjective term. For one customer, Gaidano said, it meant spending $3,500 to extract crucial data from a damaged drive worth about $300.

One way to avoid the cost of repair is to purchase extended warranties for your disks, offered for a price by most drive makers. Microtech International Inc. even offers an extended warranty for 12 competing manufacturers.

DOA: Now what? Standard warranties don't last as long as drives, which average five to six years of daily service. If your disk dies out of warranty, one option is refurbishment — replacing the guts of an old drive with new components.

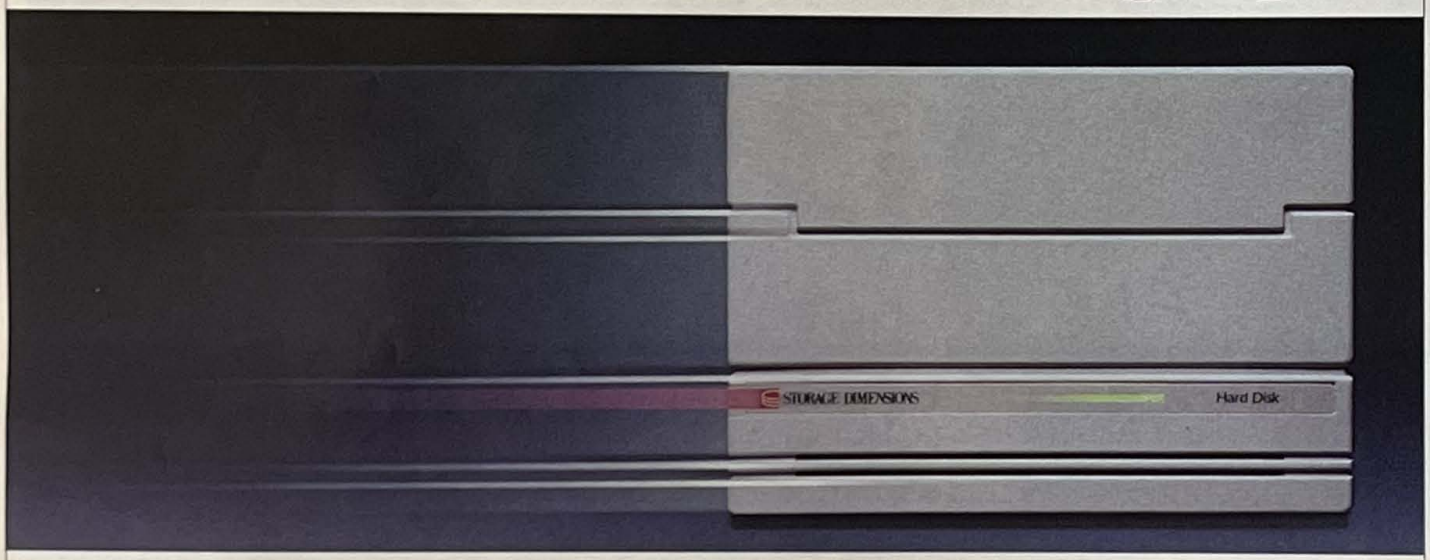
DriveSavers offers a flat rate of $599 for a replacement 105-Mbyte Quantum drive mechanism, complete with new formatting, the latest system software and a copy of the data recovered from your old disk. That price includes a two-year warranty and any other new parts — such as fans or power supplies — that might be needed.

Mipro III also offers drive refurbishing at "market prices," Burgess said. Most drive manufacturers also offer some kind of refurbishing service.

But not everyone is convinced that refurbishing is a good idea. "Whenever you are dealing with refurbished, you aren't dealing with new," Disk/Trend's Katzive said, adding that the headache of dealing with the second breakdown, warranty or not, may not be worthwhile.

In the end, your circumstances — whether you need more storage anyway, the cost of data recovery, the amount repair will cost compared with purchasing a new drive — determine whether you will come out of your first "crash" driving a racy new coupe or a reconditioned version of your faithful old standby. □

Just When The Competition Thought It Was Catching Up.



The New Series 1300.™

Defining the Next Standard for Storage.

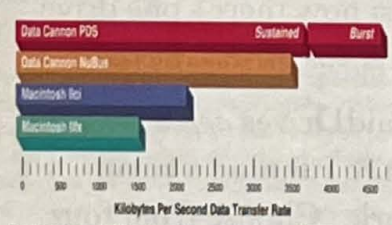
The MacinStor® Series 1300 from Storage Dimensions. More speed, more capacity and more reliability than any Macintosh® storage systems you've ever used.

At the heart of every Series 1300 model is a drive mechanism with remarkable specifications. 11.5 ms average seek time and 5400 RPM spindle motor to dramatically improve access to your data. 1.3 gigabytes formatted capacity. And MTBF ratings that can be measured in decades. But it takes more than just numbers to set a new standard.

Mainframe Capacity and Performance.

It's what you do with the numbers that counts. Our Series 1300 has transformed them into storage solutions with unparalleled performance and reliability. Start with our fully integrated, systems engineering approach to the design. Then add our new Data Cannon® family of SCSI co-processors to *further increase performance by up to 300%.*

The MacinStor Series 1300 is available today for your high-performance Macintosh applications, in subsystem capacities from 1.3 to 5.3 gigabytes. To build Mac® systems to over 40 gigabytes. Now those are numbers your systems can really put to work.



Pairing a Series 1300 system with our Data Cannon* SCSI co-processor means speed up to three times that of the Mac SCSI bus.

Stay Ahead of the Pack.

Cutting edge technology. Innovative design. Comprehensive systems focus. Three reasons our Series 1300 is the latest example of how the Number One company in Macintosh mass storage stays out in front. Call toll free **(800) 765-7895.** Storage Dimensions, 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS

©1991 Storage Dimensions. MacinStor and Data Cannon are registered trademarks of Storage Dimensions. Outside the U.S. call (408) 879-0300. *Available for all MacinStor hard disk storage systems.

Product Info

ATTO TECHNOLOGY INC.
SiliconExpress: $995;
SiliconDisk Pro: $3,995 and up;
SiliconDisk Plus: $2,995
Baird Research Park, 1576 Sweet Home Road,
Amherst, N.Y. 14228
Phone (716) 688-4259
Fax (716) 636-3630

DAYSTAR DIGITAL INC.
SCSI PowerCard: $1,499 to $3,499
5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, Ga. 30542
Phone (404) 967-2077 or (800) 962-2077
Fax (404) 967-3018

FWB INC.
SCSIJackHammer: $999
2040 Polk St., Suite 215, San Francisco,
Calif. 94109
Phone (415) 474-8055
Fax (415) 775-2125

IOMEGA CORP.
Insider 90: $1,099;
Transportable 90: $1,149;
Dual 90: $2,249
1821 West 4000 South, Roy, Utah 84067
Phone (801) 778-1000
Fax (801) 778-3450

JETS CYBERNETICS
SurfPort XPe: Not priced yet (shipping in November)
The Penthouse, 535 Ramona St., Palo Alto,
Calif. 94301
Phone (415) 322-5387 or (800) 365-5387
Fax (415) 327-5387

MICRONET TECHNOLOGY INC.
NuPORT: $3,445 and up;
SyQuest drives: $895 (45 Mbyte);
$1,295 (90 Mbyte);
Raven: $13,590
20 Mason, Irvine, Calif. 92718
Phone (714) 837-6033
Fax (714) 837-1164

MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL INC.
158 Commerce St.
East Haven, Conn. 06512
Phone (203) 468-6223
Fax (203 467-1856

O.C.E.A.N. MICROSYSTEMS INC.
Vista 130: $2,495
246 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, Calif. 95008
Phone (408) 374-8300
Fax (408) 374-8309

PLI
QuickSCSI: $599;
QuickSCSI with purchase of PLI drive: $399
Infinity 40 Turbo: $799;
Infinity 88: $1,199
47421 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, Calif. 94538
Phone (510) 657-2211 or (800) 288-8754
Fax (510) 683-9713

PINNACLE MICRO
REO 130: $1,995
15265 Alton Parkway, Irvine, Calif. 92718
Phone (714) 727-3300 or (800) 553-7070
Fax (714) 727-1913

QUANTUM CORP.
800 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas,
Calif. 95035
Phone (408) 894-4000
Fax (408) 894-3218

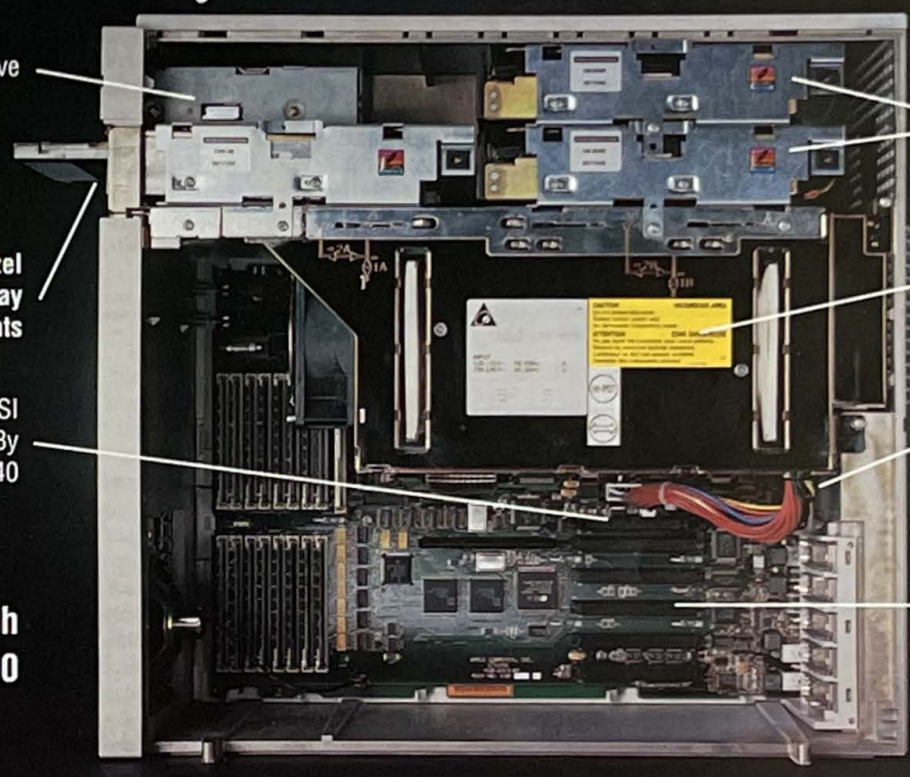
RICOH CORP.
5150 El Camino Real, Suite C-20,
Los Altos, Calif. 94022
Phone (415) 962-0443
Fax (415) 962-0441

SIXTY EIGHT THOUSAND INC.
SCSI Bolt: $1,000 (sold with high-end external drives from Seagate)
160 Technology Circle, Scotts Valley,
Calif. 95066
Phone (408) 438-1777
Fax (408) 438-2967

STORAGE DIMENSIONS INC.
Data Cannon/PDS: $859;
Data Cannon/NuBus: $859
1656 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas,
Calif. 95035
Phone (408) 954-0710
Fax (408) 944-1200

SYMANTEC CORP.
SUM II: $149.95;
Norton Utilities 1.1: $129
10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, Calif. 95014
Phone (408) 253-9600
Fax (408) 253-4092

Disk Array•040!


Floppy Drive
Removable Media Drive
MicroNet's Bezel With Disk Array Activity Lights
1st Built-in SCSI Port Used By Micro/Raven•040
Macintosh Quadra 900
MicroNet Raven•040 Disk Array
300 Watt Power Supply
2nd Built-in SCSI Port Used By Micro/Raven•040
PDS Slot And All NuBus Slots Are Left Open For Other Use

High Performance Storage For The Macintosh Quadra 900
MicroNet's Raven•040 Internal Disk Arrays

MicroNet's RAVEN brought unbeatable disk array performance to the Macintosh II. Now there's a more powerful Macintosh. The Quadra 900! It's based on 68040 technology and it's fast. The performance of the Quadra can be greatly increased by use of a MicroNet RAVEN•040 disk array.

The RAVEN•040 is a two-drive array that employs FAST•SCSI-2 technology. With data bursts as fast as 10 MBytes/sec, and average access times as low as 7 ms, these new systems are four times faster than the standard 160 MByte drive. They install internally and range in capacity from 624 to 2,020 MBytes.

Performance Quality AWARD OF EXCELLENCE Support Commitment

The RAVEN•040 is expressly designed to use the built-in SCSI-2 ports of the Quadra 900. The PDS and all five NuBus slots remain open for other use.

The RAVEN•040's built-in performance makes it ideal for graphics, animation, pre-press, digital sound, multimedia, CAD/CAM, and file-servers, where speed and capacity are paramount.

The RAVEN•040 is the ultimate data storage system for Quadra 900.

No one can match the power of our RAVEN•040 storage solutions. Call our sales department today. We're ready to talk. 1-714-837-6033.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

RAVEN•040 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

EDITORIAL

A Mac is a Mac is a Mac . . .

Last week's introduction of the Macintosh PowerBooks once again demonstrates that for a hardware manufacturer, Apple sure makes good software.

The PowerBooks have a nice design. In the realm of notebook computers, they have some of the best power-management technology available.

And their ergonomics show that Apple can still build an attractive computer without compromising the machine's usability. Features such as the palm-rest area below the keyboard, feel of the keys, ambidextrous trackball and screen quality make the PowerBooks significantly more enjoyable to use than the vast majority of MS-DOS alternatives.

But superior physical design isn't what differentiates the PowerBooks from the competition. In fact, the Apple notebooks lack some features that are commonplace in the DOS world, such as gray-scale displays and built-in video-out. Overall, in terms of size, weight, performance and price, the PowerBooks break no new barriers for portable computing.

That's OK, because the PowerBooks do break one key barrier: They deliver the Mac experience on an easily portable platform.

As several Mac managers we've talked to have pointed out, the qualities that make the Mac better than a Windows-based system become even more pronounced on the road.

Users in the field don't have access to the support facilities that office-based workers take for granted. As a result, the complexities of DOS and Windows, which are only occasionally disruptive at the office, can become disastrous on the road. Not so with PowerBooks.

The PowerBooks also combine the Mac's easy networking with some powerful new communications abilities. With a built-in fax modem and AppleTalk Remote Access in hand, people in the field will find that their notebook has become a personal, portable communications appliance. And when users return to their offices, their PowerBooks integrate into networks as simply as their desktop machines.

Those are capabilities that DOS competitors can't easily match. But it's primarily software, not hardware, that makes those things possible. □

4 years ago in MacWEEK

Oct. 27, 1987: Microsoft Corp., in an attempt to duplicate in the low-end its success in the high-end word processing market, introduces Microsoft Write, a subset of Word at half the price.

In retrospect: Not everything touched by Microsoft turns to gold.

Letters

No need to be snobbish to those using System 6

Perhaps it's time for David Ramsey to rethink his conclusion that System 6 users are "mere grapes in the path of the steamroller of progress" (MacWEEK, Aug. 13).

Indeed? Well, I would suggest that he break out the wine glasses because he's going to be swilling a lot of new press. I run a 15-node network composed exclusively of 1-Mbyte Macs here at the university, and it will cost about $3,500 to upgrade them all to 4 Mbytes of RAM, plus another $2,000 to add hard disks to the 10 SEs in the mix that are currently floppy-based. I must depend on the university to increase our budget for this upgrade.

Ramsey needs to realize that not everyone who uses a Macintosh in a corporate-style setting has a corporate-style budget. So, unless he wants to put up the bucks (which would be fantastic; we'd even name the computer lab after him), he should knock off the patronizing, snide asides and continue to give System 6 users advice, tips and the help we need.

Karen Ferguson
Macintosh lab manager
School of Communication
The University of Akron, Ohio

CGM standard addresses graphic interchange

I am writing to you to express my outrage that MacWEEK has once again chosen to publish a feature article on graphical data exchange (see MacWEEK, Oct. 22) that failed to mention the excellent products that my company and many others sell.

There is no mention in this article about the Computer Graphics Metafile (CGM) standard, the International Standards Organization and American National Standards Institute standard exchange format for both vector and raster graphics data.

I am particularly angered that the boxes on Page 47 fail to list our GraphPorter and MetaPICT products and that the "current and emerging standards" box fails to list CGM.

CGM is easily the most widely used graphical data exchange format in the world. Hundreds of thousands of CGM files are generated and exchanged each day in the United States alone. Thousands of "early adopters" of leading edge technologies use our products successfully to exchange graphics with a wide variety of personal computer, workstation and mainframe products.

The ANSI and ISO committees have spent years addressing just the sort of interchange issues discussed in your article and have developed outstanding technical solutions to the problems described. It is indeed unfortunate that you ignore effective standardized solutions and focus instead on non-standard and over-hyped formats such as Encapsulated PostScript, DXF (Drawing Exchange Format), GIF, TIFF, RIB (RenderMan Interface Bytestream), PICS and PIL.

Steve Carson, Ph.D.
president
GSC Associates Inc.
Redondo Beach, Calif.

Carson is right: The CGM format and GSC Associates Inc.'s translation products should have been discussed in the article in question, and we apologize for the omission. With Macs moving increasingly into multiplatform environments in business and government, we, as will Mac graphics users, must look beyond the world of Mac-only formats and pay more attention to cross-platform standards such as CGM. Look for coverage of the new products GSC Associates announced this month in a forthcoming issue. — Ed.

By our calculations it's a bargain at half the price

One item in the article "Printers put the heat on imagesetters" (MacWEEK, Oct. 15) caught my attention in a big way. According to my calculations, with the "500 percent to 1,000 percent" cost savings, the printer will pay me between $5 and $10 for every dollar I spend on it.

This is certainly one purchase that I will have no difficulty justifying to our finance department!

Ted Grand
Mays Landing, N.J.

In response to your letter, we had our best mathematical minds run this complex problem through a variety of flashy spreadsheet models. The results indicate that we should have put our best mathematical minds on this problem prior to Oct. 15. Thanks for setting us straight. — Ed.

Send letters to MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105. MCI 323-1203; fax (415) 243-3650. Include your name, address and phone number. Letters should not exceed 300 words. We reserve the right to edit for clarity and length.

MacWEEK

Publisher David J. Ezequelle
Editor in Chief Daniel Farber

EDITORIAL
News Group Editor Henry Norr
Technology Group Editor Anita Malnig
Managing Editor Brenda Benner

News Group
Executive Editors Rochelle Garner (Product News), Andrew Gore (Industry), Margie Wylie (Connectivity)
Editor at Large Dale Coleman
Senior Editor Carolyn Said (GA)
Technical Analyst Raines Cohen
Staff Reporters Dartanyan L. Brown, Neil McManus, Mitch Ratcliffe
Information Specialist Nathalie Welch
Assistant Editor Matthew Rothenberg

Technology Group
Executive Editor/Reviews Rick LePage
Senior Editor Erik Holsinger
Technical Editor Stephen Howard
Assistant Editor Sean Wagstaff
Editorial Assistant Jennifer Ambrulevich

Assistant Managing Editor Anne Matera
Senior Copy Editor Mariann Hansen
Copy Editors Allison de Laveaga, Kathy White
Contributing Editors Clay Andres, John Battelle, Don Crabb, Ric Ford, Bruce Fraser, Connie Guglielmo, Steve Hannaford, Vernon Keenan, Steve Michel, Jonathan Oski, David Ramsey, Steve Rosenthal, Ezra Shapiro, Joel West

ART AND PRODUCTION
Associate Publisher Barri Klingaman
Art Director Eleanor Leishman
Associate Art Director Laura Stoll
Infographic Specialist Nevin Berger
Graphics Associate Anise Morrow
Production Manager Steve Spingola
Pre-press Manager Jonathan Hornstein
Assistant Production Manager Tamara Gargus
Ad Production Supervisor Christina Vyhnalek

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President Eric Hippeau; **Executive Vice President** J. Scott Briggs; **Group Vice President, Mac Publications** J. Samuel Huey; **Group Vice President, Direct Publications** Jim Stafford; **Senior Vice President, Marketing** Paul H. Chook; **Vice President Operations** Baird Davis; **Vice President Controller** Howard Sekolnik; **Vice President Creative Services** Herbert Stern; **Vice President Research** Marian O. White; **Vice President Circulation** Bert Lacy; **Vice President Circulation Services** James F. Ramaley; **Vice President Marketing Services** Ann Pollak Adelman; **Vice President Production** Roger Herrmann; **Vice President Europe** Frank Kelcz; **Vice President Asia-Pacific** Alan Power; **Vice President** William L. Phillips; **Vice President of Technology** William B. Machrone; **Vice President** Claude P. Sheer; **Vice President** Ronni Sonnenberg; **Vice President of Classified Advertising** Paul Stafford; **Executive Director, Information Systems** John Helliwell; **Executive Director, Ziff-Davis PC Network** Tony Uphoff; **Director of Business Development** Steven Rosenfield; **Director of Corporate Development** Jeff Weiner; **Director of Licensing** Jean Lamensdorf; **Director of Planning** Gary A. Gustafson; **Production Director** Walter J. Terlecki; **Director of Sales Training** Dan Leonetti; **Director of Corporate Marketing** Susan Delman; **Editorial Director** Lewis D'Vorkin; **Director of Ziff-Davis Labs** Beth Springer; **Business Manager/Publishing Operations** Tom McGrade

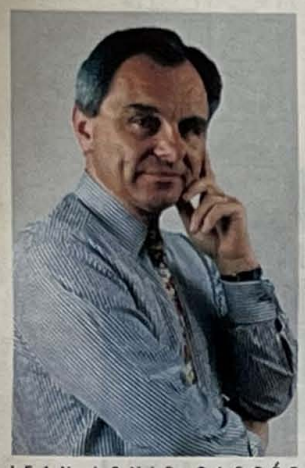
ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.; **Vice Chairman** Philip B. Korsant; **President** Kenneth H. Koppel; **Executive Vice President** Philip Sine; **Sr. Vice President** Hugh Tietjen; **Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary** J. Malcolm Morris; **Vice President, Controller and Treasurer** Patrick J. Burke, Jr.; **Vice President Human Resources** Frederick K. Staudmyer; **Vice President** Steven C. Feinman; **Vice President** Seth Alpert; **Vice President, Business Manager** T.L. Thompson; **Vice President, Chief Information Officer** Thor Olson; **Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director** Michael Kolowich; **Vice President, Worldwide Network of Direct Publications** Jeff Ballowe

Editorial and advertising offices: 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105; (415) 243-3500.

BPA

Commentary

Reading up: Here's two more for the desktop



JEAN-LOUIS GASSÉE

"American engineers, coupled with the American MBAs who manage most U.S. organizations, will ensure the continued decline of the information-processing industry, because this deadly duo focuses on the human organization (and especially its political structure), not on technology and product."

Is this a quote from Shintaro Ishihara's "The Japan That Can Say No," discussed in this column a few months ago? Is it another manifestation of mercurial Philippe Kahn's opinion of a well-known spreadsheet company on the East Coast? It is neither.

'High-Tech Ventures.' Gordon Bell wrote these lines at the end of "High-Tech Ventures, The Guide for Entrepreneurial Success," a book he co-wrote with John E. McNamara. Gordon is best-known for having worked 23 years at Digital Equipment Corp. as vice president of R&D, and for his more recent involvement with Stardent Computer Inc. and The Boston Computer Museum.

A "CEO book" this is not — no self-serving reflections on arduous but enlightening travails, no PR-department-polished gems of processed wisdom for the benefit of younger generations. "High-Tech Ventures" is a tool kit for assembling or testing a business.

Rules are proposed and justified, taxonomies are built, and do's and don'ts are outlined. The book is built around the Bell-Mason Diagnostic (and Prescriptive Method). Diagnostic results portrayed in a graph are laid out in clock-dial fashion, with four quadrants: Technology/Product, Marketing/Sales, People and Finance/Control. Each quadrant holds three subcategories, yielding 12 dimensions that are measured to assess the business at each of four stages: concept, seed, product development and market development.

As a reward for reading the book, you'll get to fly over four decades of the computer industry, guided by a distinguished mind. Few authors, indeed, can discuss microprocessors, supercomputers, personal computers, workstations and minis with such authority.

Reading Bell's book will, at times, arouse a healthy fear of kidding oneself amid a group of like-minded believers. Self- and collective delusion, in the last analysis, seem to be the ultimate killers, above lack of teamwork, cash or a good CEO. Examples abound, such as the introduction of a new computer without a floppy. Some might point this writer to a certain 14-pound portable Mac.

A minor quibble — the author refers to IBM Corp. as always dominating any area of computing it wishes to enter. I don't think Seymour Cray or William H. Gates III would agree with that perspective. All in all, "High-Tech Ventures" is a monumental but accessible opus that deserves a place on the bookshelves of entrepreneurs and corporate workers alike.

'Selling the Dream.' In the book's bibliography, Bell bestows a relatively rare combination of two distinctions on Guy Kawasaki's first book, "The Macintosh Way." He recommends that readers "own and read" the book, citing its expert advice and "sound rules by which to operate."

Well, Guy did it again. In fact, "Selling the Dream" is an even better book than "The Macintosh Way." And not just because it has much less inside-the-old-company stuff or skips vital topics, such as making presentations to difficult French executives. This time Guy uses examples outside the computer industry to illustrate the evangelism approach he himself evangelizes so effectively: a new approach to selling, turning your customers — and everyone else while you are at it — into converts.

I have read few books that are as well-organized and fun to read at the same time. And relevant. The typical chapter starts with an overview of the topic, proceeds to unfold clearly outlined how-tos and supplies rules of thumb, such as the following: "Five percent of your followers will deliver 95 percent of the results."

Problems? Not really. I just hope the meager Chapter 14, Evangelizing the Opposite Sex, will be excised from the next edition. The chapter adds little to the main topic of the book and risks casting an image of frivolity on an otherwise substantial book.

In keeping with the book's style, Guy also supplies a good bibliography and appropriately calls it Mental Floss. This one, too, deserves a place on your bookshelf. □

The Mac Manager

Obscure objects of desire: Dealing with OOP, OBS

I am an unabashed fan of object-oriented programming and object-based systems. For my money, these two technologies offer the best hope for computing in the '90s and beyond.

I've made my opinions known during the past few years and, not too surprisingly, I've received a lot of letters that either agree with me or tell me I'm crazy.

Recently, I got a couple of letters from computer managers that made me take a hard look at what I have been saying about OOP, OBS and all of my other obscure objects of desire.

The reason? Both letters brought home to me that the real costs and benefits of OOP and OBS are much more complicated than most of us recognize.

In short, both writers presented object-based systems from the Mac manager's point of view.

Moving to object-based systems. The most important issue to explore is why Mac managers should care about object-based systems. The answer depends on whether software is purchased off-the-shelf or developed in-house.

First, a look at store-bought software, since that comprises the bulk of systems at most Mac shops.

As one Mac manager pointed out, object-oriented programming creates applications that can be updated more quickly and with larger incremental improvements than can software written in procedural languages.

As a reality check, just look at the software written for the Mac, most of which is object-based. Most programs are smarter, easier to use and much more reliable than those available just a few years ago. And they manage this despite the fact they are much more complicated.

In-house equation. Naturally, we can assume that these advantages apply to all object-based systems, regardless of whether the software is developed commercially or in-house.

But as the other letter writer made clear, computer managers have to contend with an additional issue that blurs these clear-cut benefits.

That issue is overhead — the overhead of existing, non-OBS applications, the overhead of migrating to OBS applications and the overhead of host programmers unskilled in the arts of OOP.

How many work years does *your* shop have invested in non-OBS applications? Five years of programming? Ten? More? For many managers, the answer is so high that they gulp at the thought of such a transition.

I still say that OBS applications typically enable faster upgrades to in-house software, easier maintenance and better up-time performance. But you as a manager must ask yourself whether those benefits outweigh the overhead.

Managing the migration. Let's assume, though, that you decide an OBS would be sufficiently faster, sufficiently easier to maintain, sufficiently more reliable and sufficiently more extensible to be worth the cost.

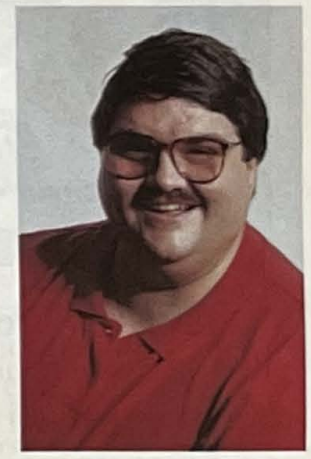
How do you proceed? Very cautiously.

The managers I talked with suggested three major steps:

- Review your current in-house software and remove non-essential or useless functions before redesigning it with object tools.
- Sort out all the dead code from the old system.
- Rethink all implementation issues in the new design, especially the interface.

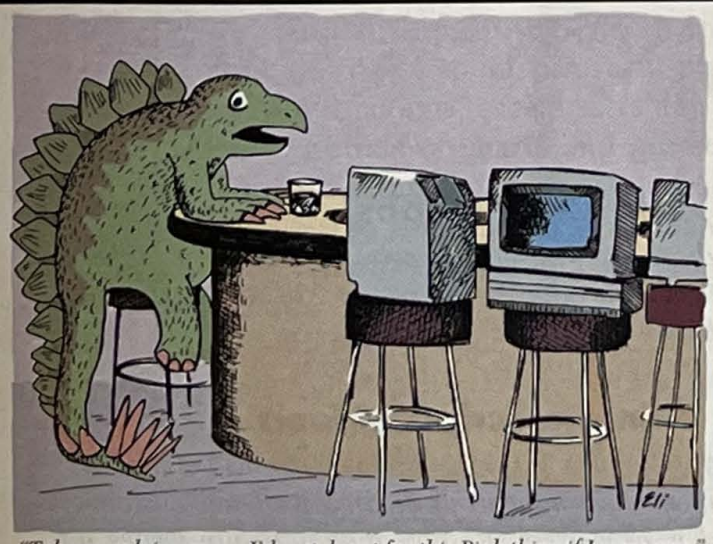
To which I will also add these thoughts: First, train your developers, letting them cut their teeth on small systems before they tackle the conversion. Second, expect their current productivity to take a nose dive.

Above all, remember that in-house software tends to have a very long life. The number of viable RPG II and COBOL applications out there stand as silent testimony. □



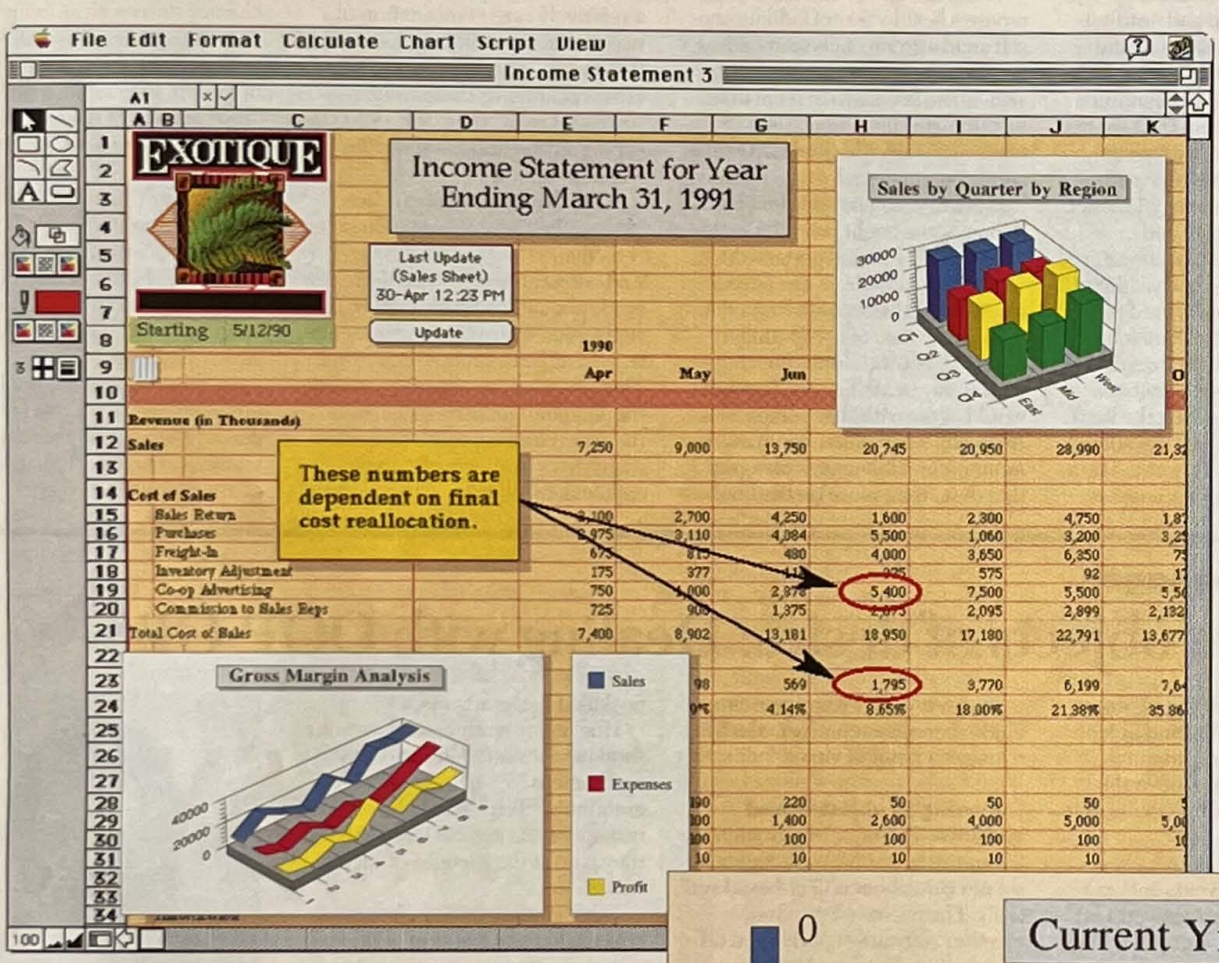
DON CRABB

MacTOON



"Take my advice, guys. I'd watch out for this Pink thing if I were you."

The only thing missing from our new spreadsheet is the learning curve.



So, You Want It All Now.

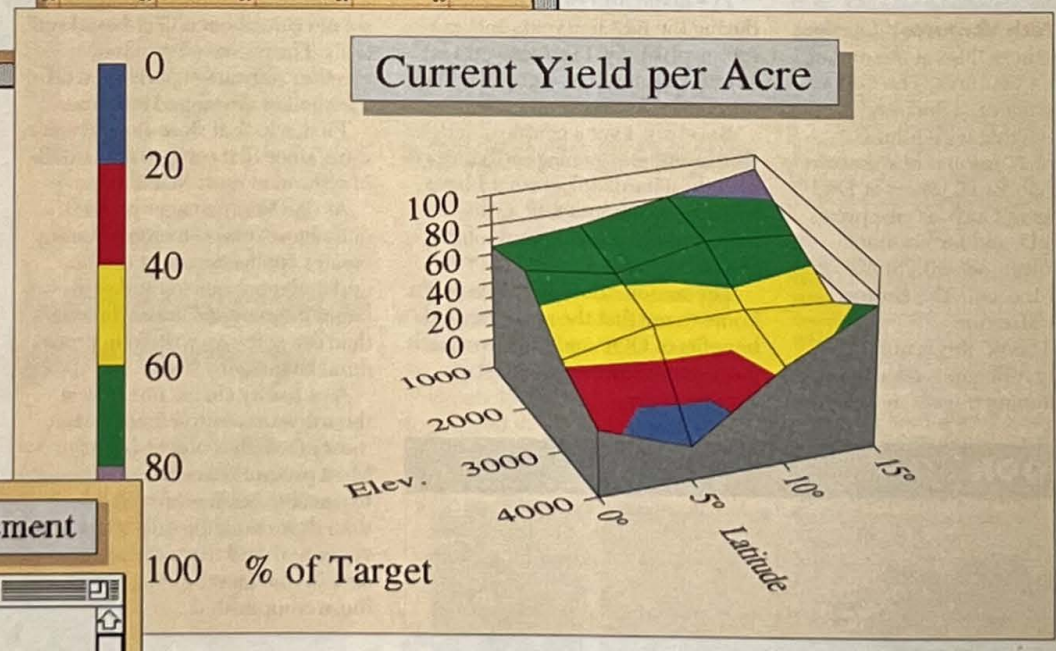
With a billion cells and 149 advanced business functions, Resolve is powerful enough to meet your spreadsheet needs now and in the future. Yet its power is readily accessible—for example, zooming, so you can choose to see the forest or the trees.

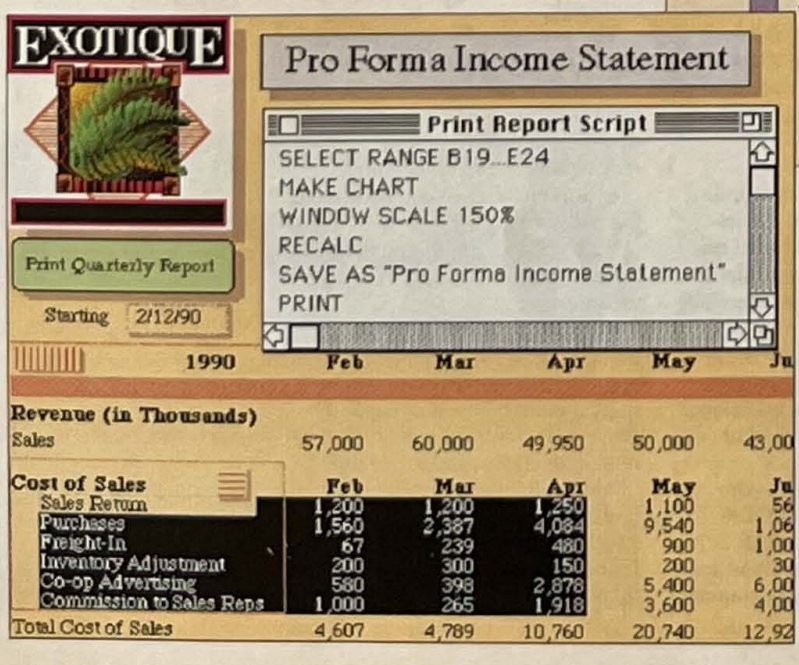
Application

MacWrite II
FileMaker Pro
Claris Resolve
MacDraw Pro
MacProject II
Claris CAD
SmartForm Series
HyperCard
MacPaint

A Family of Applications.

New Resolve joins the Claris family of System 7 software. Software that makes you more productive, because it shares a common interface, tools and commands.



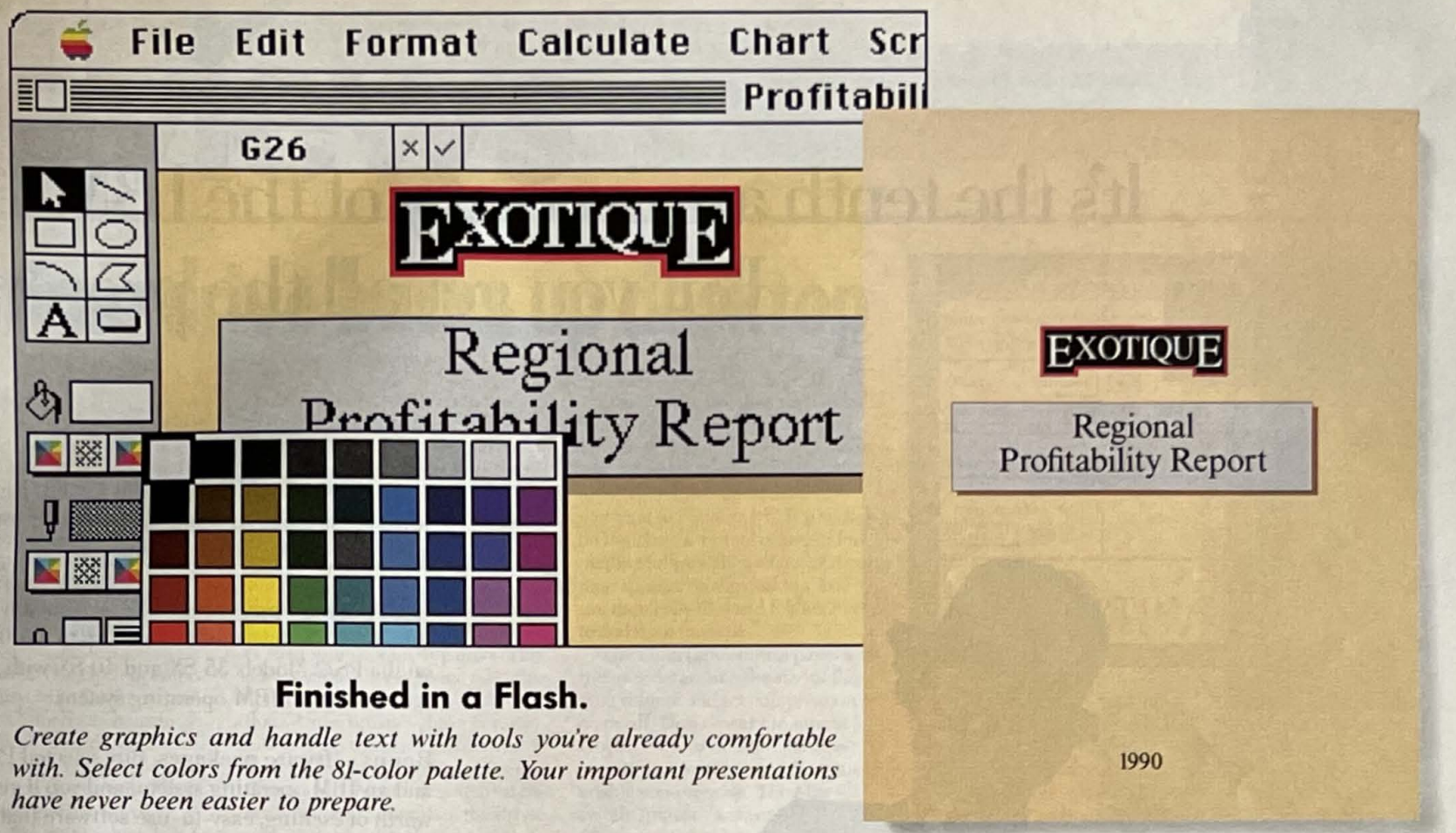


Effortless Graphs.

Making charts and graphs with new Resolve is so easy it makes your head spin. Select your data. Select one of 25 chart types and the results appear before your eyes.

The Ultimate Scripting Tools.

For power users, the Resolve scripting language provides a fully structured development environment, to create ingenious, customized applications. For new users, Resolve automatically writes a script by recording your actions. One click on the assigned button automatically triggers the script.



Finished in a Flash.

Create graphics and handle text with tools you're already comfortable with. Select colors from the 81-color palette. Your important presentations have never been easier to prepare.

The System 7 Spreadsheet

Introducing Claris Resolve.

A spreadsheet was never the sort of thing to inspire fantasies. But then along came the new Claris® Resolve™ spreadsheet.

For the first time, Resolve lets spreadsheet power flow to your fingertips freely and intuitively. It utilizes interfaces, tools and commands familiar to anyone who's ever used a Mac. Nothing comes between you and complete spreadsheet performance.

Resolve is packed with clever, interactive features that help people quickly get their footing. Like context-sensitive help. Automatic scripting. One-step charting. Instant zoom-in and zoom-out. Even a built-in spell checker.

But lurking just beneath the surface are enough tricks to inspire any power user. 149 built-in functions to help solve any business problem. 25 kinds of charts and graphs to excite the most jaded audience. Elegant, built-in database functions so you can swiftly access your data. And advanced analytical solutions to impress the math wizards.

Here's just one example of the outstanding design of Resolve. With Resolve, you can modify graphs directly in your spreadsheet. You don't have to switch back and forth between spreadsheet and chart modes. Think of the time savings. Not to mention the ease.

Yet, perhaps the most shining quality of Resolve is how it exploits System 7's most powerful functionalities – *Publish & Subscribe* and *Inter-Application Communication.* With Resolve, you can put charts in other documents and files and link them dynamically – so when you change any information in the spreadsheet, all the linked charts change as well. What's more, you can create *hybrid solutions,* like creating a HyperCard® program to access a database, send data to Resolve, and create and display a chart. All automatically.

New Resolve is the latest addition to the Claris family of software for System 7 – a new generation of applications that work together more simply, more powerfully, more gracefully than any software for the Macintosh ever has before.

Special offer for owners of other spreadsheets.* Get Claris Resolve for only $99. Call 1-800-544-8554, ext. 50.

CLARIS®

Simply powerful software.™

*Offer applies only to owners of Microsoft Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, Informix Wingz, and Ashton-Tate Full Impact. Offer good in U.S.A. only. Expires December 31, 1991.

©1991 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. For more information call 1-800-729-2292, ext. 10. In Canada, call 1-800-668-8948, ext. 48.
Claris, FileMaker, MacDraw, MacPaint, MacProject, MacWrite and SmartForm are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation. Resolve and "Simply powerful software" are trademarks of Claris Corporation. HyperCard is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation.
Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

It's the tenth anniversary of the IBM PC. But you get all the presents.

Oh, we shouldn't have. But we did. Right now we're celebrating. And you will too when you see all the presents we have for you.

Cash back on powerful PS/2®s. Now you can get i386™ SX power and more—up to $200 back on the PS/2 Models 35 SX and 40 SX with the purchase of an IBM operating system.

Bonus software packages. Buy selected PS/2s and an IBM operating system, and you'll get $775 worth of exciting, easy-to-use software that's great for your business. There's Quicken® Financial Pack for complete financial management. LotusWorks,® with integrated spreadsheet, word processing, database and other capabilities. Express Publisher™ for professional desktop publishing. And a voucher for the popular Turbo Tax,® a preparation package for the 1991 tax year. Plus a special startup diskette that guides you through the installation and use of your new software.

Two operating systems. No charge. When you buy the PS/2 Model 57 SX, we'll give you IBM DOS 5.0 at no extra charge, plus a voucher for a free copy of OS/2® 2.0. Coming out soon, OS/2 2.0 will be our most versatile operating system.

The best trade you ever made. Trade in selected computers from IBM, Apple® and Compaq,® and you'll get credit toward the price of your new IBM PS/2. Help us celebrate. And take home the presents. Now through December 31st, see your participating IBM Business Partner. For the one nearest you, call 1 800 942-4-IBM.

IBM DOS or OS/2 operating systems only. Bonus application software requires 640 KB memory and a fixed disk drive. Express Publisher requires IBM or IBM-compatible mouse. Offer valid in USA only while supplies last. Software value based on M.S.R.P. See your IBM Authorized Business Partner for details. IBM, OS/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Charles Chaplin © Bubbles, Inc. S. A. 1991 represented by Bliss House, Inc., Springfield, MA 01103. The trademarks are owned as follows: Quicken, Intuit Inc.; LotusWorks, Lotus Development Corporation; TurboTax, Chipsoft Inc; Express Publisher, Power Up! Software Corporation; 386, Intel Corporation; Compaq, Compaq Computer Corporation; Apple, Apple Computer Corporation. © 1991 IBM Corp.

IBM®

Reviews

▸ In Brief: CheckList 2.0, Xstyle, Acta 7. See Page 39.

Optima drive backs up desktop

By Henry Norr

In an increasingly crowded field of digital audio tape backup systems, Optima Technology Corp.'s MiniPak 8000 offers several attention-grabbing extras: compression hardware that promises a dramatic increase in performance and capacity, and software that allows users to mount their tapes directly to the Mac desktop for easy backup and retrieval.

Hardware. The Optima unit is one of the first Mac DAT systems based on a 3.5-inch mechanism from Hewlett-Packard Co., one of the pioneers in DAT backup; most of Optima's competitors use Wang-DAT or Ardat mechanisms.

The MiniPak 8000, which lists for $4,495, also is one of only a handful of DAT drives on the market with hardware-based data compression. An HP compression chip on board enables the drive, at least in theory, to store up to 5 Gbytes of data on a standard (60-meter) tape and 8 Gbytes on the new extended-length (90-meter) tapes.

Optima also offers the $3,495 MiniPak 2000, incorporating the same drive but without hardware compression.

Optima's case measures 7.75 by 6.125 by 2.375 inches, slightly larger than some competing units. The power supply is a separate unit, the kind that ordinarily goes on the floor. Unfortunately, however, we had to keep the black box on our desk when using the drive, because Optima put the on/off switch on the power supply rather than the drive unit, and the cable that connects the two is only 3 feet long.

Two functions. The Optima drive comes bundled with two pieces of software: the company's own DeskTape control panel and a four-user package of Retrospect Remote, the network backup program from Dantz Development Corp. (Version 1.3 of Retrospect does not support the HP mechanism, but Optima bundles Version 1.3a, which does.)

Which software you are using determines how the drive functions. With DeskTape installed, newly formatted tapes mount on the desktop as almost-standard volumes; you can drag files to and from a tape's window in the Finder, but Retrospect won't recognize the tape as backup media. On the other hand, if DeskTape is not loaded, you can use Retrospect to back up and restore files in its own format.

A multigigabyte desktop. Optima is hardly the first company to try to make a tape device Finder-mountable. Vendors of first-generation DC-2000-format cartridge devices provided proprietary software that promised such a capability; Dantz developed a driver that did the same thing with several brands of drives and used to ship with DiskFit, then published by SuperMac Technology; and even Apple once produced software that let users mount tapes from its ill-fated Tape Backup 40SC drive.

None of these approaches succeeded in the market, fundamentally because DC-2000 tape technology did not offer sufficient speed. But with a mechanism that can transfer data at up to 732 Kbytes per second and find any file on the tape in an average of 20 to 30 seconds, Optima chose to try again. The result is a near-line storage system with many limitations but some real appeal.

Once you've installed the DeskTape software, inserting a tape in the MiniPak drive brings up a dialog with a special tape icon but familiar text: "This disk is unreadable. Do you want to initialize it?" If you click on initialize, a minute or two of formatting follows, then a new tape volume appears on the desktop. You can then copy files and folders freely to and from the tape.

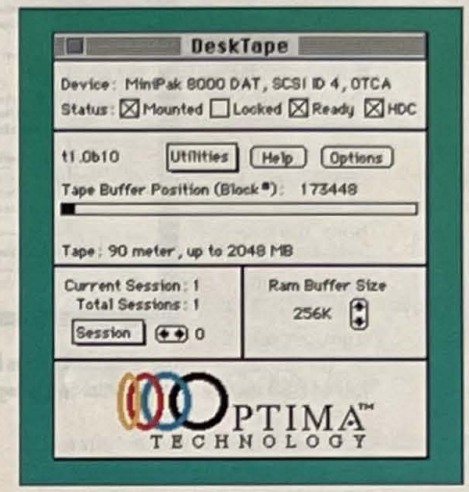
The DeskTape control panel lets the user determine the size of the tape volume and set compression on or off. Don't expect to mount 8 Gbytes on your desktop, however, even if you use 90-meter tapes and enable compression: The Mac file system imposes a maximum of 2 Gbytes on any volume.

Moreover, tapes fill up faster than you might expect. On a 2-Gbyte volume, even the tiniest file — a one-character, one-byte text file, to take an extreme example — requires 33 Kbytes of "disk" space. The problem is not Optima's doing; again, it's a function of the Mac file system.

Throwing obsolete files in the Trash won't help you recover space, either — if you do, the file's icon disappears from the Finder window, but there is no practical way to reuse the space filled by a deleted file unless you erase the entire tape.

The system works by creating a directory for the tape volume on your hard disk. Optima said it uses

See Optima, next page



Optima's DeskTape software allows the MiniPak 8000 to appear as a disk drive on the desktop. Other settings are determined through this control panel. Tape capacity depends on whether or not the drive's hardware compression is enabled through on-board DIP switches.

SCORE CARD
Optima MiniPak 8000

MacWEEK

Overall value	◉
Performance	●
Features	◉
Installation/configuration	○
Compatibility	◉
Documentation/support	⊙
List price	$4,495

● Excellent ◉ Very good ◉ Good
⊙ Average ○ Below average

ON BALANCE
MiniPak 8000
Optima Technology Corp.

MacWEEK

Built-in compression and software that lets you mount a tape on the desktop make the MiniPak 8000 stand out from the crowd in the DAT drive market. We experienced some annoying setup glitches, mainly because of inadequate documentation and the limited support currently provided by the bundled backup software, Dantz Retrospect. But Optima's DeskTape software provides convenient storage, and the unit delivers excellent performance.

QuickSCSI picks up a little speed for the Mac

PLI's NuBus card is latest contender

By Dan Magorian

Many people want faster hard disk performance; they want fast access times and data throughput comparable with what's available in the Unix and mainframe world. Some of these improvements can be had now using third-party SCSI controller cards that implement portions of the SCSI-2 specification. (For more information on SCSI-2, see the Special Report on mass storage in this issue.)

PLI's QuickSCSI NuBus card is one of the latest contenders in this rapidly changing market. Similar cards by MicroNet Technology Inc., Storage Dimensions Inc. and FWB Inc. compete hotly on performance and features, including who has the latest NCR Inc. SCSI chip and firmware.

PLI says its QuickSCSI will improve your Mac's SCSI performance by up to 400 percent. For $599 ($399 when purchased with a PLI drive), QuickSCSI is sure to attract power users with the lure of speed. PLI is quick to state, however, that QuickSCSI will not speed up any drive, just fast drives. To check out these claims, we tested the QuickSCSI card in several configurations (see table, Page 39).

How does it work? Essentially, the QuickSCSI hardware is a SCSI controller chip that is supplementary to the one on the Mac II motherboard, bundled with firmware and software that enables the Mac to recognize the second SCSI bus and mount drives on it. This has the additional benefit of allowing 14 instead of seven SCSI drives on-line at a time, although the QuickSCSI chain can handle only disks. The NCR 53C94 SCSI chip used in the card implements only some of the SCSI-2 extensions, in particular synchronous data transfer. This allows four signal transitions per eight-bit transfer, up to the maximum sustained 4.4 Mbytes per second. By comparison, the original Mac SCSI chip effectively achieves about 1.5 Mbytes per second. Later chips, such as NCR's 53C720, support more SCSI-2 modes, such as Fast SCSI, which offers transfer rates up to 20 Mbytes per second, and Wide SCSI, which uses a 16- or 32-bit data bus instead of the normal eight-bit one.

Of course, disk drives are the limiting factor here: Unless they can negotiate the higher speed with the host SCSI-2 chip, they fall back to compatible SCSI mode with no improvement, as we found in the benchmarks. In particular, drives capable of 20 Mbytes per second are a ways off, and manufacturers are having trouble finding room on

See QuickSCSI, Page 39

SCORE CARD
QuickSCSI

MacWEEK

Overall value	◉
Performance	◉
Features	⊙
Installation/configuration	◉
Compatibility	◉
Documentation/support	⊙
List price	$599*

● Excellent ◉ Very good ◉ Good
⊙ Average ○ Below average

*$399 when purchased with a PLI drive.

ON BALANCE
QuickSCSI
PLI

MacWEEK

QuickSCSI is one of a new generation of retrofit SCSI drive enhancers that bring some SCSI-2 extensions to Mac IIs, but not full SCSI-2 compliance. When coupled with a fast drive, it can speed up large transfers significantly. However, when used with medium-speed drives, QuickSCSI slows performance, and overall it is not a general-purpose speed enhancer for all drives. The manager software is serviceable, but the interface needs some work.

Optima

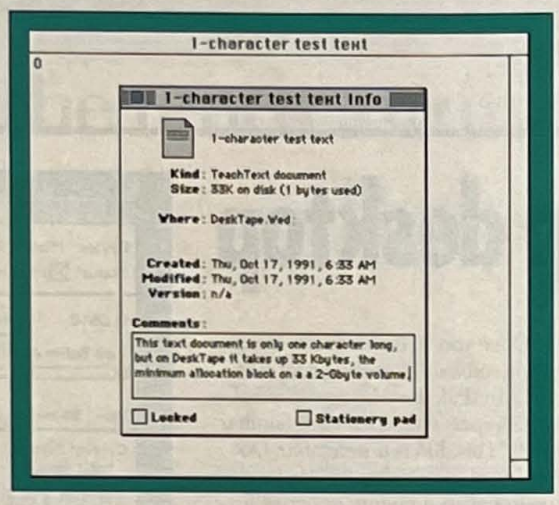
From previous page

2.5 to 5 Mbytes of contiguous disk space for the directory; for the 2-Gbyte volume we used, the file took 5 Mbytes. All changes to the tape volume are first entered in this directory on the hard disk; only when you unmount the tape is the directory copied over to it.

Since neither directory files nor anything else copied to the tape is truly removed until the tape is erased, you can go back to a previous state of the tape simply by selecting any past session from a pop-up menu in the DeskTape control panel. It's not a feature you are likely to use often, but it means you lose only the current session's files if a system error occurs before the directory is copied to tape, and it could be a lifesaver if you need to recover an inadvertently deleted file.

Optima touts its system as offering speeds close to those of a hard disk. Our tests, using a fast 1-Gbyte Wren drive, essentially bore out those claims, at least for copying files to the tape. Copying a 13.37-Mbyte database to the tape in Finder 7.0 (where Optima says the system works best) took one minute and 14 seconds with compression on, compared with one minute and 24 seconds to copy the file to another partition on the same disk. (Curiously, using CE Software Inc.'s DiskTop 4.0.1 to bypass the new Finder's slow copying routine cut the time required on both volumes but reversed the performance rankings: Copying to tape took 51 seconds, while copying to disk required only 20 seconds.)

Retrieving files from the tape may take substantially longer, however, because the drive has to rewind the tape to reach the desired file. Even though the HP drive repositions itself at 200 times the speed of read-write operations, the process can still take a significant amount of time, depending on the number of files on tape and the position of the file you are after.


1-character test text
1-character test text Info
1-character test text
Kind: TeachText document
Size: 33K on disk (1 bytes used)
Where: DeskTape:Wed:
Created: Thu, Oct 17, 1991, 6:33 AM
Modified: Thu, Oct 17, 1991, 6:33 AM
Version: n/a
Comments:
This text document is only one character long, but on DeskTape it takes up 33 Kbytes, the minimum allocation block on a a 2-Gbyte volume.
Locked
Stationery pad

One of the quirks of the MiniPak 8000 is that minimum file size is set by file allocation formatting: A one-byte file occupies 33 Kbytes on the tape.

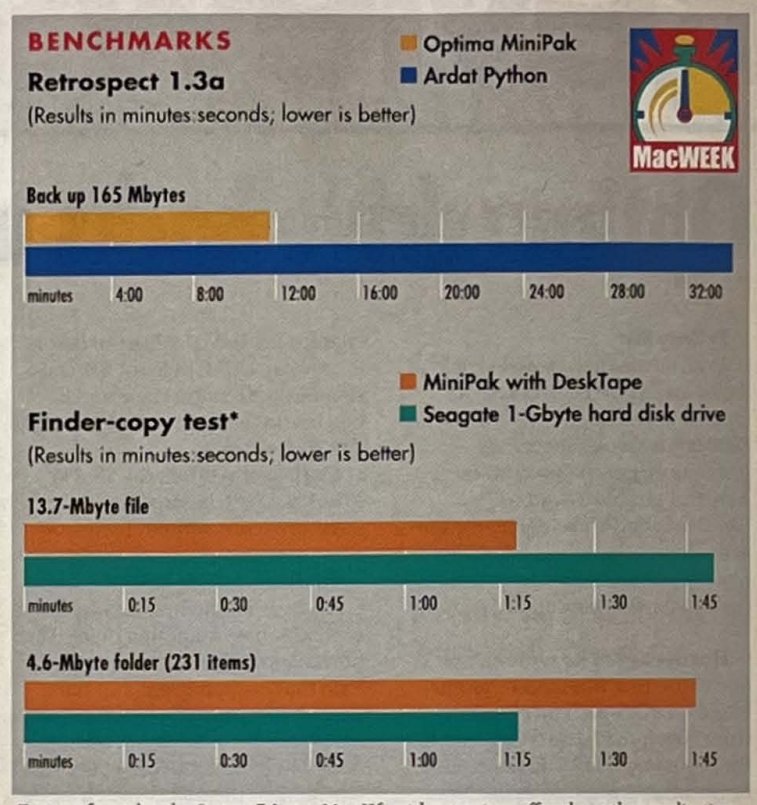
DeskTape will slow you down in some other ways, too. Booting and shutting down take appreciably longer; canceling an operation or recovering a file from the Trash can take minutes; and using Get Info on a large folder is interminable.

The list of limitations in Optima's manual is substantial. The company does not recommend launching applications or documents from tape, rebuilding the desktop on a tape volume, or publishing a tape volume over a network for write operations. In addition, Optima discourages users from saving directly to tape from applications: Some applications, according to the company, save files in a way tape can't handle.

In short, DeskTape doesn't deliver the speed and flexibility of a hard disk. Nor is it, by itself, a substitute for a real backup system, although you could use a mounted tape volume as a destination for Magic Software Inc.'s Backmatic or other backup software.

What DeskTape does offer is convenient, capacious and relatively quick near-line storage — a place where you can simply drag a file or folder when you want to get it off your hard drive but still keep it handy. You could, of course, achieve the same result with Retrospect's archiving function, or with a removable cartridge or floppy disks. But DeskTape offers easier access than the former approach and far more room than the latter.

Performance. Using a Mac IIfx under System 7.0, we first tested the MiniPak 8000 with Retrospect, comparing its performance with that of a DAT drive from Relax Technology Inc., which incorporates an Ardat Python mechanism without hardware compression.


BENCHMARKS
Optima MiniPak
Ardat Python
Retrospect 1.3a
(Results in minutes:seconds; lower is better)
MacWEEK
Back up 165 Mbytes
minutes 4:00 8:00 12:00 16:00 20:00 24:00 28:00 32:00
MiniPak with DeskTape
Seagate 1-Gbyte hard disk drive
Finder-copy test*
(Results in minutes:seconds; lower is better)
13.7-Mbyte file
minutes 0:15 0:30 0:45 1:00 1:15 1:30 1:45
4.6-Mbyte folder (231 items)
minutes 0:15 0:30 0:45 1:00 1:15 1:30 1:45

Tests performed under System 7.0 on a Mac IIfx with extensions off and no other applications running.

Getting the MiniPak's compression hardware to work under Retrospect was a hassle (see story, below). But once we solved that problem, the results were clear-cut: The Python is a speed demon compared with most tape systems, but the MiniPak 8000 left it in the dust.

Backing up a 21.8-Mbyte folder containing a mixture of applications and data files, for example, took two minutes and seven seconds on the Optima drive. The Python needed four minutes and four seconds to back up the same folder when Retrospect's compression option was shut off and five minutes and 21 seconds with software compression enabled. (In each case, we backed up the folder three times and averaged the results. We did not count the time required to click through Retrospect's several setup screens.)

With larger backups, the pattern was the same, but the absolute savings in time were, of course, much more striking. Backing up a hard disk partition with 2,356 files totaling 165 Mbytes took 11 minutes and 57 seconds on the MiniPak 8000. On the Python, the same job required 23 minutes and 22 seconds with Retrospect's software compression disabled and about 34 minutes with compression on.

Since we didn't take the time to fill up a DAT, we had no way of determining precisely the compression efficiency of the Optima hardware, because neither the Finder's nor Retrospect's size information reflects the results of hardware compression.

But comparing the drive's performance with compression on and off suggests a ratio of about 2-to-1. That would indicate maximum capacities of about 2.5 Gbytes on 60-meter tape and 4 Gbytes on extended-length DAT. That's far short of the marketing hype surrounding the drive, but plenty of room for most purposes, especially considering that additional tapes cost only $20 to $30.

Conclusions. In our testing, DeskTape worked basically as documented, and it's a nifty trick, despite its limitations. Users who have to switch frequently among files too large to keep on-line at once will appreciate the convenience of having 1 to 2 Gbytes of near-line capacity. So will those who are committed to backing up but never seem to remember. With your backup media on the desktop, remembering ought to be much easier.

For network managers and most users, however, we suspect that DeskTape will be a less important selling point than the sheer capacity and speed of the drive. If you do your backing up at night or in the background, and you're not constrained by the capacity limits of non-compression DAT drives, it might not be worth paying the premium for Optima's 8000 model. But if you want to pack more on a single cassette, especially if you want to get your backups completed as quickly as possible, the MiniPak 8000 is an attractive option.

Optima Technology Corp. is at 17526 Von Karman, Irvine, Calif. 92714. Phone (714) 476-0515; fax (714) 476-0613. □

SYSTEM 7 COMPATIBILITY

Optima DeskTape	
Balloon help	No
TrueType	n/a
Publish and subscribe	n/a
Apple events	No
32-bit addressing*	Yes

**According to vendor*

Checking out DAT compression a monumental task

The compression capability built into Optima Technology Corp.'s MiniPak 8000 is its most powerful feature, but figuring out how to use it proved a monumental hassle.

The unit we reviewed came with two manuals: one for the DeskTape software and one for the company's other tape subsystems. While parts of the generic hardware manual did apply to the MiniPak, it made no reference to the compression feature. The software manual explains how to enable compression for use with DeskTape, but it says nothing about enabling it for use with Dantz Development Corp.'s Retrospect, which also is included with the drive. Neither does Dantz's manual.

With nothing else to go by, we assumed the Compression check box in Retrospect would start the Optima drive's compression hardware. Several test runs in which the Optima drive showed no advantage in performance or file size indicated that compression wasn't working.

Since it was a weekend and no one answered the phone at Optima, we tried to log onto the company's support bulletin board but repeatedly lost the connection. Then we tried to send a message over AppleLink, only to discover that the address printed in the manuals is no longer valid; AppleLink's Find Address command turned up no reference to the company. (The account appeared several days later. The company blamed the problem on a mix-up at Apple.) Finally we sent a message to the CompuServe account also listed in the manual.

The following morning we talked to an Optima engineer and received a response on CompuServe: Initial shipments of the MiniPak 8000 had gone out with DIP switches set to disable compression.

The current version of Retrospect, the Optima representatives said, can't enable the compression chip, but the DeskTape control panel can. Since Retrospect can't be used while DeskTape is loaded, they suggested that we run DeskTape and make sure hardware compression was enabled, then (without shutting off the drive) reboot the Mac without DeskTape.

That work-around didn't seem to get us around the problem, however, so we finally opened the MiniPak case and reset the DIP switches, following instructions sent via CompuServe. But even that seemed fruitless: Performance and archive size remained far short of our expectations, even though both DeskTape and Retrospect indicated that compression was enabled.

One more call to Optima technical support to review our settings in detail revealed the root of the problem: We had left Retrospect's Compression check box checked. In fact, we learned that this enables Retrospect's software compression, effectively negating the benefits of the hardware built into the drive.

Bottom line: To get compression when using Retrospect, you uncheck the program's Compression option (while of course making sure that DeskTape's Compression check box was checked the last time you ran that software).

A future version of Retrospect will probably have meaningful controls for the hardware compression. In the meantime, Optima promised to explain the issue in its documentation. — *By Henry Norr*

QuickSCSI

From Page 37

their drives for Wide SCSI's second SCSI-2 connector.

Despite these technicalities, the QuickSCSI card is simple to install and get working. Plug it in and connect the supplied SCSI-2 system cable to any external drives.

For internal drives, disconnect the SCSI ribbon cable from the Mac motherboard and connect it to the card instead.

Drives do not yet use the new, smaller 50-pin SCSI-2 connector, so external SCSI-to-SCSI cables and terminators are the same.

Drop the two QuickSCSI extensions into the System folder and restart.

Managing the new SCSI chain. No new disk driver or reformatting is needed, although PLI supplies two applications (QuickSCSI Formatter 1.1 and QuickSCSI Manager 1.1) for formatting and managing drives on the QuickSCSI chain, since they are now inaccessible from regular SCSI utilities. These applications are serviceable but suffer from a rudimentary interface; for example, the formatter doesn't let you know whether initializing will take seconds or hours, and the manager hangs if the extensions aren't loaded. The programs have essentially the same functionality as PLI's TurboDrive formatter.

The manager is used most to change the start-up device or force-mount drives that don't show up on the desktop. It also has the interface to QuickSCSI's second main feature: drive mirroring.

This lets you automatically write all data to a second drive at almost the same time as the first, providing a continuous backup. We tried this and it worked: The backup drive disappeared from the desktop, and both contained identical data.

It's important, however, not to confuse simple disk mirroring with fault-tolerant disks.

Fault tolerance goes well beyond backup by providing automatic error recovery, and at least tries to handle problems gracefully. If you simulate a crash by turning off QuickSCSI's primary mirrored disk in midoperation, the Mac crashes and the two disks have to be resynced by turning off mirroring and cloning one from the other, a tedious operation that could take a long time for big disks (during which the system is unusable). This is not discussed in the bare-bones documentation.

Considering the cost of the second disk and the infrequency of crashes, most sites probably will use one of the popular new digital audio tape drives instead (with which they can also back up local user drives) unless they have critical data.

QuickSCSI also comes with PLI's TurboCache utility, which turns as much memory as you want into one of three kinds of disk cache. Some benchmarks showed that this does improve performance, at the expense of application memory. However, since it works with any drive irrespective of QuickSCSI, is similar to several shareware utilities and shares functionality with Apple's system cache, it was not reviewed formally.

We tried the QuickSCSI card with seven different disks connected to both a Mac II and a Mac IIfx. Because of the similarity of benchmark results, we boiled them down to three typical drive types: a standard 3.5-inch medium-performance Quantum mechanism found in many Macs today; a 5.25-inch external Imprimis mechanism typical of good-performance drives; and a 5.25-inch external Seagate Elite mechanism that is one of the fastest drives available.

Two benchmarks were used: Roger Bates' TimeDrive (an application bundled with many drives) for access speed and transfer rates; and Finder file duplication, which represents activities visible to users.

The results clearly show that QuickSCSI speeds up only fast drives and really only on long sustained transfers. Most disk activity on Macs consists of reading and writing small resources, for which access time is more important than transfer speed. This is represented by the first two user benchmarks: reading and writing a folder full of small files, and an occasional medium-size file.

Transferring large databases or image files is represented by the third benchmark, reading and writing a big QuickTime file.

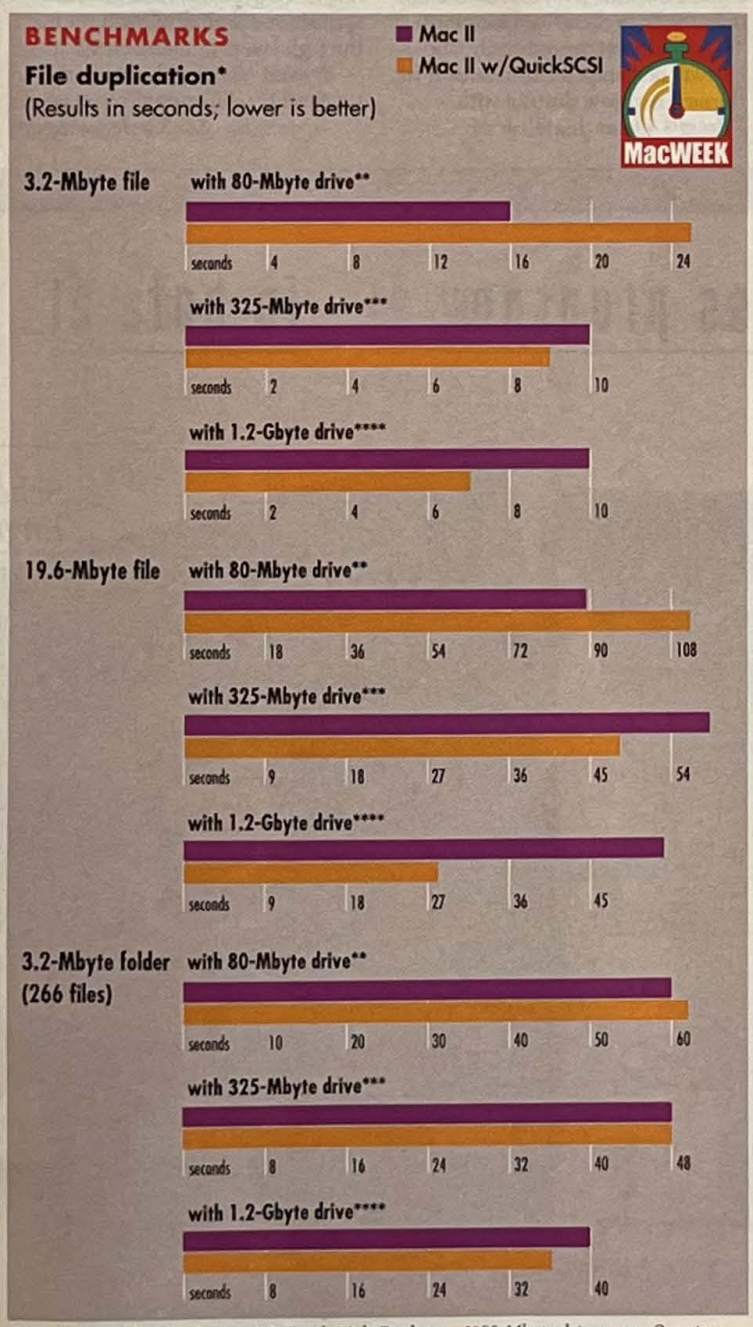
Note that only here does QuickSCSI start to show significant speedup, and still nowhere close to what the raw transfer rates indicate. Another effect that PLI needs to investigate is the significant speed decreases on the slower Quantum drive, which were repeated on two other Apple drives and a IIfx.

Conclusions. Clearly, QuickSCSI is not a general-purpose speed enhancer for all drives. In fact, the current version seems to make many medium-performance drives even slower.

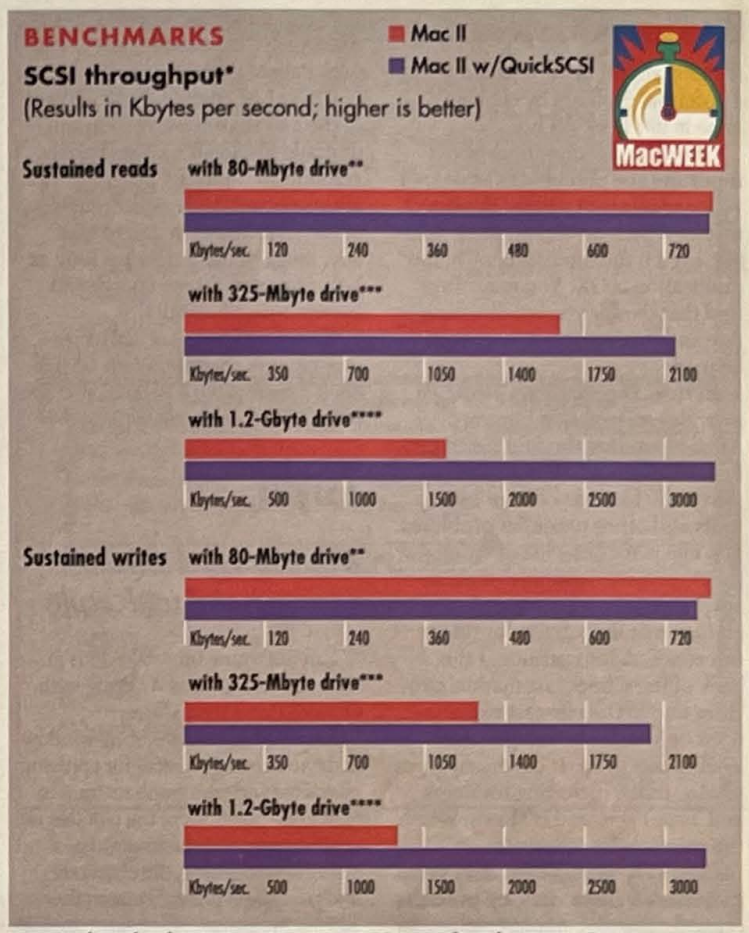
But it does make sense when purchasing a $7,599 top-of-the-line drive to spend $399 more to enhance its performance.

Overall, given the evolution to SCSI-2 in the Mac world, retrofit cards such as QuickSCSI are a trend that will make increasing sense as less-expensive faster drives evolve.

PLI is at 47421 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, Calif. 94538. Phone (510) 657-2211 or (800) 288-8754; fax (510) 683-9713. □


BENCHMARKS
File duplication*
(Results in seconds; lower is better)
Mac II
Mac II w/QuickSCSI
MacWEEK
3.2-Mbyte file
with 80-Mbyte drive**
seconds 4 8 12 16 20 24
with 325-Mbyte drive***
seconds 2 4 6 8 10
with 1.2-Gbyte drive****
seconds 2 4 6 8 10
19.6-Mbyte file
with 80-Mbyte drive**
seconds 18 36 54 72 90 108
with 325-Mbyte drive***
seconds 9 18 27 36 45 54
with 1.2-Gbyte drive****
seconds 9 18 27 36 45
3.2-Mbyte folder (266 files)
with 80-Mbyte drive**
seconds 10 20 30 40 50 60
with 325-Mbyte drive***
seconds 8 16 24 32 40 48
with 1.2-Gbyte drive****
seconds 8 16 24 32 40

*Tests performed under System 6.0.7 with MultiFinder on. **80-Mbyte drive was a Quantum P80S. ***325-Mbyte drive was an Imprimis 94241. **** 1.2-Gbyte drive was a Seagate II 41600N*


BENCHMARKS
SCSI throughput*
(Results in Kbytes per second; higher is better)
Mac II
Mac II w/QuickSCSI
MacWEEK
Sustained reads
with 80-Mbyte drive**
Kbytes/sec. 120 240 360 480 600 720
with 325-Mbyte drive***
Kbytes/sec. 350 700 1050 1400 1750 2100
with 1.2-Gbyte drive****
Kbytes/sec. 500 1000 1500 2000 2500 3000
Sustained writes
with 80-Mbyte drive**
Kbytes/sec. 120 240 360 480 600 720
with 325-Mbyte drive***
Kbytes/sec. 350 700 1050 1400 1750 2100
with 1.2-Gbyte drive****
Kbytes/sec. 500 1000 1500 2000 2500 3000

*Tests performed with Roger Bates' TimeDrive 1.3 **80-Mbyte drive was a Quantum P80S. ***325-Mbyte drive was an Imprimis 94241. **** 1.2-Gbyte drive was a Seagate II 41600N.*

IN BRIEF

- CheckList 2.0
- Xstyle
- Acta 7

CheckList 2.0

Utility reads PageMaker files, produces reports

ElseWare Corp.'s CheckList 2.0 is a utility that reads PageMaker 4 files and produces printed reports on fonts and graphics in the file. The reports highlight potential problems — missing fonts or linked graphics (images not stored in the PageMaker file), fonts that have false type styles applied (italicized Zapf Dingbats, for example), or the presence of fonts in both PostScript and TrueType formats. CheckList also will read Encapsulated PostScript or print-to-disk PostScript files created by most other Macintosh applications and will produce similar reports.

CheckList permits you to embed a non-printing electronic note for the output operator and will bundle the PageMaker publication, required fonts and other necessary elements into an auto-expanding compressed file for transmission to the service bureau. For PageMaker files, the reports also list styles and linked text and graphics items, and you can change print options without opening the PageMaker file.

The utility's primary function is to warn a user of potential font- and link-related output problems, and it does a good job of that. The first time you launch CheckList (or at other times, depending on how you set up the Preferences file), it searches for fonts in the system, on open suitcases on your primary hard disk (and on any other disk that contains open suitcases, if you want) and in the currently selected printer. If you obtain your service bureau's Aldus Printer Description (APD) file and select the appropriate imagesetter in the Chooser before running CheckList, the program will base reports on the service bureau's equipment and tell you accurately which additional fonts must accompany the publication file.

When you open a document, CheckList presents a summary of the categories it reports on: fonts (including fonts in placed graphic files), print settings, links, styles and embedded notes. If all is well, a check mark appears next to each item. Otherwise, you can see a

See CheckList, next page

CheckList

From previous page

detailed report on any category with a potential problem by clicking once in its check-off box.

CheckList is scrupulous about reporting any potential trouble spot — for example, it will list imported text for which the linked file is missing, even if the internal copy in the publication is OK. You may often find that the file you are checking is fine and that no corrections need to be made.

Besides the reports, CheckList provides several side benefits. After compiling the font list, it produces a diagnostic report that shows the location of duplicate fonts and other potential problems. You can print out a list of style sheets or linked graphics used in any PageMaker document for inclusion in the job file for future reference. A font primer at the back of the CheckList manual provides one of the clearest explanations of Mac font management available in print. It covers all types of Mac fonts, including bit maps and TrueType, and is almost worth the price of the software.

CheckList is an elegant tool for graphic designers, desktop publishers and other document creators, as well as service bureau operators. It saves time, money and output material, and it provides useful management tools for fonts and documents, especially those created with PageMaker 4.

CheckList costs $179.95. Owners of the $45 shareware version can upgrade for $89.95. (ElseWare is running an "amnesty program" that allows currently unregistered users of the shareware version to take advantage of this pricing as long as both transactions are completed before Nov. 25, 1991.)

ElseWare Corp. is at 3201 Fremont Ave. N., Seattle, Wash. 98103-8866. Phone (206) 547-9623; fax (206) 632-7255. — *By Kathleen Tinkel*

Xstyle

XTension gives Quark users a hand with style

Em Software Inc.'s Xstyle is an XTension that eases working with QuarkXPress style sheets.

Xstyle adds a style-editing window and two floating palettes for applying character and paragraph settings to text. (The positions of the palettes are retained with the document.)

Locked together, the character and paragraph palettes match the XPress Measurements palette in size and shape, and fit tidily just below or, on a wide display, next to it. This is important because adding these windows makes the XPress screen cluttered. If you prefer not to have so many objects on screen, Em provides a hot-key function that brings up Xstyle's windows when needed and puts them away again automatically. The character and paragraph palettes also can be separated, if you prefer to have them float apart on the screen.

Like the standard XPress palettes, Xstyle windows use tiny type and small intricate icons — you may need to memorize functions by their location because some are difficult to decipher.

Xstyle has a logical Mac interface. In general, you can work out how to achieve anything by just poking around in the windows. You can perform virtually every function from the keyboard for fast, mouse-free operation.

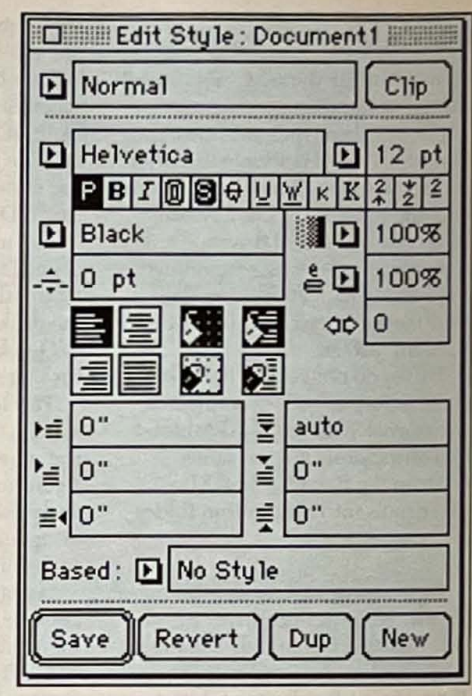
The utility includes a special clipboard that stores up to 10 styles that can be applied with a mouse click in any other open document.

Em Software will automatically mail a free upgrade to all registered Xstyle owners when XPress 3.1 comes out. The updated version will include Style Reporter, which produces a listing of all style sheets in use in one or a selected set of documents.

Xstyle has very few drawbacks. Its style-editing window does not enable you to spec XPress' Drop Caps, Keep Lines Together or H&J options, along with a few other features, for which you still need the dialog boxes in the XPress menus. These were omitted to keep the window small, according to the developer, and may be added in a future version.

As a work-around, you can use XPress to establish a root style that includes custom H&J settings, a drop cap or another of the omitted specs. Then any subsequent style based on it will include those settings. In any event, the XPress menus are always available, and changes made there are immediately reflected in the Xstyle windows.

You cannot change an existing style's name in the Xstyle Edit Style window; to do this you must use XPress' Style Sheets option from the Edit menu.



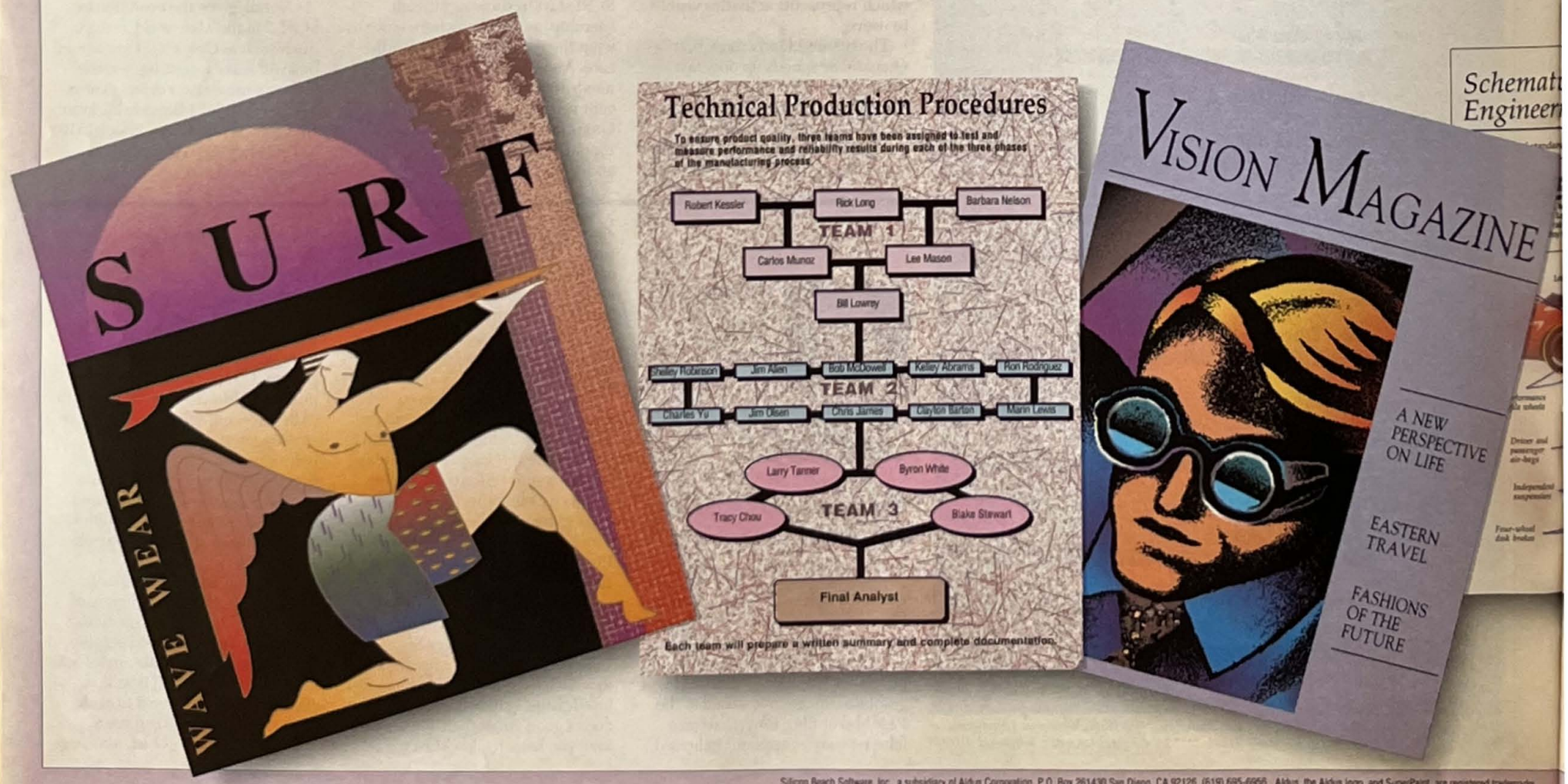
Xstyle's Edit Style window allows you to create and modify QuarkXPress style sheets quickly and easily.

If you set up a document on a large screen and then move it to a smaller one, the palettes will remain out of sight in their fixed locations. They can be recovered easily, and this will be handled automatically in the next revision, due out with XPress 3.1 later this fall.

If you use the XPress style sheets (and you ought to if you're using the program), you ought to be using Xstyle. In practice, its drawbacks are minor. Compared with wading through layers of menus in XPress — or even compared with using the StylePro XTension from Data-

See Xstyle, next page

It's a graphics program. It's a business program. Is not.



Silicon Beach Software, Inc., a subsidiary of Aldus Corporation. P.O. Box 261430 San Diego, CA 92126, (619) 685-6956. Aldus, the Aldus logo, and SuperPaint are registered trademarks

Xstyle

From previous page

Stream Imaging Systems Inc. of Lexington, Ky. — it saves a great deal of time and irritation.

Xstyle costs $79 and is available from Em Software directly or through XChange Inc., a distributor of Quark XTensions based in San Francisco.

Em Software Inc. is at P.O. Box 402, Westbrook, Conn. 06498-0402. Phone (203) 399-8472 or (800) 253-8472 ; fax (407) 321-4724. — *By Kathleen Tinkel*

Acta 7

Outliner update adds System 7 features, sound

Symmetry Software Corp.'s $149 Acta Advantage has taken a small but significant System 7-savvy step. The evolutionary new version, Acta 7, adds support for sound annotation, phone dialing, TrueType fonts, stationery documents, balloon help, and publish and subscribe to the popular outliner application and desk accessory combo. The old, reliable Acta functionality is still there, since most changes are literally grouped into the Edit menu. Acta 7 continues the tradition of fast, intuitive and simple outlining it pioneered six years ago.

The new version adds many screen-formatting niceties. We immediately noticed the color text and triangular topic markers whose behavior mimics the new Finder's outline view. But the comfy Acta environment has been preserved. Navigating within an outline is the same as in the past. A tiny new flag alerts the user to a sound note attached to a topic, and a double-heavy or triple-heavy border means that topics are part of publish and subscribe editions.

Publish and subscribe expand Acta's power considerably. Subscribers can be text, graphics or sound. An outline can be made up only of subscribers; as individual publishers change, this outline changes too.

As in the previous version, Acta Advantage 1.04, Acta 7 runs nicely on an 8-Mbyte Mac IIci under both System 6.0.7 and 7.0; it also works well on a 5-Mbyte IIsi and System 7.0. Subscribers updated exactly as we expected, whether in the same folder, on another hard drive or across the Ethernet network.

Symmetry still bundles the Acta desk accessory. The new version, 3.02, is functionally identical to the Acta DA accompanying Acta Advantage. It runs under System 7, but it is not worth installing it with that version of the operating system; although it reads Acta files correctly, it lacks the new features.

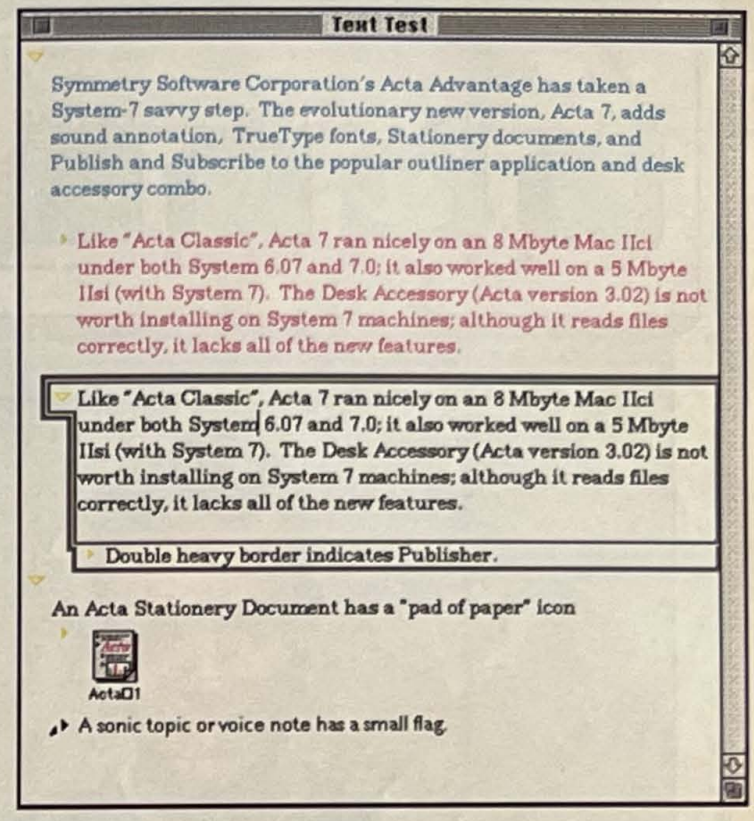
We ran into a few problems, more cosmetic than fatal. The Dial command would not work with an older U.S. Robotics Inc. Courier HST modem, although it did work through the Macintosh speaker. On occasion, the screen seemingly would become confused while working with a published topic, and nearby topics would vanish. A quick refresh (by resizing the window) always returned appearances to normal. It also seems possible to disrupt publisher-subscriber links by making alterations to a publishing document under System 6.0.7 — despite an alert box claiming the opposite.

The documentation is spiffier now — still clear, but terse. It would be nice to have a deeper discussion of publish and subscribe features, for example, with some sample files on disk.

Despite these rough spots, publish and subscribe alone is worth the price of admission to Acta 7. Acta can be a powerful summary-report generator, useful for gathering many bits and pieces of data into a compact, coherent and plastic whole. Projects and lists broken into publishers with a summary consisting of subscribers is exactly what we have wanted from Acta for a long time.

According to the developer, Acta 7 is compatible with 32-bit addressing and virtual memory, too. Upgrades cost $29.

Symmetry Software Corp. is at 8603 E. Royal Palm Road, Suite 110, Scottsdale, Ariz. 85258. Phone (602) 998-9106 or (800) 624-2485; fax (602) 991-0572. — *By Craig O'Donnell*


Text Test
Symmetry Software Corporation's Acta Advantage has taken a System-7 savvy step. The evolutionary new version, Acta 7, adds sound annotation, TrueType fonts, Stationery documents, and Publish and Subscribe to the popular outliner application and desk accessory combo.
Like "Acta Classic", Acta 7 ran nicely on an 8 Mbyte Mac IIci under both System 6.07 and 7.0; it also worked well on a 5 Mbyte IIsi (with System 7). The Desk Accessory (Acta version 3.02) is not worth installing on System 7 machines; although it reads files correctly, it lacks all of the new features.
Like "Acta Classic", Acta 7 ran nicely on an 8 Mbyte Mac IIci under both System 6.07 and 7.0; it also worked well on a 5 Mbyte IIsi (with System 7). The Desk Accessory (Acta version 3.02) is not worth installing on System 7 machines; although it reads files correctly, it lacks all of the new features.
Double heavy border indicates Publisher.
An Acta Stationery Document has a "pad of paper" icon
Acta01
A sonic topic or voice note has a small flag.

Acta 7, the latest version of Symmetry Software's smooth outliner, gives you a general-purpose repository for publish and subscribe editions. The System 7-savvy program also supports sounds in outlines.

Is so. Is not. Is so.

New Aldus SuperPaint 3.0.

(Suggested retail price $199.)

Let's put this argument to rest. It's both. SuperPaint® is the all-in-one program that makes it easy to do it all—combining paint, draw, and image enhancement—saving you time and money.

As you can see, its range of capabilities makes it perfect for either business users or graphic designers. And now with the added color capabilities, EPS import and export, textures, and gradients, it gives you even more creative options (by the way, it still works great in black and white).

Of course, the best way to settle any argument over SuperPaint is to try it.

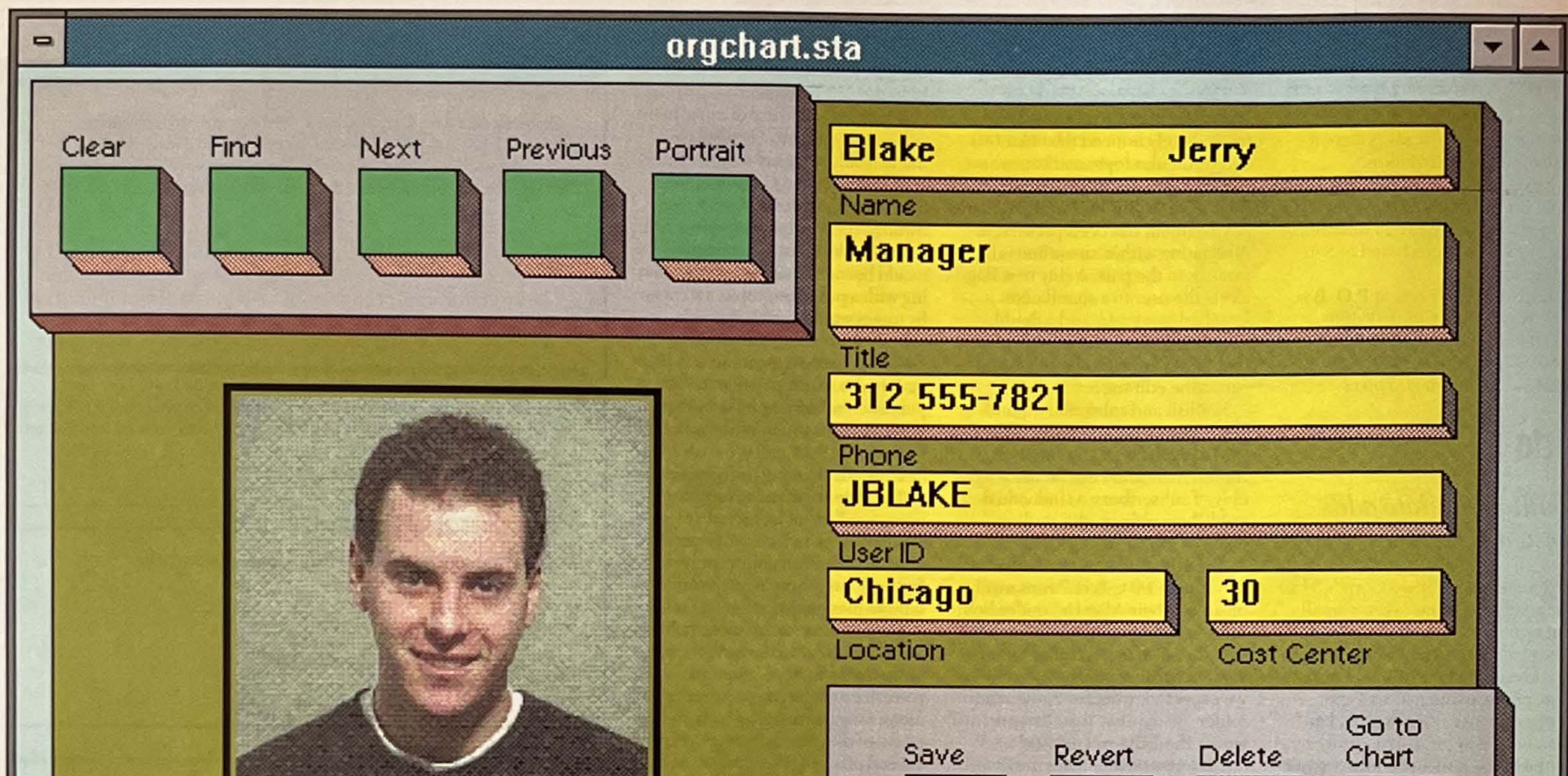
See your Aldus dealer or call 206-628-2320 for more information.

ALDUS®
The Creative Edge in Business.

Now Shipping

of Aldus Corporation. ©1991 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved. Surfer illustration © Mark Jasin / Martha Productions. All other illustrations © Rob Magiera / Stockworks.

Application of the Month Club Stack #2, the Oracle Org Chart Stack.



JOIN THE APPLICATION OF THE MONTH CLUB

Here's another slick Oracle Card™ application from our new series.

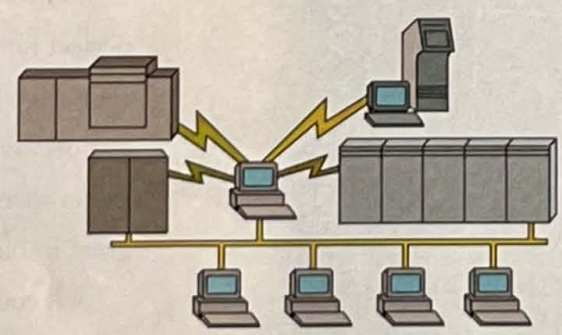
Picture yours.

Picture your application having transparent access to data on all of your company's computers.

Picture it happening in a simple point and click manner. So simple that it's like the whole network just disappears.

Picture your application with the same kinds of graphics you see here, whether you're using Mac or Windows.

And most importantly, picture this - you can sketch out, even build, most applications without being a rocket scientist or a hot-shot art director.



Of course rocket scientists and hot-shot art directors, together, can have even more fun.

So join the Club.

Call 1-800-633-0517 extension 7759 right now to get the Oracle Card Demo Disk containing this series of applications and an interactive tutorial.

And find out why Oracle Card means a great new look for your data no matter how you look at it.

©1991 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark. Oracle Card is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Windows 3.0 is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corporation. Oracle Card is an extension of technology from Spinnaker Plus. Call for hardware & software requirements. In CANADA, please call 1-800-668-8925 for new product and seminar information.

ORACLE®

Software for people who can't predict the future.

PRODUCT WATCH

- Buying info
- Expert advice

Sales software gaining popularity

Sales automation tools can help sales staff track activities, generate reports, keep track of clients and generate sales responses.

	TRACK LEADS	WORD PROCESSING	MAIL MERGE	BUILT-IN REPORTS	MULTI-USER	ANALYSIS	TRACK ORDERS	INVOICING	TRACK SOURCES	TRACK STAFF	IMPORT EXPORT	AUTO STRATEGY
Market Master	●	●	●	●		●			●	●	●	●
C•A•T III	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●
Colleague II	●	●	●	●	●		●	●		●	●	
Control Classic	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●
Control II	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Leads!	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	
SuperRep	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
TeleMagic	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Sales/Lead Tracking	●			●	●	●			●	●	●	
PowerTrax	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●
Client/Mac	●	●	●	●	●				●		●	●
SalesPower	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●
SuperOffice	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	
Client	●			●			●	●		●	●	
Contact Ease	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●
SoftSell	●			●				●	●	●	●	

By Cliff Lehman

Nearly a score of sales automation tools are now on the market. This month's rollout of the truly portable PowerBooks will make many sales and marketing managers look at this sales-tracking software with heightened interest.

Beyond PIMs. Although in some ways similar to personal information managers, sales automation products go well beyond providing personal-address and appointment-book functionality. Most are integrated applications with word processing and mail merge functions, and some provide accounting features. But the base of all sales automation products is a database of clients or potential clients.

These products also provide lead and activity tracking. Ticklers, a system of reminding users of what follow-up activity they have to do, range from simple, manually generated list reports to automatically generated reports that not only remind you to make a phone call but schedule it as well.

For example, WestWare Inc.'s Contact Ease and SuperOffice Corp.'s SuperOffice will automatically glean to-do lists from activities recorded in other parts of the programs.

Wayne Sturman, president of Aqua Techniques Ltd. in Mineola, N.Y., uses Control Classic from Diamante Software to help market water-purification systems. "I run a list of follow-up activities every morning to remind me of things I might forget to follow up on," Sturman said.

"For instance," he said, "if someone asks for some literature, I used to put that information in a folder along with a hundred other things; if I remembered to look I might follow up. Now [with Control Classic] I have a list that I print out every day that shows me when to follow up, if they need more information and so on.

"Control Classic has saved me tremendous amounts of time and actually saved sales," he said.

In addition, most of these programs will generate reports on past activity by the month, week or day, as well as by client or salesperson.

Since all of these products have lead- and activity-tracking systems with ticklers, it is difficult to choose one on that basis except by purely subjective criteria.

However, if your sales force needs some sort of automated strategy management or your business requires an integrated invoicing or order-tracking system, the number of choices drops precipitously.

Automated strategies. Automated strategies let salespeople or managers set up sales campaigns that automatically generate sales activity triggered either by responses to previous sales calls or by the lapse of a specified amount of time.

It can be as simple as five letters to be sent at specified intervals with only a closed sale stopping the flow, and as complex as a detailed plan that allows a customer's response to automatically move them to one of several different planned courses of action.

C•A•T III from Chang Laboratories Inc. is the market leader in sales automation and one of the few to claim an automated strategies feature. Others claiming this ability are Market Master from Breakthrough Productions, Control Classic and Control II from Diamante Software, PowerTrax from SoftSolution Inc. and Contact Ease.

Client/Mac from Software Complement and SalesPower from Stanford Business Systems Inc., according to those companies, have limited auto-strategy capabilities.

Lisa D'Agostino, marketing director at Sextant Corp., a Sarasota, Fla.-based company that markets restaurant-management software, has been using Contact Ease to automate the three plans she has set up for Sextant's potential customers — an ever-changing database of about 400 leads.

"It works really well," D'Agostino said. "There is no doubt we have increased sales because of it."

The advantages of automated strategies include the ability to put routine sales tasks in the hands of support staff and leave sales personnel more time with customers.

But do you need auto strategies? Many sales rely on the quick wit and instantly customized pitches available only with human-generated decisions. There are many managers whose clientele are too diverse to be trusted to even the best of automated sales campaigns. For this group, the choices remain wide-open.

Business management. Although the bottom line for most salespeople is the closed sale and resulting commission, many managers of small- to medium-size businesses see productivity gains in software that integrates management with invoicing, order tracking and even accounting capabilities.

"With C•A•T III I can look up anything I need while I'm out," said Jim Toland, owner of Mac Performance, a Mac consultancy in Cupertino, Calif. "I can print out invoices and other paperwork and bill people before I leave a job."

Four programs offer order tracking and invoicing functions — C•A•T III, SuperRep from SoftQuest Inc., Colleague II from Colleague Business Software Inc. and TeleMagic from MaxSolutions. Order tracking lets users keep tabs on the current status of customer orders.

Colleague II and SuperRep are the only two that offer accounting capabilities out of the box. Client from Trendware Corp. provides order tracking and invoicing via user customization, and Micro VertiSoft has available order-tracking, invoicing and accounting modules for its Sales/Lead Tracking package.

The advantage of integrating invoicing, order tracking and accounting with sales management is that fewer steps are needed between making a sale, taking orders, invoicing customers and dumping that into an accounting package.

The downside is it can become an unnecessary complication for the sales personnel by adding to the size and complexity of the software and databases they have to carry around.

The ability of Control II and other packages to manage commissions, however, may be a valuable function for some managers.

Multi-user. Most of the products in this category claim some sort of multi-user capability. Five of the programs (Market Master, C•A•T III, Client, PowerTrax, and SoftSell from Business Software Inc.) are not now multi-user. However, Market Master can be multi-user with additional software, and SoftSolution will have a multi-user version of PowerTrax out next month.

C•A•T III brings up a good question: Can you integrate database changes remotely? Although C•A•T III is not multi-user, Chang Labs has given it the ability to integrate changes in the database generated by remote users and vice versa. For managers of sales staff who are often on the road, this may be more important than multi-user capabilities.

Managing the staff. Leads! from Endpoint! Marketing Information Systems Inc. takes full advantage of the remote data sharing in its new three-part version of Leads!.

With an eye toward automating actual sales activities, as well as the management of salespeople and analysis of marketing strategies, Leads! is divided into three programs. The three-program set is based on the periodic flow of information, which requires the updating of data between the three levels.

Leads! Corporate uses information flowing from the personal and regional programs to make forecasts for sales and marketing managers. At the regional level, Leads! Manager pulls together the information a regional sales manager needs to oversee a sales group. It lacks the analysis abilities of the corporate level. Leads! Personal is a tool primarily for inside and outside sales representatives to manage sales leads.

Avid Technology Inc., maker of Mac video-editing software, uses Leads! for telemarketing sales work at its headquarters in Burlington, Mass., and remote sites around the country. Endpoint! added Leads!' remote data-exchange capability at Avid's request.

"We had quite a bit of customization done, but the most crucial thing we asked for was the ability to send and receive data, which is vital in a hierarchical sales force," said Steve Hall, a systems engineer/administrator at Avid.

Whether or not you need to customize one of these packages, the coming of the PowerBooks may have produced enough developer and user interest in them to generate improvements in them on a regular basis. As it stands now, many of these products make excellent starting points and definitely are cheaper and less time-consuming than building a system from scratch. □

Product Info

BREAKTHROUGH PRODUCTIONS
Market Master for the Macintosh 3.0: $395
two to four users: $595
five to 10 users: $895
11-20 users: $1,295
unlimited users: $1,995
210 Park Ave., Nevada City, Calif. 95959
Phone (916) 265-0911
Fax (916) 265-8036

BUSINESS SOFTWARE INC.
SoftSell: $375
701 San Conrado Terrace, Suite 5, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086
Phone (408) 736-3000
Fax (408) 730-6165

CHANG LABORATORIES INC.
C•A•T III: $495
10228 N. Stelling, Cupertino, Calif. 95014
Phone (408) 727-8096
Fax (408) 252-3081

COLLEAGUE BUSINESS SOFTWARE INC.
Colleague II: $495
per additional user: $175
10000 Research Blvd., Suite 210, Austin, Texas 78759
Phone (512) 345-9964 or (800) 926-9965
Fax (512) 345-9965

DIAMANTE SOFTWARE
Control Classic: $595
Control II: $1,195 single user;
per additional user: $150;
spreadsheet/management analysis module: $395
11651 Plano Road, Suite 160, Dallas, Texas 75243
Phone (214) 341-6711 or (800) 223-2165
Fax (214) 341-6013

ENDPOINT! MARKETING INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.
Leads! Personal: $595
Leads! Manager: $995
Leads! Corporate: $1,795
1230 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 210, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086
Phone (408) 737-3831 or (800) 776-5690
Fax (408) 737-5979

MAXSOLUTIONS
TeleMagic: $495 single user
unlimited-user LAN version: $1,995
QuickMagic (DA for TeleMagic): $99
636 Hoska Drive, Del Mar, Calif. 92014
Phone (619) 259-0391

MICRO VERTISOFT
Sales/Lead Tracking: $695
1221 Roanwood Way, Concord, Calif. 94521
Phone (510) 672-1166 or (800) 826-1270

SOFTQUEST INC.
SuperRep: $395 to $2,495 depending on function level and modules
8711 Burnett Road, Suite F72, Austin, Texas 78758
Phone (512) 452-4500 or (800) 866-5880
Fax (512) 452-2378

SOFTSOLUTION INC.
PowerTrax: $495 single user
three users: $1,295
five users: $2,095
10 users: $3,995
25 users: $8,995
2900 Chamblee-Tucker Road, Building 12, Suite 200, Atlanta, Ga. 30341
Phone (404) 457-9400
Fax (404) 457-9800

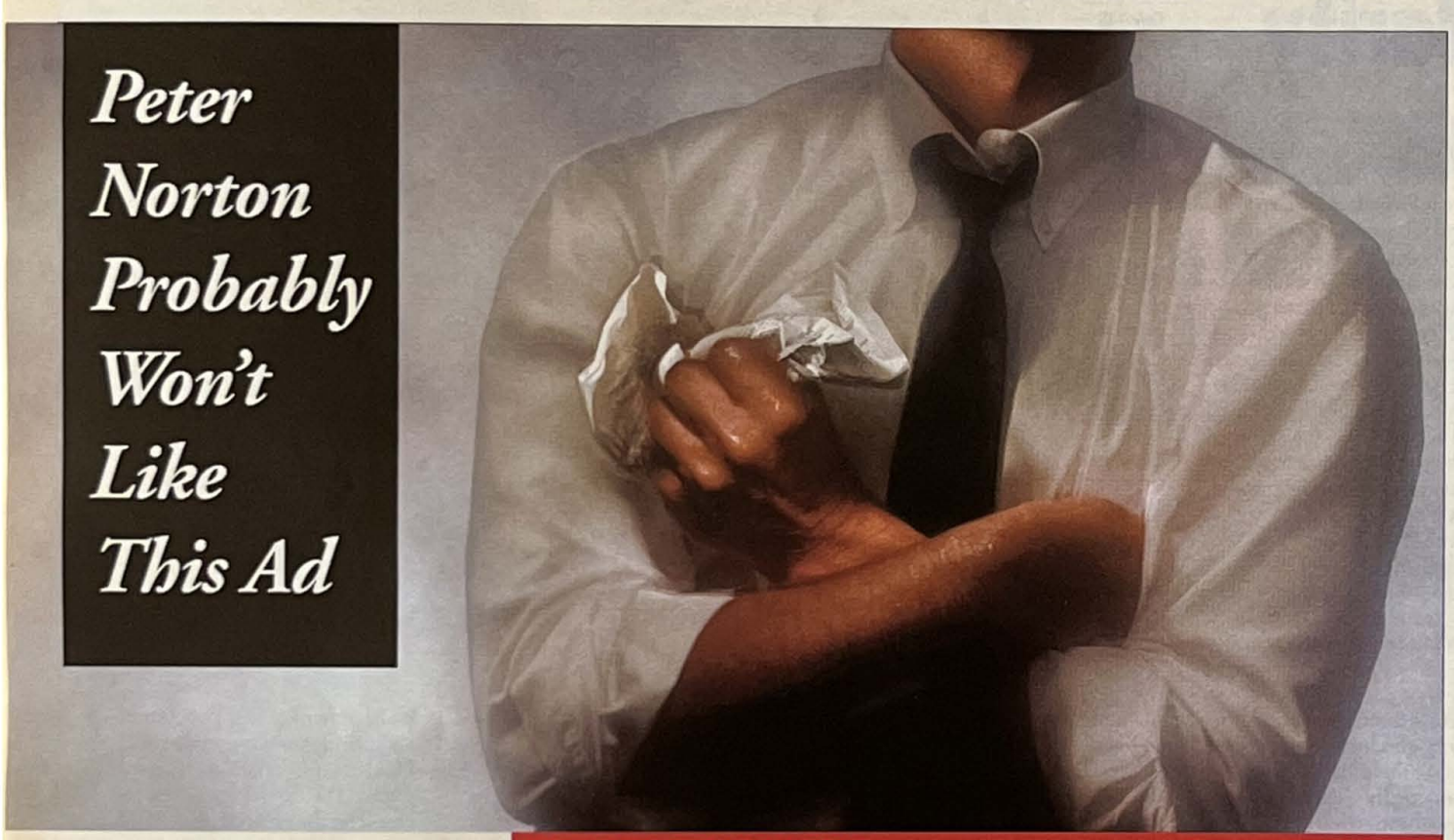
SOFTWARE COMPLEMENT
Client/Mac: $595 single user
two to five users: $995
six to 32 users: $1,395
8 Pennsylvania Ave., Matamoras, Pa. 18336
Phone (717) 491-2492
Fax (717) 491-2443

STANFORD BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.
SalesPower: $395 per user; with word **processor:** $495
400 Corporate Pointe, Suite 415, Culver City, Calif. 90230
Phone (213) 417-4940
Fax (213) 417-5364

SUPEROFFICE CORP.
SuperOffice: $395 single user
five users: $1,695
10 users: $2,695
site licenses available
1 Cranberry Hill, Lexington, Mass. 02173
Phone (617) 674-1101
Fax (617) 674-2970

TRENDWARE CORP.
Client: $195
P.O. Box 2285, Huntington, Conn. 06484
Phone (203) 926-1116
Fax (203) 926-9423

WESTWARE INC.
Contact Ease: $395
10148 Diamond Head Court, Spring Valley, Calif. 91977
Phone (619) 660-0356 or (800) 869-0871
Fax (619) 660-0233



Neither will the guys who make MacTools Deluxe. After all, the ordinary defraggers they bundle with other products just can't be expected to compete against the revolutionary, new DiskExpress II—the only truly personalized disk optimizer which optimizes the way you use your Mac. Only DiskExpress II has all the intelligence, safety, control and unbridled speed you need to make your Mac run its absolute fastest. Even if your Mac is brand new! Which should be something you like a lot—even if our competitors don't.

COMPARE WHAT'S VITAL TO YOU IN OPTIMIZERS	DiskExpress™ II 2.07	The Norton Utilities® Mac Speed Disk™ 1.1	MacTools® Deluxe Optimizer 1.2
"Faster than new" speed and maximum performance of your Mac by intelligently monitoring your actual file usage and grouping frequently used files together plus defragments them	YES	NO	NO
Safely optimize any disk, regardless of the amount of fragmentation, without causing directory damage and lost data	YES	NO	YES
Clicking the program's STOP button always halts optimization safely without causing directory damage and lost data	YES	NO	YES
Verifies the accuracy of what it reads and writes during optimization by double-checking your data using technology that works on all hard disks—even those from Apple	YES	NO	NO
Adeptly optimizes any disk containing bad blocks spared by System 7, Norton Utilities, MacTools Deluxe or Sector Collector™ without the hassle of having to reformat your entire disk	YES	NO	NO
Conveniently optimizes even the busiest AppleShare™, FileShare™ and TOPS® file servers without interrupting productivity and without taking file servers off-line	YES	NO	NO

NEW
MasterJuggler™ 1.57
New Price Just $49
System 7.0 Compatible
With all the TrueType™ and PostScript® font management power plus all the application, sound, DA and FKey handling you need—without having to install any of them in your System file.

ALSoft
ALSoft, Inc.
P.O. Box 927
Spring TX 77383-0927
713/353-9868 FAX
713/353-4090 SALES

DiskExpress II
7.0 COMPATIBLE & BEYOND
ALL OF THE SPEED NONE OF THE WORRY
ONLY $89.95

ALSoft, MasterJuggler and DiskExpress are trademarks of ALSoft, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged. © 1991 ALSoft, Inc., all rights reserved. Shipping and handling $4 inside USA and Canada, $14 outside USA and Canada.

All things being equal, they're not.

They're just about the same price. They're made by two very good companies. Yet, there's one thing that makes NEC's Silentwriter®2 Model 90 look much better on paper than the Apple Personal LaserWriter® NT. It prints your work up to 50% faster. Pretty amazing, considering all the other great things NEC's Silentwriter2 Model 90 can do. Of course, it's completely Mac and MS/DOS compatible. It also has screen fonts, a standard 2MB of memory, the ability to do envelopes and it prints the richest blacks you've ever seen. But, most importantly, the Silentwriter2 Model 90 comes with Adobe® PostScript®. So whether you're printing newsletters or flyers, sales sheets, stationery or shareholders' reports, you'll have thirty-five different typefaces to help you create the most dazzling documents possible. For product literature, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. NEC's Silentwriter2 Model 90. Take a close look and you'll find it has no equal.

*Apple Personal LaserWriter NT. $2,599**

*NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90 $2,495**

$100 Rebate available from selected NEC dealers. Offer good until 11/30/91.

To find nearest selected dealers participating in rebate offer call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

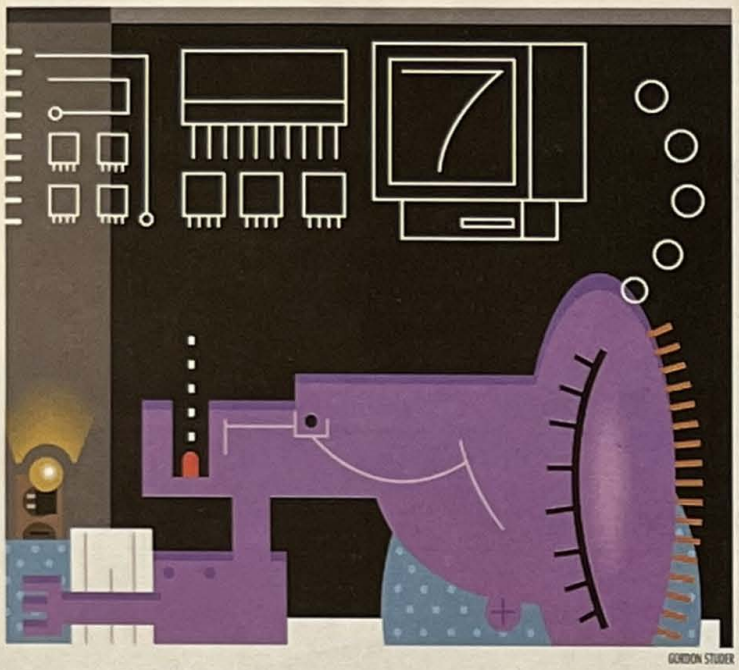
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE November 13, 1990 SilentWriter2 Model 90

*Manufacturers' suggested retail price. Silentwriter is a registered trademark of NEC. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC


GORDON STUDER

MacInTouch RIC FORD

Beautiful memory still a System 7 dream

With System 7, virtual memory and inexpensive 4-Mbit chips, Mac memory should be a dream. But 32-bit-dirty applications force us into arcane 24-bit technical issues.

BUGS & TIPS

A dream delayed. System 7 can open up the Macintosh's memory space if you take advantage of 32-bit addressing, virtual memory and 4-Mbyte SIMMs. Imagine lots of large applications free from the traditional 8-Mbyte limit — a dream come true.

The dream has yet to become a reality, however, because much of the installed base of software is not 32-bit-clean. Many users have been forced to stay in 24-bit mode, trying to use virtual memory and 4-Mbit chips alone to extend the Mac's capabilities. (It is not practical to switch constantly between 32-bit mode and 24-bit mode when each switch means restarting the Mac.)

At first glance, virtual memory seems to provide a reasonable solution in 24-bit mode, but several obscure technical issues affect and limit its usefulness.

Virtual lock-out. Say you decide to take advantage of the steady decline in the price of 4-Mbyte SIMMs (single in-line memory modules) and buy a set, upgrading your Mac to 20 Mbytes of real memory. In 24-bit mode, you know there is no possibility of addressing more than 16 Mbytes, but your previous use of virtual memory leads you to believe that you can address at least 13 Mbytes.

Surprise! Virtual memory is not available at all. You're stuck with a maximum of 8 Mbytes of memory, which is less virtual space than you had before. Apple's software sees that real RAM is larger than the 13-Mbyte maximum in this mode, and it shuts out the virtual memory option.

Split memories. If you keep the amount of real RAM less than the virtual memory size, you *can* get as much as 13 Mbytes of virtual memory in 24-bit mode. There is still a problem in this scenario, however, and the first clue is Finder 7.0's About This Macintosh display.

About This Macintosh shows a size for "largest unused block," and it uses that size to determine the maximum size available for launching an application. It turns out that this size is typically limited to 6 or 7 Mbytes, not the 11 or 12 Mbytes you might expect.

ROM is the problem. In 24-bit addressing, ROM is located right at the 8-Mbyte line, and memory is split into several pieces. The Finder can use only a single, contiguous block to launch an application, so it can never get a block larger than 8 Mbytes minus the amount taken by the system.

There is no work-around for a single application, but you can use the memory above 8 Mbytes for additional applications, as long as they fit into the smaller blocks there. (A few applications, such as MacWrite 4.5, have problems running above the 8-Mbyte line at all.)

If you have an application that needs more than 8 Mbytes by itself, you'll have to use 32-bit addressing. In this mode, System 7 moves ROM up and out of the way, leaving lots of room for big blocks of RAM at lower addresses.

Niggling NuBus details. Another subtle factor also affects memory available above the 8-Mbyte line. Memory above 8 Mbytes is borrowed from the NuBus address space in 24-bit mode. Spacing cards apart might be best for cooling, but it is the worst case for memory fragmentation. By placing your cards optimally in the NuBus slots, you can avoid fragmentation and get blocks larger than 1 Mbyte.

Place NuBus cards together in adjacent slots, as close to the floppy drive as possible, except in the IIcx, where the cards should go at the end of the bus away from the floppy drive.

Third-party help. Connectix Corp. has been working on solutions to memory problems since System 6. Maxima 2.0.1, a $129 utility, lets you access up to 14 Mbytes of real RAM in 24-bit mode, and it makes leftover memory available for a RAM disk. Fragmentation is still an issue. Connectix's own virtual memory software is due for a System 7 upgrade before the end of 1991. Virtual 3.0 ($199) will support 14 Mbytes of real memory, as Maxima does, and it will offer a "disk saver" option that limits the size of the virtual memory swap file to the difference between real and virtual memory.

REFERENCE

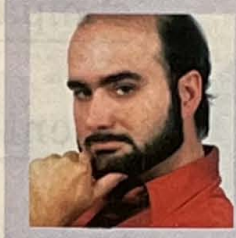
Connectix Corp. is at 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, Calif. 94403-2520. Phone (415) 571-5100 or (800) 950-5880; fax (415) 571-5195. □

Comments on MacInTouch are welcome at 7 Parmenter Ave., Maynard, Mass. 01754. Phone (508) 897-2621. Address electronic mail to 72511.44@compuserve.com from the Internet; to 72511.44 from CompuServe; to MACWEEKBOS from America Online, Delphi and GEnie; to RICFORD from MCI Mail or Connect. From AppleLink, 72511.44@compuserve.com@INTERNET# is the current address.

Join us on-line in the MacWEEK Forum by typing GO ZMC:MACWEEK on CompuServe or Zmac.

Ask David Ramsey

Putting system extensions in their place



Q: *Every time I boot my Mac, I see a dialog box telling me what a system extension is. Why?*

A: Extension is a generic System 7 term used to describe the software we used to call Startup documents (INITs), Chooser devices and the like. System 7 maintains a lot of special folders inside the System folder for extensions. In your case, someone's dragged an extension into the Startup Items folder inside your System folder. Drag the extension out, then drag it onto the System folder icon and let the Finder put your extension where it belongs.

Q: *The battery on my new Mac PowerBook 100 doesn't last very long. How can I get the most battery life?*

A: As with most notebook computers, the PowerBook 100's single largest drain comes from the screen's backlighting. At full brightness, backlighting accounts for fully half the current used by the machine. You can maximize your battery life by keeping the screen brightness turned down as low as possible. If you ever use the machine outside, you can turn backlighting completely off. Unlike other backlit screens, the PowerBook's screen is quite readable in bright sunlight with no backlighting.

Q: *I have both TrueType and Adobe Systems Inc.'s Adobe Type Manager on my Mac, and I am using a LaserWriter IINT printer. How can I tell which type of font is used under what situations?*

A: Well, I'd advise tossing either your TrueType or ATM fonts and sticking with only one font-imaging technology; it'll make your life easier. In your case, since you have a PostScript printer, I'd say ditch TrueType. But if you want to keep them both, here's the order in which screen and printer fonts are handled.

For the screen, the first choice is an existing bit-mapped font of the correct size, followed by a TrueType font, followed by an ATM font, followed by the last resort, a scaled bit-mapped font.

On a non-PostScript printer, it's TrueType, followed by ATM, followed by a bit map of the correct size, followed by a scaled bit map.

On a PostScript printer, it's internal PostScript font, downloaded PostScript font, TrueType, bit map of the correct size and scaled bit map.

Please send questions to David Ramsey on CompuServe: 76702,335 or to Ask David Ramsey, c/o MacWEEK, 301 Howard St., 15th Floor, San Francisco, Calif. 94105.

The Help Desk

Scratch this on the bottom of your PowerBook

PowerBook owners in the United States can get support directly from Apple by dialing (800) 767-2775 between 6 a.m. and 5 p.m. PST. If you have a problem with your Mac PowerBook, the Apple engineers staffing the phones can guide you through hardware troubleshooting and, if necessary, direct you to a nearby authorized Apple repair center. Even better, Apple will use Airborne Express to pick up your ailing PowerBook for repair at Apple's Central Repair Center and then deliver it back to any address you wish.

Apple dealers who don't want to repair the PowerBook also can use this program to farm out such work.

Raise Your Standards!

Infinity 88 Turbo Removable Cartridge Drive

For years now, 45MB cartridge drives have been the de-facto standard removable media drive. Many hundreds of thousands of these drives are in use throughout the world. And PLI has shipped more of these drives than any other integrator.

But today, a 45MB cartridge just isn't big enough. For that reason, among others, a new standard is being established — 88MB cartridges. And once again, PLI is setting the standard. That standard is the Infinity 88 Turbo.

More Capacity

The demands for high-capacity data storage have increased steadily. Power users need it for virtual memory. Artists and publishers need it for graphics and typefaces. Everybody needs it for System 7. Today, nearly every Macintosh user needs 80MB or more.

Higher Reliability

Over the years, drive technology has improved. Reliability is much better. The Infinity 88 Turbo offers a 60,000 hour MTBF rating, twice that of the smaller drives. To emphasize that increased reliability, the drives come with a two-year warranty.

Faster Performance

The new 88MB drives are faster than the 45's. They support both synchronous and asynchronous data transfer and do so at higher rates of speed. A look-ahead cache has been added to improve access times as well.

Save Money

And there's more good news. The Infinity 88 Turbo drives are faster, bigger and more reliable than earlier drives, but cost only a few dollars more. In fact, the cost-per-megabyte is less for the 88MB drives!

Buy from the World Leader

PLI has been at the forefront of removable media technology for five years and is well known for the high quality of its products. Our software is known for its speed and reliability. PLI's award-winning drive subsystems are built from the best components available, tested thoroughly (including a burn-in period of at least 24 hours) and certified by UL and FCC.

Standardize

Personal computer users all over the world are moving up to the 88MB cartridges. They are the new standard in removable media. And in order to use the 88MB cartridges, you need an 88MB drive like the Infinity 88 Turbo. Don't get left behind. Call PLI today.

SyQuest

The Most Trusted Name in Storage Solutions.

PLI

Peripheral Land Incorporated
47421 Bayside Parkway • Fremont, California 94538
510-657-2211 or 800-288-8754

Challenge yourself with... TRISTAN

A digital pinball simulation for the Mac II series of computers.
TRISTAN features:
- Fabulous sound
- Realistic ball action
- Tremendous scoring
- Possibilities
- Superscore contest
- Informative manual
- Nudge
- Tilt

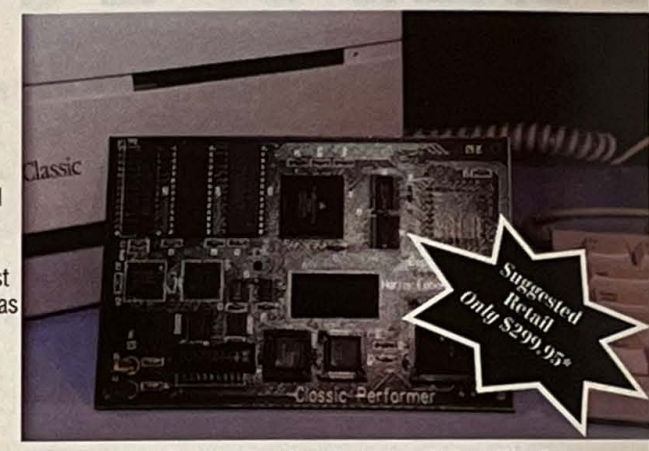
And much more...

Amtex Software Corporation
5 Dundas St. West, Unit 7, Dockside, Belleville, Ontario, Canada K8P 3M7
Voice: (613) 967-7900 Fax: (613) 967-7902

Double productivity on the Mac Classic

The Classic "Performer™" is a new turbo-charger designed specifically for the Macintosh classic. it will double the processing power, accelerate program loading and increase file sorting. What does all this mean? You will be more efficient and productive. That means saving money!... Now you know why we call it the Performer!
- 92 – 95 percent faster than a standard Mac Classic™
- Math Calculations are 70 – 75 percent faster
- Accelerates SCSI Port by as much as 25 percent.
- Custom high speed 64k SRAM cache circuit.
- Optional 68881 Co-processor which runs real-time, can boost math calculations by as much as 800 percent.
- Lifetime warranty
- Made and designed in USA.
- Retail $299.95

Dealer inquiries welcome.

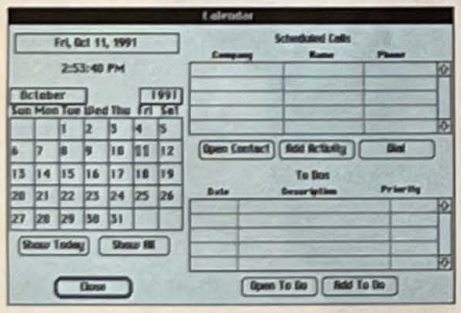


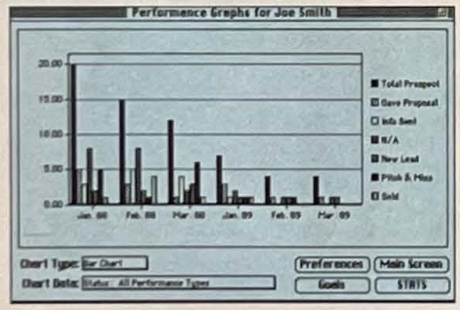
"It makes the Classic a serious business tool" – B. Montaque, Omnitech, Inc./Connecting Point, Hyannis, Mass.

Harris Laboratories, Inc.
7379 Washington Avenue South, Edina, Minn. 55439 (800) 783-3726 Fax: (612) 941-3515

Empower your sales force!

Introducing SalesPower™, the most powerful, integrated and easy to use contact, marketing and sales management software for Macintosh™.
- The Sales and Marketing Executives Association of Greater Boston selected SalesPower among the Top 20 sales automation software on any platform.
- SalesPower was designed from the ground up with consideration for both in and out bound sales.
- In a *MacWeek* interview, Mr. Keith Jentoft VP of Lexohm, Inc. says, "On a scale of 1 to 10, I'd give SalesPower an 11...it has increased the effectiveness of our sales team by orders of magnitude."





Don't lose any more business! Call now for free information or a $25 Demo Disk!

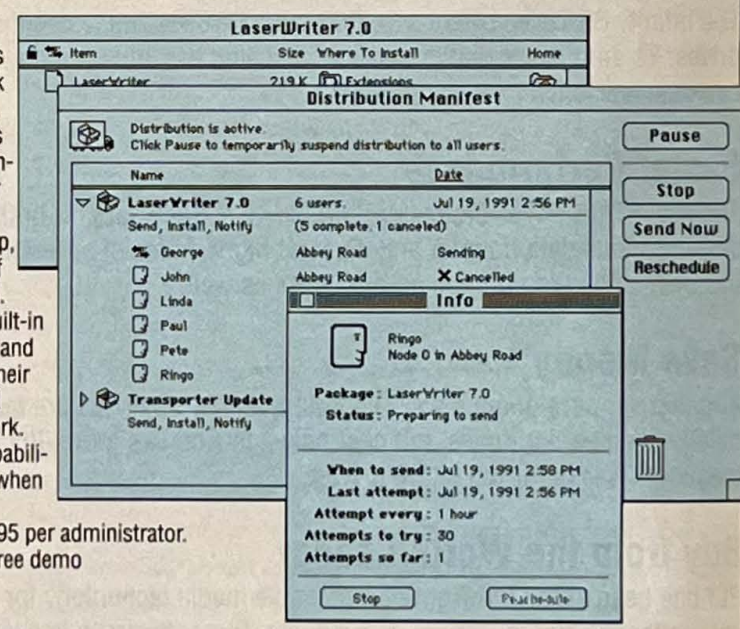
Stanford Business Systems, Inc.
400 Corporate Pointe, Suite 415, Culver City, Calif. 90230 Office: (213) 417-4940 Fax : (213) 417-5364

NetDistributor™

With NetDistributor™ you can update and install software across any AppleTalk network - LocalTalk, EtherTalk, TokenTalk. Save hours updating system extensions, applications, or even mail lists. Install new software by group, zone, or individual, off hours and unattended.

NetDistributor's built-in database lets you see and update users even if their Macintosh is powered down or off the network. Store and forward capabilities will update them when they reappear.

NetDistributor™ is $395 per administrator.
Call to order or for a free demo



Trik, Inc.
(800) 766-0356 Fax (617) 933-8648

SupraFAXModem Plus — $249.95

Now you can buy a state-of-the-art fax modem without compromising on the data features you expect. This complete package turns your Macintosh into a sophisticated telecommunications tool.
- 2400 bps data • 9600 bps Class 1 and 2 send and receive fax
- MNP 5 and V.42bis error correction and data compression for up to 9600 bps throughput
- MicroPhone™ 1.5 telecommunications software
- Acclaimed FAXstf™, America Online™ and CompuServe Information Manager™ software
- Transparent background operation
- All required cables and manuals provided • Five year limited warranty

Supra Corporation
7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany Ore. 97321 (800) 727-8772 (503) 967-2400 Fax: (503) 967-2401

Data collection made easy!

Data collection is fast, easy and extremely accurate when using the new DuraWand portable bar code reader. Cordless operation and compact size allow you to take the DuraWand wherever the work needs to be done. The new DuraWand features:
- a cast metal case and a sapphire scan tip for maximum protection and durability
- 16K of memory holding 2000 scans
- replaceable, rechargeable AAA batteries
- light weight and compact size, making it ideal for inventory, warehousing, building security, asset tracking, time billing, field inspections, appraisals, and many other applications
- 2-Mbyte RAM and a hard disk required

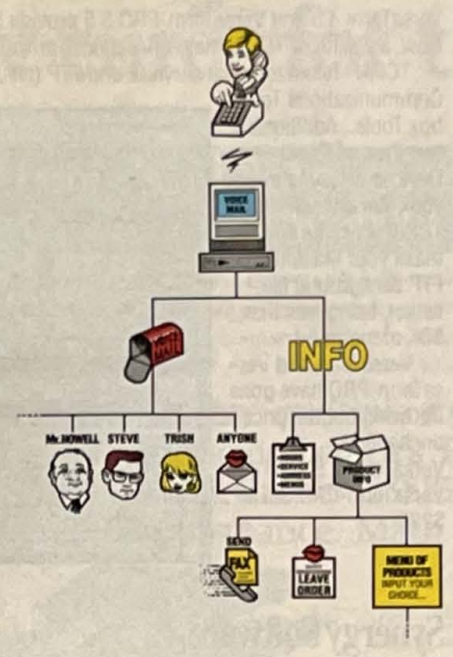
Call Videx today for your free information kit (503) 758-0521

Videx, Inc.
1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, Ore. 97330, (503) 758-0521 Fax: (503) 752-5285

Voice mail and Fax On Demand

Those are just two of the business tools TFLX™ offers to immediately increase your productivity. While the basic TFLX hardware and software system handles *incoming* voice mail, logic branching, and accessibility from any touchtone phone, you may easily add upgrade modules.
For example, Fax On Demand lets callers select any fax document(s) on disk which TFLX can transmit immediately (compatible fax modem required). Other modules let you create almost any phone task – Order Entry, Tech Support, Call Beepers and many more.

The new TFLX-II systems begin at $495. And all include our award winning Picture Programming© which lets you link Icons in a flowchart manner to easily create applications. Call for over the phone Fax and voice demos.

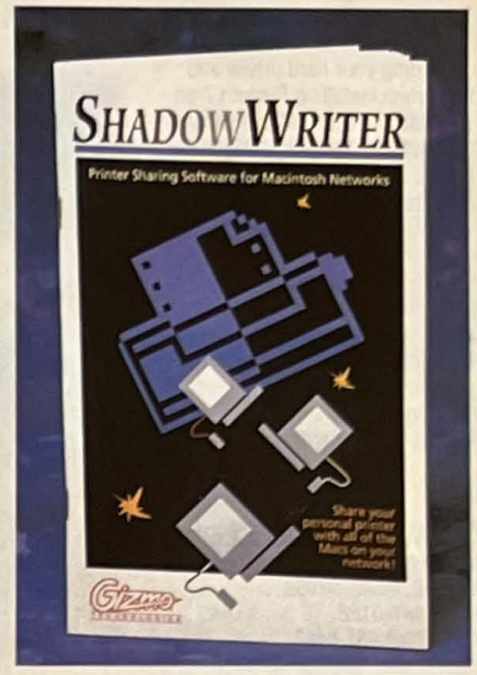


MAGNUM SOFTWARE CORP.
21115 Devonshire St., Chatsworth, Calif. 91311
(818) 701-5051 Fax: (818) 701-5459

Network StyleWriter, LS printers!

At last – share a low-cost personal printer* with all the Macs on your AppleTalk-compatible network! The ShadowWriter™ software installs in minutes to transform an inexpensive solo printer into a shared printer that any Mac on the network can use.
ShadowWriter is ideal for:
- Work groups wanting to add low-cost printers to an existing LocalTalk or EtherTalk network.
- Offices wanting to upgrade an existing personal printer to one that's network shareable.
- Schools looking for low-cost network printing.

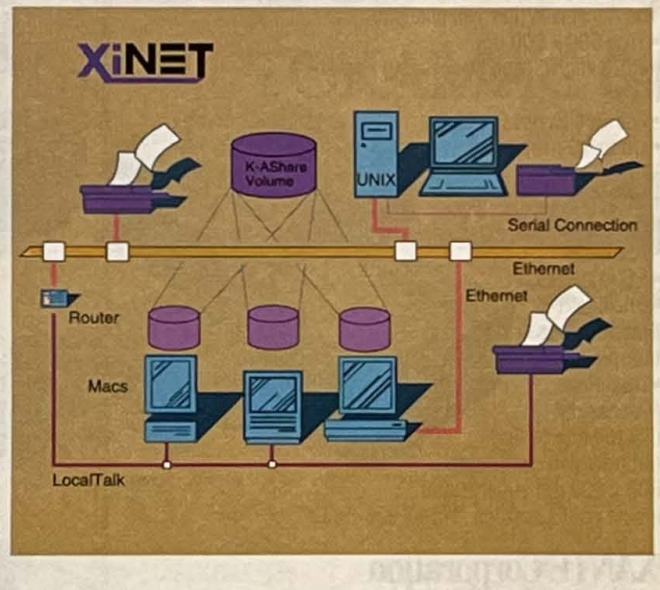
* Printers supported: StyleWriter, Personal LaserWriter LS, Personal LaserWriter SC, LaserWRiter IISC, and more to follow...
Retail price: $179.


SHADOWWRITER
Printer Sharing Software for Macintosh Networks
Share your personal printer with all of the Macs on your network!
Gizmo

Gizmo Technologies
P.O. Box 14177, Fremont, Calif. 94539
(510) 623-7899 Fax: (510) 623-7922

Integrates Macs with Sun and H.P.

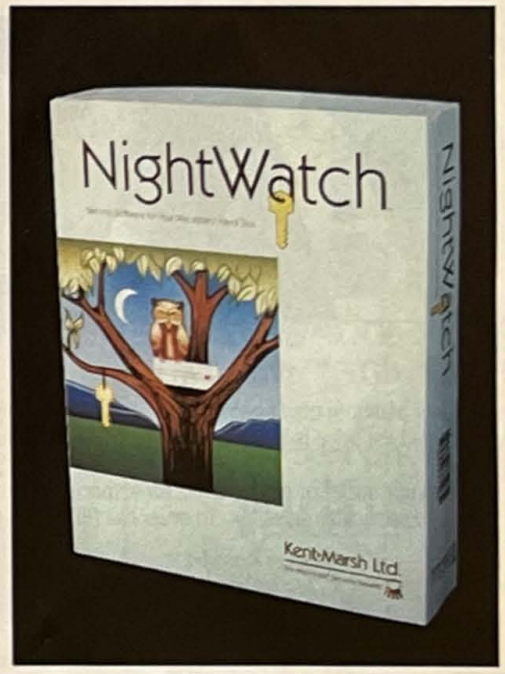
File Server and Network Print Spooling software
- Macintosh computers use a UNIX host as an AppleShare file server.
- Files stored on the UNIX server appear as icons to Macintosh users, allowing users to stay in their familiar environment.
- Macintosh users can access mounted NFS file systems anywhere on the network.
- Macintosh and UNIX users share PostScript printers anywhere on the network without waiting; on LocalTalk, Ethernet or serial connections.
- No additional Macintosh client software needed.



XINET
2560 Ninth Street, Suite 312
Berkeley, Calif. 94710
Sales: (505) 344-0279
Corporate: (510) 845-0555

"NightWatch" is hard disk security!

NightWatch, the standard in hard disk security. Insert one of your DES encrypted token disks and type in your password, like your bank teller card you now have access to your hard disk. That's all there's to it. Simple. No additional hardware and magnetic striped cards. NightWatch, the heart of the modular security approach from Kent Marsh, it not only protects your hard disk but will provide you with an audit trail of log-in attempts both successful and unsuccessful. Unlimited number of users and passwords, protected by DES (the Data Encryption Standard). Administrator override and a connection to QuickLock: Colorful password screen protection when your machine is left unattended that can also perform a secured shutdown at a predetermined time or in case of tampering. NightWatch is System 7.0 compatible too.



Kent♦Marsh, Ltd.
1200 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 210
Houston, Texas 77056
(800) 325-3587 Fax: (713) 961-5747

PowerBook power accessories

- External Battery Charger for the PowerBook 100 – $149.95
  Compact "carry-charge anywhere" design
- Automobile Power Adapter for all PowerBooks – $99.95
  Charge and operate PowerBooks in your car
- Auxilliary Power Pack for all PowerBooks – $189.95
  The power 4 of batteries, with a weight of 3, at a cost of 2

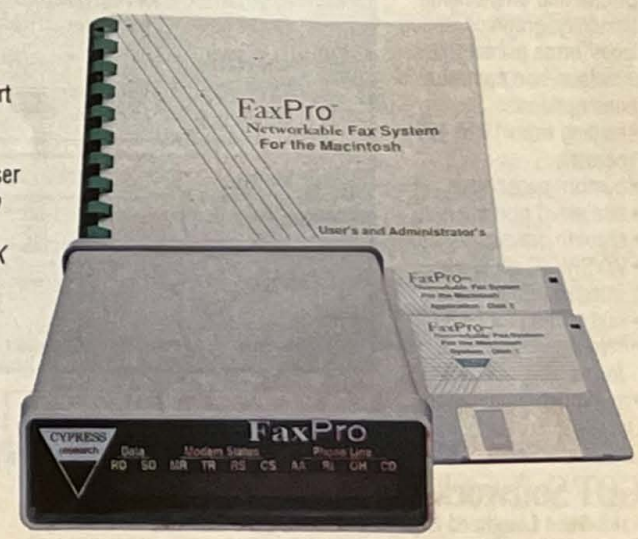
All products have a one year warranty (the battery in the APP, 90 days). Visa and Master card accepted.
Lind Electronic Design also designs and manufactures the first auto power adapters for the Macintosh Portable and Stylewriter printer.

Lind Electronic Design
6414 Cambridge Street, St. Louis Park, Minn. 55426
Orders: (800) 659-5956 Voice: (612) 927-6303 Fax: (612) 927-7740

Network fax... e-mail not required

FaxPro™ provides every Macintosh on any network the ability to send and receive faxes using one or more FaxPro modems. FaxPro's chooser selectable print driver interface makes sending faxes as easy as printing to a LaserWriter.
A few of FaxPro's features:
- 9600bps send and receive group III fax modem
- Background operation
- Automatic cover sheets
- Phone book with import/export
- Mailing lists
- Automatic fax queuing
- Fax status reported to each user

Named "Excellent Buy" *Link-up Magazine (12/90)*
Rated number one by *PC WEEK 5/28/90*.



Cypress Research Corporation
240 E. Caribbean Dr.
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089
(408) 752-2700
Fax: (408) 745-7017

Hard Drive TuneUp™ for the Mac

Tune up your hard drives for System 7.0!

Take the hassle out of upgrading your hard drives and files when installing System 7 on your Mac. Create and use separate partitions for System 7 and System 6 files, all on the same drive. Prepare your hard drive to support Virtual Memory. Tune up your hard drive's performance by defragmenting files and reassigning data from defective sectors to safe ones.

Supports Apple™ brand, most popular hard drives and removable cartridge drives.
$49.95

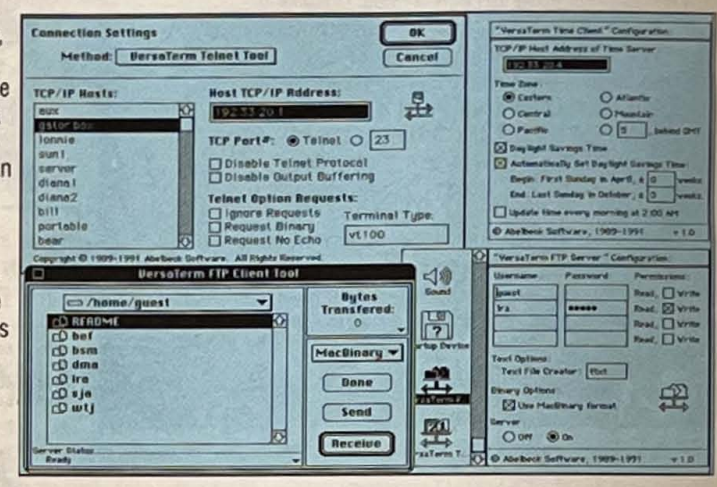
Software Architects, Inc.
19102 North Creek Parkway
Bothell, Wash. 98052
(206) 487-0122
Fax: (206) 487-0467
AppleLink: SOFTARCH

VersaTerm TCP/IP Utilities

VersaTerm 4.5 and VersaTerm-PRO 3.5 provide high quality DEC and Tektronix terminal emulation. Now, a wealth of TCP/IP network services are available, at a price you can't afford to pass by.

TCP/IP Telnet terminal services and FTP (client/server) file transfer services are supported as Communications Toolbox Tools. Additionally, two Control Panel Devices will synchronize your Mac's clock with a TCP/IP host, as well as make your Macintosh an FTP background file server, using less than 50K of memory!

VersaTerm and VersaTerm-PRO have gone Network, but the price is unchanged:
VersaTerm 4.5 at $149
VersaTerm-PRO 3.5 at $295



Synergy Software
2457 Perkiomen Ave., Reading Pa. 19606 (215) 779-0522

9600 S/R fax/ V.42 bis modem: $168

Now you can have V.42 bis modem performance with throughput up to 9600 Bps *and* 9600 Bps send/receive fax at under $300. Way under – if you act quickly.

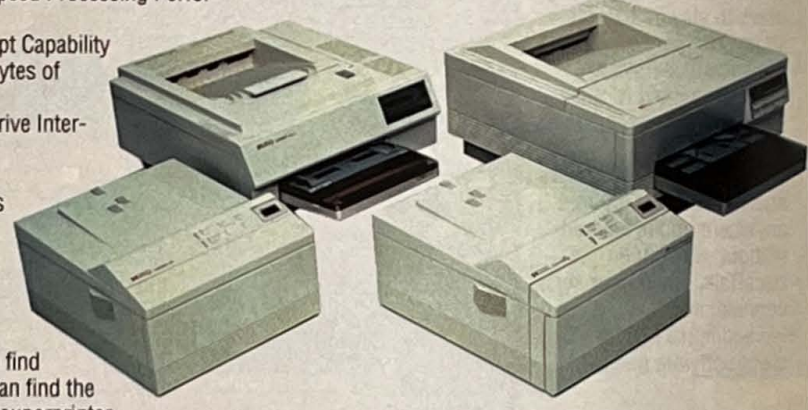
Introducing the Xeba, from Quicktel, a leader in internal and external modems for the DOS world. Our new modem for Macintoshes supports a wide range of fax modes including background operation and night fax. It features Quick Link II software and your choice of platinum grey or black case. It's complete with DIN-8 cable.
Suggested list price is $299. Quicktel also features a full line of fax/modem products at aggressive prices.

Ask your dealer or call us direct for a special introductory price of $168 plus $6 shipping, handling and applicable sales tax. To order call (800) 735-6442. Dealer/distributor inquiries invited.

Logicode Technology, Inc.
1817 DeHavilland Drive, Newbury Park, Calif. 91320 (800) 735-6442 Fax: (805) 499-8588

600 dpi superprinter

If you have any HP® LaserJet®, you already have the makings of a 600 x 600 dpi PostScript® compatible superprinter. All you need is the Accel-a-Writer controller board!
The Accel-a-Writer will give you:
- True 600 x 600 dpi
- RISC High Speed Processing Performance
- Full PostScript Capability
- Up to 16-Mbytes of RAM
- SCSI Hard Drive Interface
- AppleTalk
- PC Interfaces
- Intelligent Simultaneous Interfacing
- Dual Page Processing



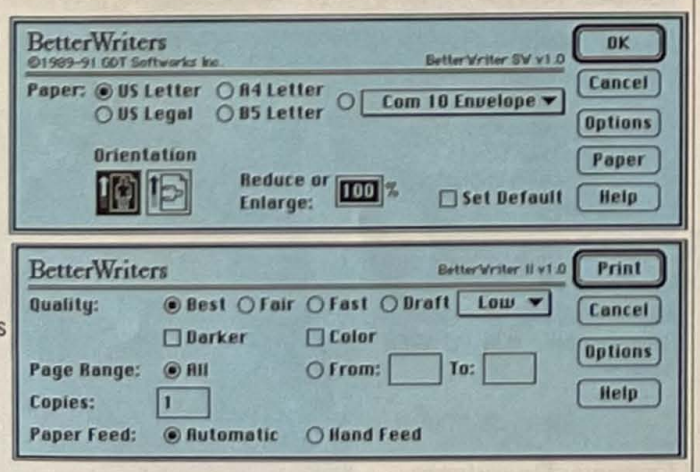
Call toll free to find out how you can find the 600 x 600 dpi superprinter inside your LaserJet. 1-800-926-8839

XANTE Corporation
2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, (800) 926-8839, (205) 476-8189

BetterWriters for better printing...

from your ImageWriter, StyleWriter, and DeskWriter

BetterWriters provides LaserWriter-like features to your dot matrix or inkjet printer and offers better flexibility, graphics, speed, label/forms printing, user interface, and communications options:
- scaling from 10 to 400 percent
- custom paper sizes
- two sided printing
- smooth grayscale patterns
- WYSIWYG access to internal printer fonts
- Text sorting for faster, "No-Jam" labels and forms
- and much, much more...



Only $69. For serial ImageWriter I, II, or LQ, StyleWriter, or DeskWriter. Compatible with System 7, SuperLaserSpool, Shiva NetSerial, A/UX, Communications Toolbox, TrueType, Adobe Type Manager, etc.

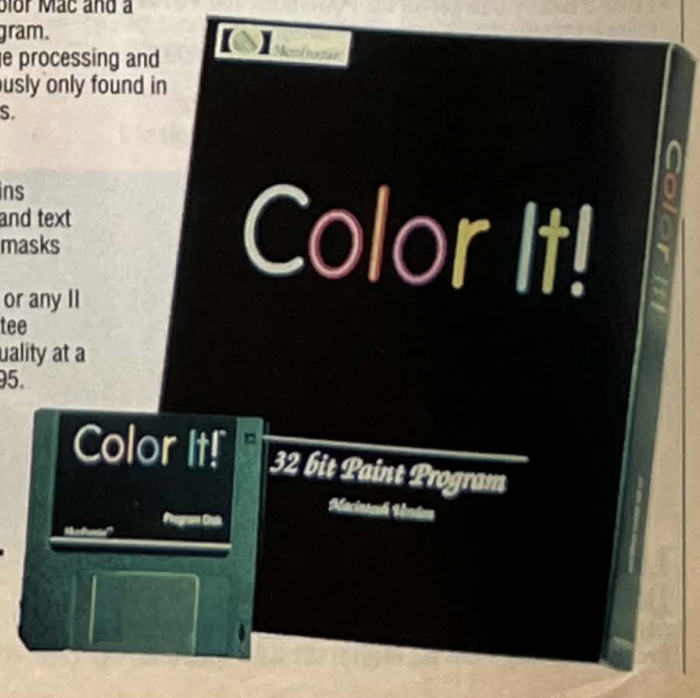
GDT Softworks Inc.
#188-4664 Lougheed Highway, Burnaby, BC Canada V5C 6B7
Orders: (800) 663-6222 Voice: (604) 291-9121 Fax: (604) 291-9689 AppleLink: GDT.MKT

32 Bit painting – *affordable* price!

Now you can afford both a color Mac and a quality 32 bit color paint program.

Color It!'s advanced image processing and painting features were previously only found in the most expensive programs.
- Virtual images
- Multiple undo/redos
- Support for common plug-ins
- Antialiased tools, brushes, and text
- Advanced 1, 4, 8 bit image masks
- System 7.0 savvy.
- Available for Mac SE30, LC or any II
- 30-day money back guarantee

Color It! – professional quality at a price you can afford – $119.95.



MicroFrontier, Inc.
3401 101st Street, Suite E
Des Moines, Iowa 50322
(800) 388-8109
Fax: (515) 278-6828

"If only we could ..."
New cures for the "if only's."

New Board Members

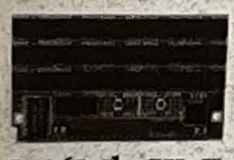
LCFPU16MHz—$99
Speed up math calculations on your LC.

IIsi CacheCard 64K $169
40% performance increase.

IIsi 030 Dual Slot Adaptor—$59
Faster than Apple's NuBus adaptor—runs at 20MHz.

IIsi 20MHz FPU—$75
(Requires slot adaptor.)

IIci 64K Cache Card $159
40% performance increase. Industry standard 64K!

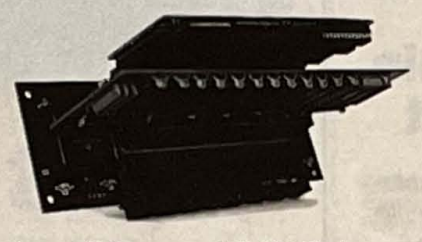


8 & 16Mb SIMMs
For memory intensive applications like Photoshop. For IIci, IIsi, IIfx. Call for pricing.

"If only hard drives came with longer warranties." How about 2 or 5 years?

*To minimize hard drive failure, we use only high quality mechanisms that come with extended warranties. Our Quantum drives come with a 2 year revolving warranty. Micropolis drives are covered by a 5 year factory warranty. Since time is money, we'll do our best to get your system up within hours. If you experience a drive failure within the first year, we can replace your drive with an identical one within 24 to 48 hours.**

"If only there were multiple expansion capabilities for my IIsi." Introducing Logica's Triple Crown for the IIsi. 64K Cache. 68882. '030 Slot Adaptor. Performance. Math Speed. Expandability.



Asanté Ethernet card & IIsi Cache with 030 Dual Slot Adaptor.

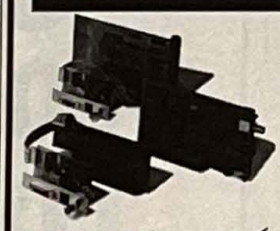
Now with Logica Research's unique new IIsi enhancements, all your options are open. LogiCache plugs right in your IIsi slot. If you need another expansion card (video, Ethernet, etc.) just purchase the Logica '030 Slot Adaptor—which allows the use of the LogiCache AND the second expansion card! Ask us about our Apple NuBus adaptor trade-in program.

LogiCache IIsi 64K	$169
IIsi 030 Dual Slot Adaptor	59
20 MHz 68882 FPU	75

TOKAMAC 040 from $2,099.

for LC, IIci, IIsi and SE30

Asanté Ethernet from $209



ASANTÉ

Rated number 1 by MacUser. Includes 5 year warranty.

Networking Products
II, IIx, IIfx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi/SE30, LC, SE:

Thick/ Thin	$209
Thick/ 10T	209
Thick/Thin/ 10T	269
Apple AUI/ Thin*	269
Apple AUI/ 10T*	269
10T 12 port hub	699
Thick to 10T Adaptor	109
SCSI Ethernet Thick/ Thin/ 10T	349
Dayna EtherPrint / Plus	349/ 619

**Not for Mac SE*

"If only we knew which companies manufacture SIMMs so we can get the best prices and the fastest delivery."

Third Wave manufactures a full line of 1, 2, 4, 8 and 16 mb SIMMs without releasing harmful CFC's into the atmosphere. Call for manufacturer's direct prices.

LC VRAM	$69
SIMMpack for Classic 0 mb board	39
SIMMpack w/1 mb	49
SIMMpack w/3 mb	129
SIMMpack drive bracket kit*	16

**Remove drive from IIsi and LC, install in Classic.*

Portable CD ROM Drive—$579

Toshiba based. Plugs into your stereo or computer. Includes free Nautilus CD ROM Magazine.

"If only I could get video images on a Mac." Look into XAPSHOT.

Import high quality still video images to your Mac using a frame grabber. XAPshot stores up to 50 images on 2" diskettes. Connect to a TV for previewing. Great for video, slide graphics and print work. Demo Diskette shipped overnight for $15.

XAPSHOT, camera only	$429
XAPSHOT Bundle w/24-bit frame grabber	$749
2" video diskette	$10

Media

Teac CT600H (60 mb)	$17
Teac CT600N (150 mb)	24
SyQuest SQ400 (45 mb)	69
SyQuest 800 (88 mb)	119
4mm DAT Tape, 60 meter	19
Optical Cart (ISO) 512/1024	125

Disk Drives

	Internal	External
52L*	239	329
105L*	379	489
210	659	749
320	1,099	1,199
425 3.5"	1,499	1,589
650	1,399	1,499
1000	1,999	2,099

52L, 105L, 210 & 425 —2 yr. warranty. 320, 650 & 1000 mb—5 yr. warranty.
Macworld *rated our 105x the fastest** & quietest.*** They also liked our manuals and solid track record.****.*

SyQuest & Tape Backups

45SR SyQu., 1 cart	$475
45DR Dual SyQu., 2 carts	969
88SR SyQu., 1 cart	669
88DR Dual SyQu., 2carts	1,399
88/45DR Dual SQ, 2 carts	1,199
150t Teac Tape Backup	595

OptiDisk™ 1000 $2,995

Sony Optical 600mb drive
Tahiti Optical Drive $3,795

DATadrive™ 2Gb $1,395
DATadrive™ 5Gb $1,795
Both bundled with Retrospect.

Call for best prices.

radius

Radius Rocket	$Call
Direct Color/GX NTSC	Call
Radius Color Pivot	Call
Color Pivot Interface	Call
Radius 19" 24 bit Color System	Call
Radius Accelerators	Call

RasterOps

364 Frame Grabber	$Call
24S-24Si-264 SE30	Call
8L-24L Systems	Call
SuperMac Video Systems	Call
Seiko Trinitron 14"	Call
Adobe Photoshop 2.0	429
DayStar PowerCache 25, 40 & 50 Mhz•	Call

•Ask about our Apple IIci Cache Card trade-in for DayStar products.

Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner w/ Pshop 2.0	1,429
UMAX 600 Color Scanner w/ Pshop 2.0	1,329

(800) 284-0486 (512) 832-8282
(512) 832-1533 (FAX)

*Cross shipment is subject to product availability and cross shipment guidelines.
**Highest SCSI Evaluator Read/Write of any drive tested, September '91 *MacWorld* review.
***"Quietest drives tested"—March '91, *Macworld* review.
****September '91, *Macworld* review.

Most deliveries via Federal Express.

Third Wave Computing
1826B Kramer Ln., Austin, TX 78758

Graphic Design ©Three A. D. Inc., 1991. Photography ©Jack Puryear Photography, 1990/91. ©John D. Mitchell of Infocus Photography, 1991, and ©Third Wave, 1991. Asanté and MacSpeaker photography courtesy their respective companies.

MW1022

Software AND HARDWARE THAT FITS
FAX: 1-409-539-4141 Call: 1-409-760-2400
610 South Frazier • P.O. Box 3106 • Conroe, TX 77301
1-800-972-3018

Speed, performance, and PostScript® Level 2!

"I've been in this business for six years, and I've NEVER been this excited about a printer!

PostScript® Level 2 is the next generation of Adobe's page description language. It contains a number of significant performance and print quality enhancements, and is compatible with all current applications which support the PostScript® language.

Best of all, the time-saving features of PostScript® Level 2 are available RIGHT NOW in our RealTech Laser and RealTech Laser 400:

• **IMPROVED MEMORY MANAGEMENT.** One pool of memory is available for all resource needs. Dynamically allocated and automatically reclaimed; no arbitrary memory restrictions exist. Better disk space management eliminates fragmentation and improves transfer of information from hard disk to RAM.

• **ATM FONT RENDERING TECHNOLOGY.** Raw characters are built 4 to 5 times faster.

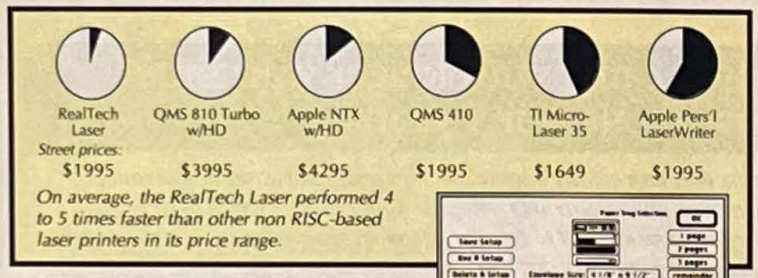
Features available through software applications:

• **COMPRESSION.** Reduces transmission time by sending compressed files directly to the printer.

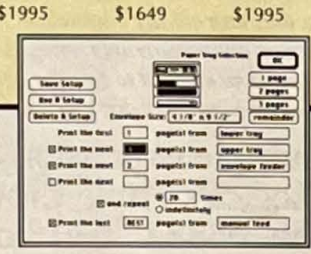
• **FORMS SUPPORT.** You can define a base form whose representation stays cached in the printer.

• **COMPOSITE FONTS.** Handles very large character sets and non-horizontal writing modes."

Réal Provencher, President
Software & Hardware That Fits



On average, the RealTech Laser performed 4 to 5 times faster than other non RISC-based laser printers in its price range.



You can specify up to 4 paper changes without moving anything but your mouse!

•500% faster!

- **RISC processor**
- **2 paper trays**
- **9 pgs/min**
- **SCSI port**

PC-compatible; its 3 interface ports can be used at the same time. Includes Appletalk® RS-422, IBM PC parallel, and RS-232-C serial interface ports (can be assigned either PostScript® or LaserJet II commands). Auto switches between interfaces, and spools files on a real-time basis. A Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II emulation allows use with non-PostScript® applications software.

2 Mb RAM, upgradable to 10 Mb! *The only printer of its kind with this much RAM and hard disk expansion capability.* Includes a SCSI port for a hard disk. The RealTech Laser includes 35 resident PostScript® typefaces. Compact design (only 33.5 lbs.; measures 13.4"W x 14.2"D x 10.9"H).

Adobe® and PostScript® are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Only $1995!

POSTSCRIPT®
Software From Adobe
LEVEL 2

The RealTech Laser and RealTech Laser 400 were specifically designed for sophisticated graphics and font-intensive applications.

For speed and performance, they're based on a RISC-based (Reduced Instruction Set Computing) processor and PostScript® Level 2 software from Adobe.

Only $3995!

High-speed, 8½x11 – OR – 400 dpi, 11x17

• RISC processor • 2 printer trays • 16 ppm (letter) • 8 ppm (11x17) • 20,000 pgs/mo duty cycle • 300 or 400 dpi • SCSI port for hard disk

4 Mb RAM, upgradable to 16 Mb! Includes a SCSI port for a hard disk. The RT Laser 400 includes 35 resident PostScript® typefaces. Compact design (measures 20.25"W x 16"D x 11.75"H; weighs 80.5 lbs). Comes with two trays and manual feed as standard features (optional bypass feeder available). PLUS, you can specify 300 or 400 dpi printing! Call for other technical specifications.

WE SPECIALIZE IN HIGH-END GRAPHICS SYSTEMS!

We configure and assemble custom systems for each and every one of our customers. Our sales and technical teams stand ready to accept the challenge of designing a system to meet the specific needs of your business. When it comes to custom systems, we deliver!

$3679 Mac IIsi 14" Trinitron System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard

$4979 Mac IIci B&W 21" Dual Page System, 5 Mb RAM, Cache Card, 105 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard

$4609 Mac IIci 14" Trinitron System, 5 Mb RAM, Cache Card, 105 Mb Quantum, MacPro Plus Keyboard

$9865 Mac IIfx w/ one Floppy Drive, 8Mb RAM, 210 Mb Internal Hard Drive, Ikegami 24-bit 19" Color Monitor and Video Card, MacPro Plus Keyboard

If you don't like it...WE'LL BUY IT BACK!

RealTech Dual Page 21" Display $995

No more squinting and scrolling! Seeing two pages at once will save you hours of time. The latest in flicker free monochrome technology provides true WYSIWYG! 21" landscape display with 1152 x 870 resolution, 74 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 75 Hz, full gray scale capability, and flat CRT (P4 phosphorus, polished screen). One year warranty.

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac SE	Mono	$995
Mac II, IIcx, IIci IIx, IIfx, SE30	Mono GS 256	$995 $1479
Mac IIsi	Mono	$1059
Mac Portable	Mono	$1249

RealTech Full Page Display $579

Quality, flicker free images at a price that lets you experience the convenience of large screen viewing.

15" portrait display has 870 x 640 resolution, 80 dpi. Vertical refresh rate of 74 Hz, full grayscale capability, and flat CRT, (P4 phosphorus), polished screen. One-year warranty.

CPU	Monitor	Price
Mac II, IIcx, IIci, IIx, IIfx, SE, SE/30	Mono	$579
Mac II, IIcx, IIci IIx, IIfx	GS 256	$1079
Mac IIsi, IIci	GS 16	$495
Mac Portable	Mono	$849

Ikegami 19" Trinitron Color Systems! $2479

Ikegami is the undisputed champ in color reproduction. Comes with an integrated tilt/swivel stand, and auto and manual degaussing. Full anti-glare coating, 75 Hz vertical refresh rate, and flicker-free images reduce eye strain and improve user comfort. Comes with a high resolution 1024 x 768 video card. The right solution for every budget!

System	Colors	Price
Entry Level	256	$2479
Professional	256	$2849
Master's	16 million	$3195

Microtek 600 DPI Scanner

Scanmaker 600ZS Color Scanner includes Adobe Photoshop – full version, with 24-bit color editing and color separation capabilities.

High-resolution color scanner capable of scanning 16 million colors at up to 600 dots per inch. Outstanding image quality in a compact, flatbed design.

- 16.8 million colors
- 3 scanning passes (red, green and blue filters)
- 14 brightness settings for each color plane
- Scanning speed 150 seconds

Only $1429!

$2095

Microtek Scanmaker Slide Scanner.

The affordable 35mm color slide scanner. Scans landscape or portrait slides at 1850 dpi. Captures 24-bit color and 8-bit grayscale. Bundled with PhotoShop, you'll be able to produce 4-color separations from your color slides. A great scanner at a great price!

Seiko/ RasterOps 24-Bit Bundle $979

High-resolution Trinitron tube...view 16 million shades of color! 640 x 480 resolution, 72 dpi. 14" display has integrated tilt & swivel base. Includes RasterOps 24S video card. 43% brighter than the leadiing competitor!

TI microLaser™ PS17 Adobe PostScript printer...

...now only $1249!

Includes 1.5 Mb RAM, Adobe PostScript, and AppleTalk® interface. 9ppm. 300 dpi with HP LaserJet Series II emulation standard. Optional accessories: 2nd paper tray and envelope feeder.

We're the only authorized mail order company in America that offers on-site and extended warranties for this printer. Plus...we sell accessories and consumables at the best prices in the country!

RasterOps 24XLTV 21" Color System $5789

The latest in 24-bit technology. Live video and on-board acceleration, 16.8 million colors, 72 dpi, 75 Hz refresh rate. A full two pages of vibrant color!

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

ACCELERATORS:

Your Performance Edge.

PowerCache 33, 40 and 50

Available now for Mac II, Mac IIx, Mac IIcx, Mac IIci, Mac IIsi, Mac SE30 and Mac LC

...and all at one low price!

Top performance in one easy upgrade from DayStar, the leader in accelerators for Macintosh. Priced much less than previous upgrades. Easy to install.

	without 68882	with 68882
PowerCache 33	**$659**	**$859**
PowerCache 40	**$849**	**$1039**
PowerCache 50	**$1319**	**$1589**
FastCache IIci		249
FastCache IIsi		279
RAM Powercard		459
SCSI Powercard		979

As your authorized DayStar source, we offer a one year warranty and toll-free support.

Ask about our no-hassle upgrade program for the Mac IIcx. We can schedule a swap-out of your mother board with the DayStar accelerator already installed.

Double or triple your speed with no down time. Now that's service you won't find anywhere else!

STORAGE DEVICES

We sell high quality MicroNet drives — rated as the best in mass storage devices. *CALL FOR PRICES.*

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

RasterOps CONNECTION

We've been an authorized RasterOps dealer for 3 years. We know RasterOps products — they're among the best in the country — and we can support them with top-quality service and warranties.

ColorBoard 24S	379
ColorBoard 24SI	599
ColorBoard 24STV	1199
ColorBoard 24XLTV	2689
ColorBoard 264SE/30	599
ColorBoard 8LC	599
ColorBoard 8XL	469
ColorBoard 24XLi	2349
CorrectColor Calibrator	2019
ImagePak Still Compression	335
TV Tuner	335
Pro Video 32	1349
14" Trinitron 24-bit	979
19" Trinitron 8L	2999

PERIPHERAL LAND

Infinity Turbo 44	629
Infinity Turbo 88	829
Quick SCSI	299

WACOM TABLETS

Electrostatic 12 x 12	859
Electrostatic 12 x 18	1249
Standard 12 x 12	779
Standard 12 x 18	1169
Standard 6 x 9	549

Choice of stylus or 4-button cursor. CALL FOR OTHER SIZES AND TYPES.

ZOOM MODEMS

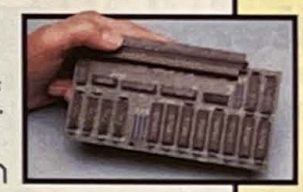
Zoom 2400	75
Zoom 2400 w/send/receive	119
Zoom V.42 bis	139
Zoom 9600 V.32/V.42 bis	419

APPLIED ENGINEERING

HD Superdrive 1.44	215
QuadraLink	189
Cache-In (IIci Cache Card)	195
Cache-In 50ci w/68882	1749
Quick Silver	219
Trans Warp SE 68030-40MHz w/40MHz 68882	1369

Introducing 3 new performance enhancements for Macintosh.

Real Tech



CACHE CARDS, ETC.

"...cache cards are simple, efficient, cost-effective enhancements for an already speedy Mac."

— MacUser, June 1991

IIci Cache Card	**$159**
IIsi Cache Card	**$169**
IIsi Adapter	**$59**
Classic Memory Board	**$39**

RasterOps MICROTEK Applied Engineering® Real Tech™ ASANTÉ Texas Instruments PLI

We only sell names you can trust. **WE GUARANTEE** you'll be pleased with any of our products, which are priced less than comparable Apple products and **backed by our famous MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE and a minimum one-year warranty.** *If you're not satisfied with what you buy from us, just call. We'll refund your purchase price (minus consumables, for printers).*

6 REASONS TO ORDER FROM US

(besides saving money!)

1. **30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE** on all hardware (except for special-order items).
2. **Toll-free tech support** when you need it.
3. **Pay when shipped...** We charge your credit card when your order is shipped — not when you place the order.
4. **Overnight delivery** when you need it.
5. **Business leasing available.**
6. **Installation & training** anywhere in the continental U.S.

THE NETWORKING CORNER

We know networking...try us!

We've run our entire business on Macs, and have dealt with networking issues for more than five years. We know from experience how they work. If you already have a sticky network issue, give us a call. We're happy to help.

ASANTÉ

Asanté continues to lead the pack with quality Ethernet products at affordable prices...if you don't know whether you need 16 or 64K call us; we'll tell you!

10T Hub	669
16K Cards (all machines)	199
64K Cards (all machines)	255

CAYMAN SYSTEMS

GatorBox	2015
GatorPrint	399

CABLING

Hypernet Din 8 Connectors	27
Hypernet DB-9 Connectors	27

FARALLON

Star Connector	17
Star Connector EN	131
Star Controller	865
Star Controller EN	1709

DAYNA

DaynaPORT-T	199
DaynaPORT-T w/FP	299
EtherPrint	335
EtherPrint Plus	605

SHIVA

Ethergate	1389
Fastpath 4	2079
Netbridge	445
NetModem 9600 v.32	1249
NetModem v.2400	369
Netserial	295

1-800-972-3018

FAX: 1-409-539-4141 Call: 1-409-760-2400

610 South Frazier • Conroe, Texas 77301

VISA MasterCard BBB

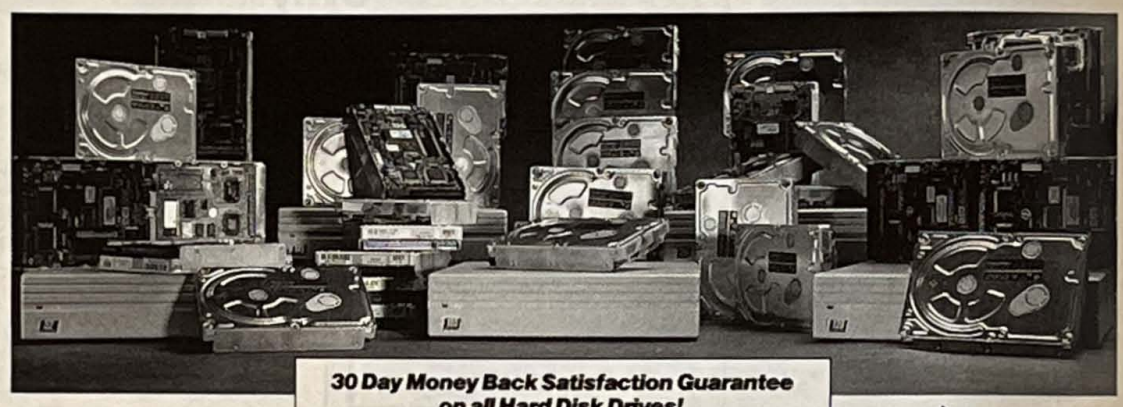
Software AND HARDWARE THAT FITS

MacLand®

America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Quantum Two Year Warranty!
Hard Disk Drives

Internal		External	
52MB	**$229**	52MB	**$289**
105MB	**$339**	105MB	**$389**
210MB	**$639**	210MB	**$719**
425MB	**$1199**	425MB	**$1299**



30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee on all Hard Disk Drives!

30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee on all Hard Disk Drives!

SyQuest Removable Hard Disk Drives

44mb Removable*	**$399**
88mb Removable*	**$599**
DUAL UNITS:	
Dual 44*	**$799**
Dual 88*	**$1,199**

*Cartridge Not Included

44 MB Cartridges

Single	**$66**
Five Pak-Ea.	**$64**
Ten Pak-Ea.	**$62**

88 MB Cartridges

Single	**$109**
Five Pak-Ea.	**$105**
Ten Pak-Ea.	**$99**

SALE!

Memory

1 mb 100ns
$32
1 mb 80ns
$36
SIMM Installation Manual Included

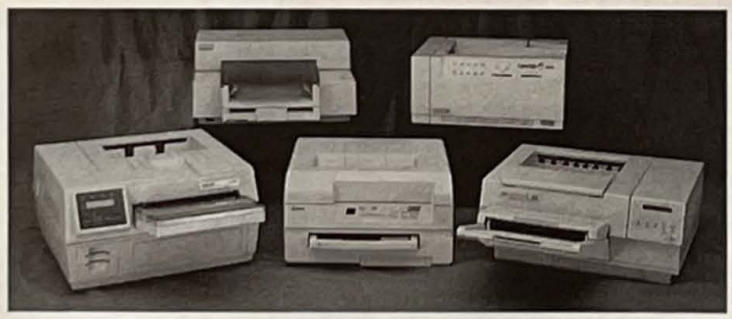
Printers

Weekly Specials...

NEC SilentWriter 90	**$1,499**
QMS PS410	**$1,699**

Everyday Low Prices...

OKI Laser 840	**$1,599**
Qume CrystalPrint Pub II	**$1,895**
Qume MacPublisher	**$1,599**
Qume CrystalPrint Express	**$2,995**
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter	**$419**
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter C	**$769**



Generation Systems

19" Trinitron
- Designer 8 **$2599**
- Designer 24 **$3299**

Qume CrystalPrint Express $2,995

- 3mb RAM
- 12ppm
- 32bit RISC Processor
- 600x300 Resolution
- (2) 250 sheet trays

Instant Credit NOW!

With the MacLand Credit Card you can charge your purchases and pay for your purchases in easy monthly installments. Credit applications can be taken over our toll free 800 number. Most applications are approved the same day! Call today and get the details on how to obtain your own personal MacLand Credit Card.

ATTENTION:
Businesses, Government Educational Inst.

- Fax us your P.O. for same day shipment!
- P.O.'s accepted on approved accounts.
- All shipments are FOB origin.
- Prices do not include freight.
- Favorable terms offered to established accounts.
- We make leasing EASY with EATON EXPRESS. Call for details and pricing!

Monitors

E-Machines	
T-16/8 Bit Bundle	**$1,995**
Sony * *SPECIAL* *	
1304 14" Trinitron Color	**$599**
MacLand	
MacScan Ultra 14" Color	**$369**
Seiko	
14" Trinitron Color	**$589**
GoldStar	
14" Color	**$349**

SCANNER SPECIAL!

Microtek 600zs $1399

AIRBORNE EXPRESS.

To Order (U.S. and Canada) Call 1-800-477-4212
Customer Service Call 1-800-388-3118 24 Hr. Fax Line (602) 345-2217

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Most major credit cards accepted. All shipments made by Airborne Express Standard Air which is 1- to 2 day service. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-CLUBMAC

Quantum

Capacity			Internal	External
50mb	3.5" Low Profile	9ms/25ms*	$219	$279
105mb	3.5" Low Profile	9ms	$335	$395
120mb	3.5" Low Profile	9ms/25ms*	$529	$589
170mb	3.5" Half Height	10ms	$549	$609
210mb	3.5" Half Height	10ms	$619	$679
425mb	3.5" Half Height	8ms	$1159	$1219

Quantum Drives include a TWO Year Warranty and the ClubMac Package.
3.5" Half Height drives are the PRO series. 3.5" Low Profile drives are the LPS series.
*3.5" Low Profile, Low Power drives for the Mac Classic, LC, and IIsi.

ClubMac Package

SCSI Director™ Hard Disk Formatting Utility

- All ClubMac Drives are System 7.0 compatible!!
- A/UX supported
- Partition & Password Protection

- ClubMac Package:
  Internal Drives include mounting brackets, cables, and ***SCSI* Director™** Formatting Utility
  External Drives include a 25/50 pin SCSI cable, power cable, ***SCSI* Director™** Formatting Utility, and a zero-footprint cabinet (two 50 pin SCSI ports, removable termination, auto-switching power supply)
- All hard drives come pre-formatted and tested.
- All drives have internal termination.
- Termination can be removed upon request.
- Daisy chain cable substituted upon request.
- All capacities and speeds are manufacturer's specs. Actual specs may vary.

CONNER

Capacity			Internal	External
40mb	3.5" Low Profile	25ms	$215	$275
120mb	3.5" Low Profile	25ms	$375	$435
200mb	3.5" Half Height	16ms	$599	$659

Conner Drives includes a ONE Year Warranty and the ClubMac Package.
Conner 40 & 120 are perfect for the Mac Classic, LC, and IIsi.

Tape BackUp Systems

Teac	155mb	$579
Teac	600mb	$779
WangDat 1300HS	2.0GIG	$1295
WangDat 2000	5.0GIG	$1569
ClubMacDAT Python	2.0GIG	$1389
Exabyte 8200	2.2GIG	$2095
Exabyte 8500	5-8GIG	$3329

All Tape BackUp Systems include a ONE Year Warranty,
one cassette, RETROSPECT (v.1.3) backup software, and all necessary cables.

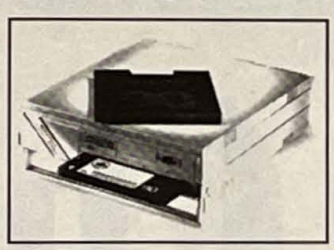
Call for Educational Pricing

NEW!! **iomega®**

Bernoulli Transportable 90MB $799

- Effective Access Time: 19ms
- Capacity: 90MB formatted
- **Includes Mac Interface Kit**

90MB Cartridge $140



" The Bernoulli 90 has become our large-capacity removable-drive of choice".

MacWEEK, 08/06/91 Issue

Iomega Bernoulli Transportable has a ONE Year Warranty.
Cartridges have a FIVE Year Warranty!!

SyQuest TECHNOLOGY

44mb	5.25" Removable Disk Drive 20ms	$429
88mb	5.25" Removable Disk Drive 20ms	$595
Dual 44mb		$779
Dual 88mb		$1099
Dual 44mb & 88mb		$1039
(Includes one 44mb cartridge & one 88mb cartridge)		
44mb Cartridge		$66
88mb Cartridge		$115

SyQuest Drives have a TWO Year Warranty!
Includes one cartridge, all necessary cables, and ***SCSI* Director™** Formatting Utility.

Ask about RetroSpect Bundle

All products in this advertisement are Trademarked or Registered to their respective companies and/or owners.

HEWLETT PACKARD

5 Year Warranty

Capacity			Internal	External
220mb	3.5" Half Height	13ms	$729	$789
324mb	3.5" Half Height	13ms	$1155	$1215
410mb	3.5" Half Height	13ms	$1405	$1465
330mb	5.25" Full Height	14ms	$1145	$1245
645mb Δ	5.25" Full Height	16.5ms	$1479	$1579
1.0GIG Δ	5.25" Full Height	16.5ms	$2215	$2315
1.3GIG	5.25" Full Height	13.5ms	$2719	$2819

Hewlett Packard Drives include a FIVE Year Warranty and the ClubMac Package. Δ High performance drives AVAILABLE !!

Optical Drives

650mb Eraseable $2875

- Average seek time 95ms • Average latency 12.5ms
- Data tranfer rate, reads 680 KB/sec (host dependent)
- Magneto - Optical and/or write once media
- Handles rewritable function and write once function

Hewlett Packard Optical Drive includes a ONE Year Warranty and one cartridge.

DAT Drives

- 3.5" Half Height • 4mm tape • SCSI II Compatible
- 30 sec Average Search Time • HP media / HP cleaning kit
- Firmware downloadable and downward compatible

2.0GIG DDS $1699

5-8GIG DDS $2099

Hewlett Packard DAT Drives include a ONE Year Warranty, one cartridge, and RETROSPECT (v.1.3) backup software.

FUJITSU

Unbeatable Quality and Performance

Capacity			Internal	External
330mb	3.5" Half Height	9ms	$1295	$1355
425mb	3.5" Half Height	9ms	$1369	$1429
520mb	3.5" Half Height	9ms	$1549	$1609
345mb	5.25" Full Height	16ms	$1197	$1297
645mb	5.25" Full Height	16ms	$1295	$1395
1.2GIG	5.25" Full Height	11.5ms	$1995	$2095

Fujitsu Drives include a FIVE Year Warranty and the ClubMac Package.

Maxtor®

Capacity			Internal	External
40mb	3.5" Low Profile	17ms	$219	$279
80mb	3.5" Low Profile	17ms	$269	$329
207mb	3.5" Half Height	13ms	$599	$659
330mb	3.5" Half Height	14.5ms	$939	$999
645mb	5.25" Full Height	16.5ms	$1395	$1495
1.0GIG	5.25" Full Height	13ms	$1929	$2029
1.4GIG	5.25" Full Height	13ms	$2519	$2619

Maxtor Drives include a TWO Year Warranty and the ClubMac Package.
Maxtor 40 and 80 are perfect for the Classic, LC, and IIsi.

Imprimis Wren

by

Seagate

Capacity				Internal	External
420mb	3.5" HH		14ms	$1269	$1329
320mb	5.25" HH	Wren-6	14ms	$1155	$1215
320mb	5.25" FH	W-Run	10.7ms	$1269	$1369
645mb	5.25" FH	W-Run II	11.9ms	$1725	$1825
645mb	5.25" FH	Wren-6	15.5ms	$1425	$1525
1.0GIG	5.25" FH	Wren-7	15ms	$1989	$2089
1.4GIG	5.25" FH	Wren-8	15ms	$2399	$2499

Seagate Drives include a ONE Year Warranty and the ClubMac Package.
Internal Drives fit the Mac II, IIx, and IIfx. HH = Half Height, FH = Full Seagate Drives

EXTENDED FIVE YEAR WARRANTY AVAILABLE

ClubMac

1-800-CLUBMAC

7 Musick • Irvine, CA 92718

Monitors

radius

Color Pivot Display System $1782
- 15", dual-orientation, anti-glare COLOR full page display
- 640 X 870 X 75 Hz at 75 dpi
- Compatible with Mac IIsi & IIci built-in-video (16 colors)
- Color Pivot Interface available for the Mac IIsi, II NuBus, LC, or SE/30 (256 colors)

Color Display System
- 19" Two Page Trinitron • 1152 X 882 X 71 Hz at 82 dpi
- Includes one of the following interfaces

PrecisionColor/8	$3239
DirectColor/8	$3905
DirectColor/24	$4905
DirectColor/GX (NTSC)	$3239

Pivot Display System $950
- 15" monochrome, dual-orientation, full page display
- Resolution of 640 X 870 X 75 Hz at 78 dpi
- Includes the interface for the SE/30, LC, or II NuBus

Full Page Display System $760
- 15" monochrome portrait display
- Includes the interface for the SE or Classic

Two Page Display System $1275
- 19" monochrome, landscape, two page display
- Resolution of 1152 X 882 X 71 Hz at 82 dpi
- Includes the interface for SE, SE/30, IIsi, or II NuBus

RasterOps

RasterOps 21" Color System

Monitors

21" Color Hitachi $2835
- Resolution of 1152 X 870 at 77 dpi

19" Color Hitachi $1765
- Resolution of 1024 X 768 at 72 dpi

19" Color Trinitron Sign. Series Black $2709
- Limited Time Offer • Resolution of 1024 X 768 at 72 dpi

19" Color Trinitron $2709
- Resolution of 1024 X 768 at 72 dpi

Display Boards

24si (13" 24-bit Accelerated)	$565
264/SE30 (13" 24-bit Color for SE/30)	$565
24XLi (21" 24-bit Accelerated Color)	$2199
8XLi (21" 8-bit Accelerated Color)	$939
8XL (21" 8-bit Color)	$439

MultiMedia Products

ColorBoard 364 (13" 24-bit Color Video)	$629
24STV (13" 24-bit Accel. Color Video)	$1129
24XLTV (21"-13" 24-bit Accel. Color Video I/O)	$2499

SUPERMAC
THE SUPERSOURCE FOR COLOR

ColorCard/24
True-Color Graphics Card for 13" Display & the Mac II Family

Displays

19" Platinum Display	$919
21" Platinum 2-Page Display	$1179
19" SuperMatch COLOR Display	$1835

Graphic Cards

Spectrum/24 Series III	$1969
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ (si)	$919
Spectrum/8 si, LC, Series III	$655
ColorCard 24	$459
Graphics Accelerator	$265

E-MACHINES
E-Magination at work™

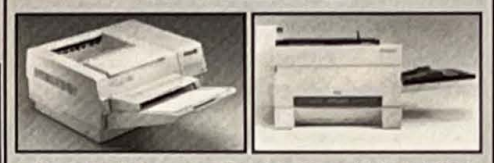
ColorPage T16	$1599
ColorPage E16	$989
Futura SX	$959
DoubleColor	$319

Printers

EPSON

EPL-7500 Laser Printer $1895
- TRUE Adobe PostScript
- High-speed RISC processor
- Parallel, serial and AppleTalk interface standard
- HP LaserJet Series II Emulation
- 6 ppm • 35 resident fonts
- 2 MB RAM standard, expandable up to 6MB
- MicroArt Printing with 300 X 300 dpi resolution
- 2 Year Warranty

NEC



Standard Features Model 90 and Model 990
- TRUE Adobe PostScript
- 35 scalable fonts
- 300 dpi high resolution
- 2 MB RAM std, up to 4 MB
- Includes AppleTalk Interface
- **FREE** 90 Day On-Site Service

SilentWriter2 Model 90 $1479
- 6 ppm • 16 MHz • Minolta Engine
- 250-sheet Universal Paper Tray

SilentWriter2 Model 990 $2849
- 8 ppm • Canon Engine • 32 MHz RISC Processor
- Built in SCSI Port • Auto-Emulation Switching

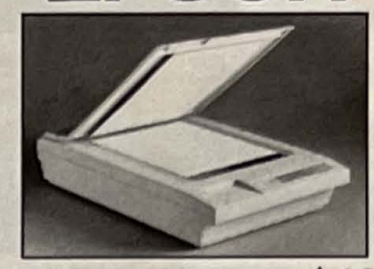
OKIDATA

NEW !!

OL830 LED Page Printer $1529
- 8 ppm • 300 dpi • 17 scalable fonts
- 2MB RAM std, up to 6MB
- Emulation: Adobe PostScript, HP LaserJet II, and Apple Talk Interface
- Dual 200 sheet tray capability
- 1 Year Warranty, 5 Year LED Printhead • On-Site Service

Scanners

EPSON



ES-300C Scanner $1215
- Fixed 300 dpi high resolution scanning with adjustability from 50 to 600 dpi
- MAC/MS-DOS PC compatible
- 24-bit color & 8-bit mono scanning
- Epson's TruePass scanning system (3 sep. light bars for one-pass scanning)

FREE
ColorStudio
ImageStudio
ScanDO/DA

MICROTEK

600ZS Color Scanner $1449
- Up to 600 dpi high resolution scanning
- OCR Compatible • Built in SCSI Interface
- **FREE Adobe Photoshop (v.2.0) !!**

Marstek™

Langelo Color Hand Scanner $499
- 200 dpi - color • 18-bit Color
- 400 dpi - monochrome • 64 shades of gray

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

Cache Cards for the SE/30, LC, II, IIx, IIsi, IIci, IIcx

FastCache for IIsi / IIci	$295 / $259
40 MHz PowerCache	$879
40 MHz PowerCache (68882)	$1079
50 MHz PowerCache	$1359
50 MHz PowerCache (68882)	$1629
QLS 16 MHz 68881 for LC	$89
QLS 16 MHz 68882 for LC	$129
ATTO 32K 030 Cache Card (Mac IIsi)	$209
ATTO 64K Cache Card	$149

radius Rocket $1659

Mac Classic 16MHz Accelerator	$230
68881 Math Co-Processor Upgrade	$75

Networking

ASANTÉ

Mac II Series, LC, SE, SE/30 Ethernet Cards

Thick/Thin, 16K	$189
Thick/Thin, 64K	$239
Thick/10BaseT, 16K	$189
Thick/10BaseT, 64K	$239
Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K	$249

Mac Plus/Classic Ethernet Adapter

SCSI Ethernet Thick/Thin/10BaseT	$319
10BaseT Hub with 14 Ports	$639

Shiva

NetModem 2400	$339
NetModem 9600	$1179
NetModem/E	$1685
Ethergate	$1320

Memory and Cache Cards

1mb - 8 - 80ns Simms	$36
2mb - 8 - 80ns Simms	$89
4mb - 8 - 80ns Simms	$145
16mb - 8 - 80ns Simms	$865
1mb Classic Simms	$55
1mb FX Simms	$39
4mb FX Simms	$155

MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

Mac II or SE/30 8-bit Video Card	$289
Mac IIci Cache Card	$199

Fax Modems and Modems

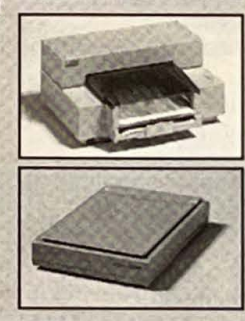
Abaton 2400/9600 Interfax	$249
DoveFax 2400/9600 Fax Modem	$259
DoveFax Plus	$319
EMAC 2400 Modem with MNP 5	$145
3C 2400/9600 Fax Modem	$189
3C 2400 Modem	$97

Educational Corner

HP DeskWriter Printer $439
- 300 dpi • 1-2 ppm
- AppleTalk and RS-422-A Serial Interface
- Built-in sheet feed (up to 100 sheets)
- **FREE cable!**

HP DeskWriter C Printer $749
- 300 dpi • 1-2 ppm
- 4-7 mins for full color
- AppleTalk, RS-422-A Serial Interface
- Built-in sheet feeder up to 100 sheets
- **THREE Year Warranty!!**

HEWLETT PACKARD



HP ScanJet Plus Scanner $1049
- 300 dpi scanning for both DTP (image) and OCR (text) applications
- **Includes MAC Interface**
- Includes color-image editing & grayscale software

HP ScanJet IIc Scanner $1349
- High quality 400 dpi monochrome & color scanning
- Fast, one-pass image scanning
- **Includes MAC Interface**
- Enhanced OCR accuracy with HP AccuPage software (Optional)
- Optional Automatic Document Feeder

SAMPO AMERICA

The Mac OfficePRO II Graphic System
- 20" high resolution monochrome display
- 1024 X 768 at 72 dpi • 1-bit Lapis Video Card

$749

General Information . . .
- Visa and Mastercard accepted. No surcharge. Credit card orders are billed at time of shipment.
- Prices good for stock on hand. All prices subject to change without notice.
- University POs accepted with NET 30 terms. Corporate POs accepted upon APPROVAL.
- All shipments are FOB origin. Prices do not include freight. COD orders accepted, limit $1500.

Warranties . . .
- All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair.
- All items carry manufacturer's warranty.

Money Back Guarantee . . .
- All items manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee.
- ClubMac provides 30 day money back guarantee on all other products if manufacturer offers guarantee.
- Laser Printers, Scanners, Software, Monitors, and special order items do not carry a money back guarantee.
- All implied guarantees do not apply to price reductions. Some limitations apply.

Returns . . .
- Any product that is returned WITHOUT a RMA number will be refused and sent back to customer at customer's expense. Call for RMA number. Proof of purchase is REQUIRED.

VISA

MasterCard

ClubMac

1-800-CLUBMAC

7 Musick • Irvine, CA 92718

Info & Tech (714)768-1490 • Order Tracking (714)768-4208 • Fax (714)768-7307

MACDIRECT

Specialists in Mac Storage

Fujitsu Special!

Fujitsu 45 Internal $198
Fujitsu 90 Internal $298
Fujitsu 135 Internal $378
Fujitsu 185 Internal $498

- 3 Year Warr.50,000 Hrs MTBF
- 14ms access time!
- Incredibly Reliable!
- Perfect internal for all Macs!*

- All 3.5" Drives are available in zero footprint (including a 40watt power supply, and dual AC outlets), or micro cabinets as well as internal for all Mac's.
- All 5.25" Drives are available in zero footprint external (including a 65 watt power supply, cables, and ext. terminators) or as internals for the Mac II, IIx, and IIfx.

Fujitsu Drives

		Internal	External
45 MB	3.5" Low Profile/Low Power3yr warr, 50,000MTBF	$198	$248
90 MB	3.5"3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	$298	$368
135 MB	3.5"3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	$378	$448
185 MB	3.5"3yr warr, 50,000 MTBF	$498	$568
330 MB	3.5" 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBf*, 9ms Access	$1298	$1398
425 MB	3.5" 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBf* 9ms Access	$1448	$1548
520 MB	3.5" 5 yr warr., 200,000 MTBf* 9ms Access	$1548	$1648
357 MB	5.25" Full Hght 16ms 200,000 MTBf*	$1198	$1298
680 MB	5.25" Full Hght 16ms 200,000 MTBf*	$1348	$1448
1.2 Gig	5.25" Full Hght 11.5ms 200,000 MTBf*	$2098	$2198

Introducing Hitachi Drives

5 Year Warranty! 150,000 Hours MTBF!*

		Internal	External
425 MB	3.5" 5 yr warr. 13ms 150,000 MTBf*	$1398	$1498
1.6 Gig	5.25" Full Hght 12ms 150,000 MTBf*	$2798	$2898

* Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

DAT Tape Backup

WangDat 1.2 Gig Capability $1498
ArDat 1.2 Gig Capability.....$1498

- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

SyQuest 44MB & 88MB Removables

44MB REMOVABLE.....$448.00
88MB REMOVABLE.....$648.00

- 19ms Access time
- Both Drives include Cartridge
- Dual AC Outlets, 40 Watt power supply
- SCSI Select and 2 Year Warranty

Ricoh Optical

600 MB Optical $1998

- Read/write reliable storage
- 66ms Access Time
- Great for archiving, color scans etc.

Introducing CD ROM

Toshiba 3301.....$568

- Includes driver CD carrier and cables
- 325ms access time

Chinon CDC-431 .....$598

- Includes driver CD carrier and cables,
- 350ms access time, includes 12 function audio remote control

JX-9500PS Sharp Printer 35 Fonts

JX-9500PS 35 Fonts $1598.00

- 2.5 mb Ram Memory
- Adobe Postscript
- 35 Fonts, 6 page per minute
- Letter, legal and transperancies
- Includes Appletalk interface!
- Sharp is the manufacturer of the engine of the TI Microlaser.

800 K Floppy Drive $99

These Fujitsu External floppy drives have a one year warranty. Completely compatible. These are brand new slimline drives and they look great!

These drives retail for $259!

Fujitsu 800k
$99.00!

Quantum Drives/Wren Drives

	Internal	External
Q 52 MB 3.5" LPS	$248	$338
Q 105 MB 3.5"LPS	$368	$448
Q 120 MB 3.5"	$578	$668
Q 170 MB 3.5"	$598	$688
Q 210 MB 3.5"	$688	$748
Wren 337 MB RUNNER	$1398	$1498
Wren 600 MB F/H	$1598	$1698
Wren 630 MB RUNNER II	$1998	$2098
Wren 1.2 Gig	$2298	$2398

Monitors!

20" Phillips Color Sys. w/RasterOps 8Bit.....$1598
w/National Semiconducter 24Bit.....$2398
19" Ikegami Mono Sys. $798
19" Ikegami Grey Scale Sys. $1098
19" Trinitron Color Sys. $2398
Ikegami CT-20...Natl. Semi. 24Bit $3198
14" GoldStar Color Sys. $388
14" NEC Color System.....$438

The NEC MacSync is plug compable with IIsi, CI and the LC

The NEC MacSync is plug compable with IIsi, CI.
All monitor systems except NEC include interface board and cable.

MACDIRECT Specialists in Mac Storage

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome All new Drives, Preformatted with latest stable system software , Factory warranty, Bracket, cables and software included/30 Day Money back Guarantee on all drive products. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice

800-621-8461

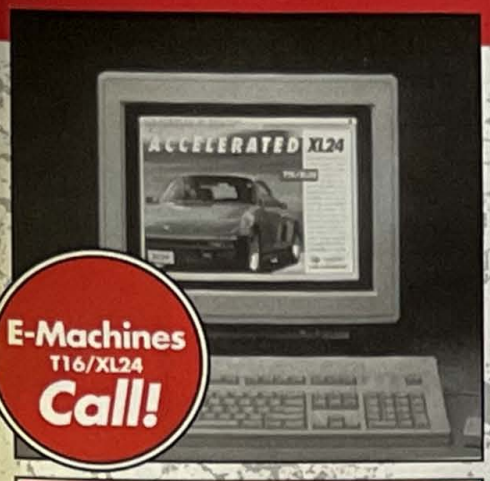
Hours: 8:30 - 7:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-8225

100% FINANCING
For purchases of $1000 or More for Businesses with Approved Credit.

MacCenter™

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS
MacCenter Buys and Sells New and Used Systems.



E-Machines T16/XL24 Call!

REMOVABLE DRIVES

Eagle™ Syquest Drive $499

Eagle™ Duet $995 with Two Cartridges

Eagle™ 88 $895

All Eagle Drives include a Metal Case, 15 megs of Shareware and are available with a 5 Year Warranty

Mass Micro
DataPak $629
DataPak 88 $1095

PLI
Infinity 40 Turbo $649
Infinity 88 Turbo $895

Bernoulli
90 Meg $895!

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

NEW!!! ONE CARD FITS ALL!! INCLUDING THE IIsi, LC & SE/30

DayStar again leads the Mac world by delivering incredible power, convenience and cross-platform transportability for the Mac. Buy **one card** now and transfer it to your new Mac when you trade up. Triple your performance. Optional math coprocessor available. 100% compatible with all standard software.

PowerCache 25 MHz, 40MHz & 50 MHz available for Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, LC, & SE/30!

PowerCache 33 MHz	$699
PowerCache 40 MHz	$895
PowerCache 50 MHz	CALL!!
SCSI PowerCard	$995
RAM PowerCard	$499

ALSO NEW!!
A CACHE CARD FOR BOTH THE IIci & IIsi!
FastCache IIci & IIsi $269 & CALL!!

MONITORS

E-Machines

E16 (why buy a Pivot?)	Call!
T16 w/ Futura cards	Call!

Ikegami

CT20" Trinitron w/8 bit card	$2565
CT20" Trinitron w/24 bit card	$3295
CT20" Trinitron w/24 bit accelerated card	$3895
RasterOps Systems	Call!
Seiko 14"& RasterOps 24s	$979
SUPERMAC Systems	Call!

Buy this scanner – get an EMAC Silhouette trackball for $201

Abaton Scan 300/Color $995 $1295 w/PhotoShop

NewLife For the Mac SE, Plus, Classic

Classic Accelerator!™ 16 MHz 68030 Call!

16 MHz or 20 MHz CPU, 20 Meg of RAM using 4 Meg SIMMs, optional 68882 co-processor, System 7.0 compatibility, bootable RAM disk, optional video adaptors permitting use of two page monitors and optional Virtual 3.0. Tired of the big Macs kicking sand in your face? Get a Classic Accelerator!™.

SE 16 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets)	$525
SE 25 MHz 68030 (w/4 SIMM Sockets) *BEST VALUE, MacWorld, July '91	$795

Abaton InterFax 24/96 $285

FAX MODEMS

Global Village Teleport	$179
Challenger ™	
VP24/96SR™ (send & receive)	$149
Dove	
DoveFax	$275
DoveFax Plus	$359
Prometheus	
9600M Plus V.32, V.42, V.42bis	$599
14.4/9600 Ultima V.32 bis, V.42bis	$689
UDS Motorola	
FasTalk FAX32 V.32, V.42, V.42bis	Call!

DATA MODEMS

2400 bps	
Challenger VP2400™	$79
Global Village Teleport	$125
Computer Peripherals, Inc. Viva 24 5 Year Warranty!	$125
9600/14,400 bps	
Computer Peripherals, Inc. Viva 9642e V.32, V.42, V.42bis	$479
Hayes Ultra 144 V.32 bis	Call!
US Robotics "Fastest V.32 bis", InfoWorld, 7/1/91	
Courier14.4 V.32 bis, V.42bis	$695
Courier HST Dual Standard V.32bis	$895

Hayes Ultra 9600 $675 V.32, V.42 bis

Microtek 600ZS $1425

SCANNERS

Sharp

JX-450	Call!
JX-600	Call!

UMax
UC630 Color $1395 (600 dpi w/PhotoShop)

Adobe PhotoShop $445 SPECIAL!

Caere OmniPage $479 SPECIAL!

NEW! microLaser Plus

- 9ppm & 16ppm
- 1.5 meg RAM Standard
- Upgradable to 4.5 meg RAM
- Mac & PC Compatible
- Upgradable to Turbo Call!

microLaser *Plus* PS17 / PS35 $1265 / $1565
microLaser *Plus* XL PS17 / XL PS35 $2425 / $2725

microLaser Memory $89

We Stock All Accessories & Supplies for All Printers

NEW! microLaser Turbo

- 9ppm & 16ppm, Weitek RISC & 68000 Processors
- 2.5 meg RAM Standard, Upgradable to 10.5 meg
- Postscript Level 2
- Mac & PC Compatible with 3 Interface Ports
- Automatic Port and Emulation Switching
- 6 Times Faster Than Other Postscript Printers

microLaser Turbo & Turbo XL Call!

SIMMS

$125 4 Meg SIMMS (with trade in)

$39 1 Meg 80ns

CALL! 2 Meg 80ns

REMOVABLE MEDIA

SYQUEST $68 Per 45 Meg Cartridge

$129 Per 88 Meg Cartridge

BERNOULLI $145

OPTICAL CARTRIDGES $125 512K & 1024K

QMS	PS410	$70/mo* $1795	NEC	Silentwriter2 Model 90	$1549
	PS815MR, 825MR	600 dpi Call!		Silentwriter2 Model 990	$2895
GCC TECHNOLOGIES	PLPII, PLPIIS	Call!	Abaton	LaserScript LX	$1555
	BLPII, BLPIIS, BLP Elite	Call!	CoStar	AddressWriter	$499
	WriteMove, WriteImpact	Call!	CoStar	LabelWriter II/II Plus	$189/$299

8:30 am – 7:00 pm CDT M-F
10:00 am – 4:00 pm CDT Sat
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky

812 San Antonio Street, Suite 406 • Austin, Texas 78701-2224 – *Where else?*

MasterCard & Visa accepted with NO surcharge.
NO surcharge or minimum for Fax or Foreign orders.

800-950-3726
FAX 512-476-3726
International Orders 512-476-7466

Corporate, Government & University P.O.'s accepted with approved credit.

*Lease payments based upon 36 month FMV lease. Actual payments will vary based upon terms and credit.

Most products available in 110 volt & 220 volt.

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

© MacCenter™ 1991

Prices valid 10/28/91 - 11/4/91

Mac and MORE INC.

Your Mail Order SuperStore™

Mon - Fri	Saturday	Sunday	Eastern and Mountain
9:00 - 9:00	10:00 - 6:00	Closed	

West Coast & Canada Sales Office
4730 Walnut, Suite 105
Boulder, Colorado 80301

800-846-4MAC West Coast and Canada
303-447-2732 International
303-447-3973 Corp. Fax
303-447-8051 Fax

East Coast Sales & Corporate Office
11266 West Hillsborough Avenue
Tampa, Florida 33635

800-MAC-0052 East Coast
813-886-9534 International
813-888-9535 Corp. Fax
813-881-0634 Fax

Colorado Office Grand Opening
November 1, 1991

CPU's and More...

Free 1200 Baud Hayes Modem !
Buy any Apple system and a monitor from Mac and More and we'll give you a modem. But supplies are limited so place your order while they are still in stock!!!

Macintosh Classic	$845.00
Macintosh Classic 2/40	$1199.00
Macintosh LC 2/40	$1599.00
Macintosh IIsi 3/40	$2199.00
Macintosh IIci 5/0	$2799.00
Macintosh IIfx 4/0	New Low Price
Mac IIsi NuBus or 030 Direct Card	$189.00
Apple Extended Keyboard	$160.00
Apple Standard Keyboard	$90.00
MacPro Plus Extended Keyboard	$124.00

The New Macs are here!!!

Macintosh Classic II	CALL
Macintosh PowerBook 100, 140, & 170	CALL
Macintosh Quadra 700, and 900	CALL

Systems and More...

Mac LC Student Package $2443
4 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, Mouse, Microphone, Keyboard, Apple 12" RGB monitor and StyleWriter printer.

Mac IIsi Starter Package $2899
3 Mb of RAM, 40 Mb internal hard disk, Apple standard keyboard, Mouse and an Apple 13" RGB Color monitor.

Mac IIsi Office Package $4299
5 Mb of RAM, 120 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, Apple standard keyboard, Apple 13" RGB monitor, and Personal LaserWriter LS.

Mac IIci Designer Package $6799
8 Mb of RAM, 170 Mb internal hard disk, Mouse, Apple extended keyboard, Radius Color Pivot with built-in video, and Apple Personal LaserWriter NT.

We do custom configurations!

Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh — CLUB 24

The fastest-growing direct reseller of Macintosh systems can double the warranty on your Mac system. Club 24 Services include:

- 24 month warranty on Apple products
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways

Want more details? Call!

Video and More...

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor	$229.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor	$429.00
Apple 13" RGB Monitor	$669.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor	$769.00
Apple Two Page Monitor	$1199.00
Apple 21" Color Monitor	NEW
Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB	$629.00
Sony 14" Trinitron RGB	$649.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24	$545.00
Macintosh Display Card 8•24 GC	$1349.00
512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC	$99.00

High-end Video and More...

We now carry E-MACHINES
Call for the most competitive prices around!

RasterOps

21" Hitachi Color System	
with RasterOps 24XLi	$5099.00
19" Color Trinitron Signature System	
with RasterOps 8XLi	$3729.00
19" Hitachi Color Systems	
with RasterOps 8XLi	$2789.00
with RasterOps 8XL	$2329.00
Mac LC and Classic Systems	
RasterOps 8LC 19" Hitachi System	$2399.00
ClearVue/LC 19" Monochrome System	$1199.00
ClearVue/Classic 19" Mono System	$1199.00
Mac Display Boards	
RasterOps 24XLi Display Board	$2299.00
RasterOps 8XLi Display Board	$959.00
RasterOps 8XL Display Board	$449.00
RasterOps 24si Display Board	$579.00
RasterOps 24S Display Board	$389.00
ClearVue/GSXL Gray Scale Board	$639.00
Multimedia Boards	
RasterOps 24XLTV Board	$2559.00
RasterOps 24STV Board	$1169.00
CorrectColor Calibrator	$1899.00
NEW! Expresso Slide Scanner	$669.00

Radius

Pivot Displays	
Color Pivot Display with soft pivot	$1329.00
Color Pivot 8-bit System	$1840.00
for SE/30, LC, II, IIsi	
Pivot Display with soft pivot	$755.00
Pivot 8-bit System	$1012.00
for SE/30, LC, and NuBus	
Full Page Displays	
Full Page Display for Classic	$824.00
Full Page Display for LC	$886.00
Full Page Display for IIsi and IIci	$629.00
gets 16 shades of gray w/ built-in video	
Color Systems	
PrecisionColor 8 & 8si Interface Card	$511.00
PrecisionColor 8 with Color Display/19	$3260.00
DirectColor/8 with Color Display/19	$3898.00
DirectColor/8 with Color Display/21	$4088.00
DirectColor/24 with Color Display/19	$4928.00
DirectColor/24 with Color Display/21	$5118.00

Best Sellers and More...

Apple 7.0 Personal Upgrade Kit	$99.00
Abaton InterFax 24/96	$279.00
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	$59.00
Adobe Illustrator 3.0	$379.00
Adobe Photoshop	$599.00
Aldus PageMaker 4.0	$499.00
Aldus Freehand 3.0	$399.00
Claris MacDraw Pro	$285.00
Claris MacWrite II	$139.00
Claris FileMaker Pro	$215.00
DoveFax Plus Modem	$349.00
Kensington Turbo Mouse ADB	$119.00
Microsoft Word 4.0	$245.00
Microsoft Excel 3.0	$309.00
Prometheus ProModem 9600MPlus	$599.00
Quark Xpress 3.0	$519.00

Printers and More...

QuickDraw	
Apple ImageWriter II	$429.00
HP DeskWriter	$429.00
HP DeskWriter C w/AppleTalk	$785.00
GCC PLP II & IIS	Call
TrueType	
Apple StyleWriter	$419.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS	$899
Special Low Price–for a limited time!	
Microtek TrueLaser	$1795.00
PostScript	
NEW! Apple LaserWriter IIf	Call
NEW! Apple LaserWriter IIg	Call
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT	$1799.00
Apple LaserWriter II NT	$2729.00
Apple LaserWriter II NTX	$3399.00
Epson EPL-7500 with RISC processor	$1949.00
GCC BLP Elite	Call
TI MicroLaser PS17 w/AppleTalk	$1299.00
TI MicroLaser PS35 w/AppleTalk	$1599.00
NEC SilentWriter 2 Model 90	$1649.00
QMS PS-410	$1749.00

Networks and More...

Phone network adapters	$19.00
Asanté FriendlyNet Cards	$249.00
Asanté MacCon+ 16K Cards	$199.00
Asanté MacCon+ 64K Cards	$259.00
Asanté 10T Hub	$679.00

Accelerators and More...

DayStar FastCache IIci	$269.00
DayStar FastCache IIsi	$289.00
DayStar 33 MHz PowerCache LC	$669.00
Get virtual memory on your LC with System 7	
DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache	$869.00
DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache	$1335.00
Available for the LC, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, II si & IIci	
Radius Rocket 040 Accelerator	$1629.00

Scanners and More...

NEW Apple One Scanner	CALL
Caere Typist Hand Held OCR	$479.00
Epson ES-300C Color Scanner	$1449.00
includes interface and software	
Logitech ScanMan-32 Hand Scanner	$319.00
Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner	$1449.00

FREE SHIPPING
Restrictions apply

Drives and More... ETC Peripherals

External	
ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17 msec	$249.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec	$359.00
ETC 120 Mb Connor-1", 19 msec	$379.00
ETC 120 Mb Maxtor Cheyenne, 15 msec	$389.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	$569.00
ETC 210Mb Quantum PRO, 10 msec	$639.00
ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec	$599.00
ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	$999.00
ETC 535 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	$1589.00
The drives below can be use in the Mac II, IIx, and IIfx.	
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec	$1149.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	$1299.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	$1399.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	$1449.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms	$1749.00
ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec	$2099.00
ETC 1.2 Gb Maxtor	$2149.00
External	
ETC 52 Mb Quantum LPS, 17msec	$329.00
ETC 105 Mb Quantum LPS, 11 msec	$439.00
ETC 170 Mb Quantum PRO, 11 msec	$639.00
ETC 210Mb Quantum PRO, 10 msec	$729.00
ETC 213 Mb Maxtor LXT, 15 msec	$689.00
ETC 340 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	$1099.00
ETC 535 Mb Maxtor LXT, 13 msec	$1679.00
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4, 14 msec	$1299.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1, 10.7 ms	$1449.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5, 16.5 msec	$1549.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6, 15.5 msec	$1599.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2, 12 ms	$1899.00
ETC 1.05 Gig WREN-7, 15msec	$2249.00
ETC 1.2 Gb Maxtor	$2299.00

Removables and More...

If you and your data are always on the move, don't shut-down or backup without one of these.

ETC 45R SyQuest Removable $429
New low price includes one cartridge

ETC 88R SyQuest Removable $649
Includes one cartridge. Buy now and get a free 1200 baud modem

ETC 45DR Dual SyQuest $799
Two removable drives in one box. Includes one cartridge! The ETC 88DR Dual SyQuest Drive is also available for $1299.00

45 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	$63.00
88 Mb Syquest Removable Cartridge	$129.00

Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, CODs, and Purchase Orders. CODs are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to $10,000. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over $2500 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and More will be honored by Mac and More or its authorized agents only. Like all other Mail-Order resellers, Mac and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Shipping: For orders over $1000 we ship to destinations in the continental US at no charge. Some large items may not be included in this offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. © 1991Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved

Macs for the Minimum!

Mac IIsi, 5/80..**$2,490**
Mac IIci, 5/0....**$2,850**
Mac IIfx, 4/0....**$4,890**
Mac Quadra....Call

Often market fluctuations and magazine deadlines don't allow us to advertise our latest price. Call us for details.

Take a 'Q' From Us

QMS

QMS-PS 410

Only $1,645

QMS-PS 410 Laser Printer (300 dpi, 4-ppm) with Serial, Parallel or AppleTalk auto switching

Workstation Sensation!

E-MACHINES

Accelerated 24-bit Color 19" Display System

Only $4,490

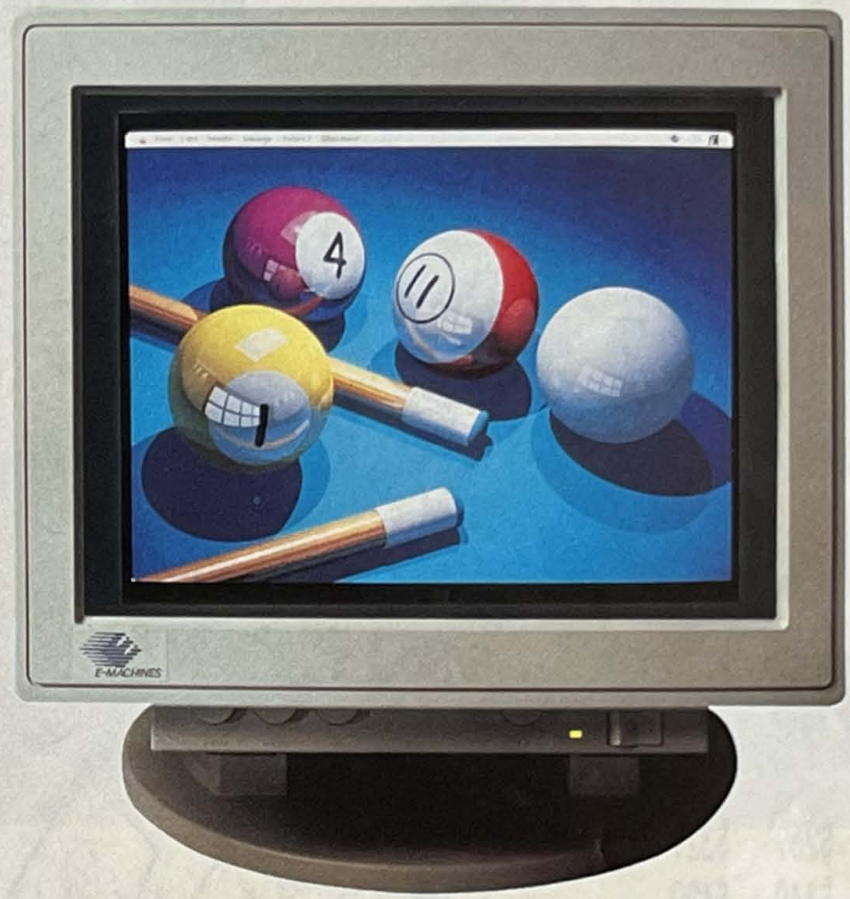
E-Machines T19 with Futura MX Color Card ★★★★½
19" Sony Trinitron Color Display with 24-bit acceleration, virtual screens, pan/zoom and video output modes

Leasing Terms
Available on most products

Prices subject to change without notice.

12" 13" 14" 15" 16" 17" 18" 19"

Get Ready!



E-MACHINES

16

ColorPage T16
16" Sony Trinitron Display. Always perfect for LC, IIsi, IIci & IIfx. ★★★★★
Now delivers full-page 24-bit color with Mac Quadra built-in video!

$1,595

Now the Award-Winning T16 is "Quadra-Ready"

16" & 19" E-Machines - Now with Rebates! Call for Details.

16

E-Machines E16
NEW 16" ColorPage Display Compatible with LC, IIsi, IIci & Quadra built-in video

$1,095

16

E-Machines TX
16" Two-Page Sony Trinitron Color Display

$1,695

19

E-Machines T19
19" Two-Page Sony Trinitron Color Display

$2,795

Pick a Card. Express Direct is E-Machines' largest retailer worldwide (over 100 Display Systems in stock!) So whether it's an 8-bit full-page color display or a large screen two-page system with accelerated 24-bit color, pan/zoom and video output modes – we've got it all! Let our consultants advise you on the right Color Card and Display perfect for *your* application needs. (Depending upon your particular Mac, some of these displays may require the purchase of a video card. Call for details.)

The Express Advantage. E Mac Systems in stock - many ready for same day shipping E Unlimited Toll-Free Telephone Support E Knowledgeable Macintosh Sales Professionals E Exclusive ExpressCare™ Service Agreement – Guaranteed repair or replacement of most Express Direct products within 48-hours. One and two-year plans available. Some restrictions apply.

Express Hours (Central):
M-F 8AM-7PM,
Fax 24hrs, 7days/wk

"The Mac Systems Company"

EXPRESS DIRECT

1801 West Larchmont Ave. • Chicago, Illinois 60613 USA • 312.549.0030 • FAX 312.549.6447

1-800-535-3252

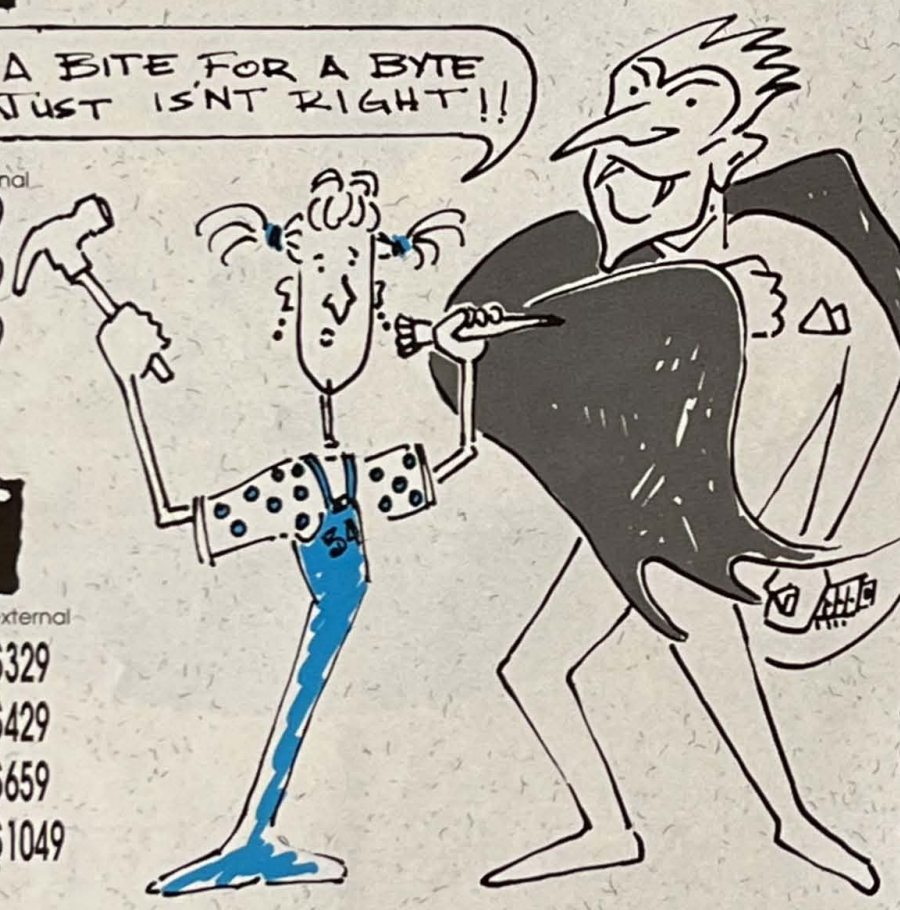
International Orders Shipped Daily • FAX 312.549.6447

ALL HOLLOW'S EVE. WOODEN-STAKE IN HAND, WHOLESALE SALLY WAS ABOUT TO SOCKET TO THE HUNGRY VAMP WHO HAD DROPPED IN FOR A GIGABYTE. HE TOOK A QUANTUM LEAP BACKWARD, TORE OFF HIS CAPE, AND SCREAMED 'HAVE YOU LOST YOUR MEMORY?!! YOU COULD HURT SOMEONE WITH THAT!' IT WAS WHOLESALE SAM! BACK ONTRACK. SALLY AND SAM HOPPED INTO THE BATMOBILE AND WENT FOR A HARD DRIVE TO MAC'S FOR A HALLOWEEN BASH. SAM AND SALLY TIPTOED UP TO HIS FRONT PORCH, LEAVING ZERO FOOTPRINTS. MAC SUFFERED TO THE DOOR AND HISSED, 'SSSO GLAD YOU COULD MAKE IT.' HE WAS DRESSED IN A SOLID METAL CASE AND LOOKED LIKE A CROSS BETWEEN R2D2 AND SIR LANCELOT ENGROSSED IN THE FESTIVITIES, SALLY AND SAM FORGOT ABOUT THE NEAR MISHAP THAT TOOK PLACE THE AD BEFORE. LATER, WANTING TO GO HOME, SALLY MOUNTED HER HORSE, BRACKETS, WAVED AND CALLED, "HI-OH!!" BRACKETS, AND TO ALL A GHOULISH NIGHT!"

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

		internal	external
52LPS	9ms	$229	$279
105LPS	9ms	$329	$379
210PRO	10ms	$649	$699



Seagate

		internal	external
60Mb	28ms		$229
80Mb	20ms	$259	$315
337Mb	11ms		$1199
676Mb	15ms		$1579
1 Gig	12.9ms		$1999

Maxtor

		internal	external
80Mb	17ms	$269	$329
125Mb	15ms	$349	$429
210Mb	15ms	$599	$659
340Mb	14ms	$979	$1049

SyQuest

44Mb Removable Drive with Cartridge	$429
Additional cartridges	$66
88Mb Removable Drive with Cartridge	$649
Additional cartridges	$119

MICROPOLIS

		external
320Mb	14ms	$1099
660Mb	16ms	$1499
1000Mb	14ms	$2099
1354Mb	14ms	$2699

We'll beat any advertised price. Call for information.

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

800-659-0054

TOLL-FREE IN U.S. AND CANADA

Memory

1Mb	(1x8-80ns)	$36
4Mb	(4x8-80ns)	$149

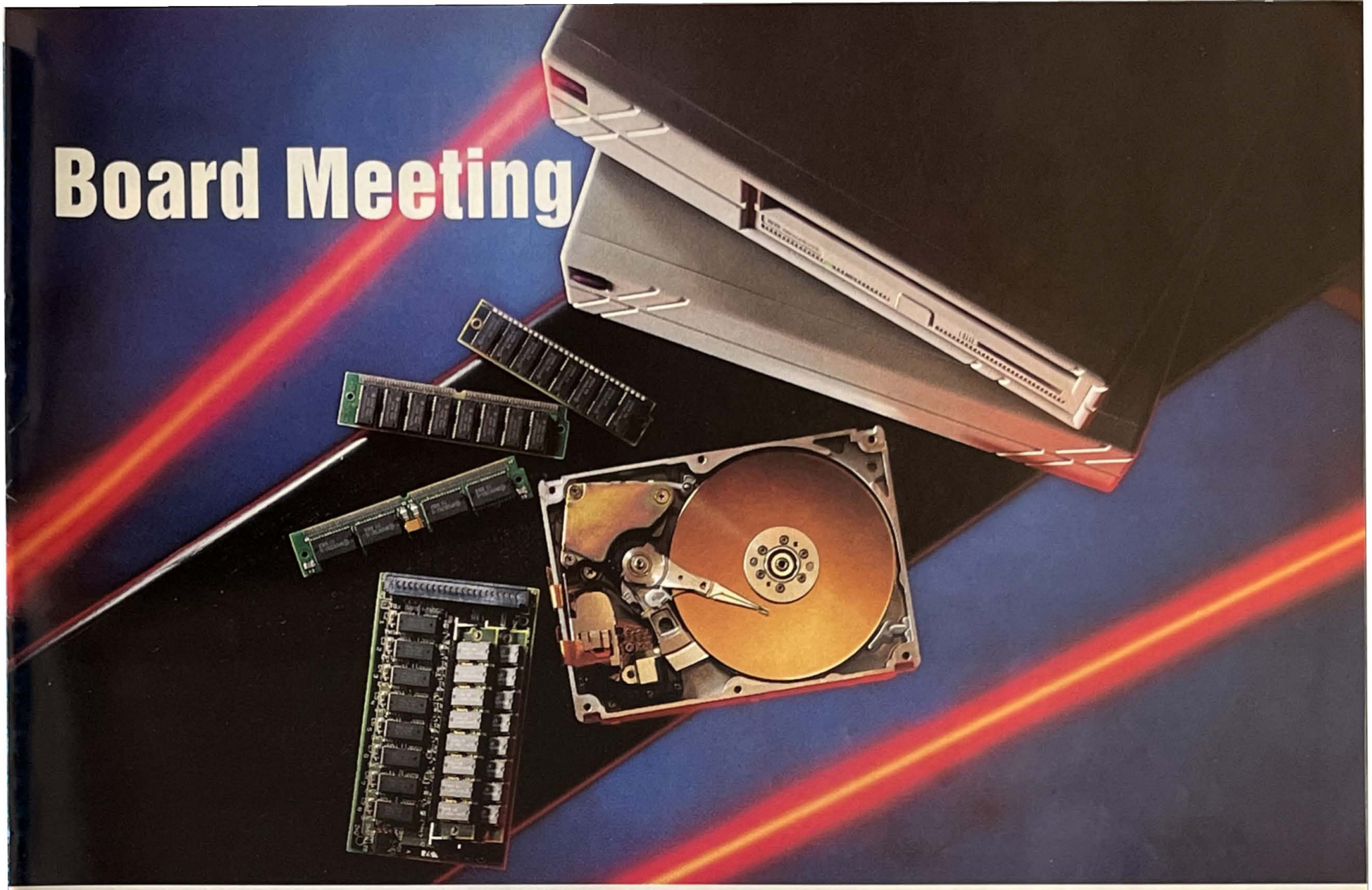
WHOLESALE 54

one of the oldest names in the storage business.

LOWEST PRICES AVAILABLE! ALL NEW EQUIPMENT!

EXTERNAL: Zero-footprint solid metal case . dual SCSI ports for daisy-chaining . external LED . SCSI cable . power cable . ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software.
INTERNAL: Mounting brackets . SCSI cable . ONTRACK formatting/partitioning software

Mailing Address: 2415 S. Roosevelt . Tempe, Arizona 85282 . Local: (602) 350-1171 . FAX: (602) 350-1191 . Policy: Prices, terms & availability subject to change without notice. All products are NEW. All products carry a manufacturer's warranty. No returns on opened software. TERMS: No surcharge for MasterCard/VISA. SHIPPING: UPS or FedEX only. APO/FPO orders accepted. DOA equipment immediately replaced upon return. Product must be undamaged and in original packaging and condition. Personal checks will delay shipping 10 days. 10/29/91 BGT



If there is one thing that Apple's Macintosh® computers need, it is room for growth. And, there's only one economical solution for that . . . ETC Peripherals' storage and memory products.

The ETC DataPort™ is an innovative melding of 3½" Winchester drives with a removable cartridge assembly. This gives you up to 2.1 gigabytes of secure data storage with a flexibility you never imagined was possible–even on a Macintosh computer.

Meet the new chairman of the board. ETC Peripherals has stepped forward to lead the revolution in upgrades for your Macintosh computer. With more memory hungry applications arriving every day, the need for an innovative and economical source to help handle them has never been so great.

If flexibility, portability, security, speed or reliability are part or all of your problem, the ETC DataPort family is your answer. It comes in an almost infinite number of configurations.

If you need a more "buttoned-down" approach to your storage problems, we also make a full line of internal and external disk drives. And with storage capacities ranging from 105Mb to over 1Gb, there is certain to be one that fits within your budget.

There's also our ETC 44R and 88R. They employ a SyQuest™ removable drive to deliver one of the most cost effective ways to upgrade your Mac.

And, we haven't forgotten about your memory needs. We have a chip for every problem.

So, let us help you plan your upgrade agenda.

Call *800-882-2863*.

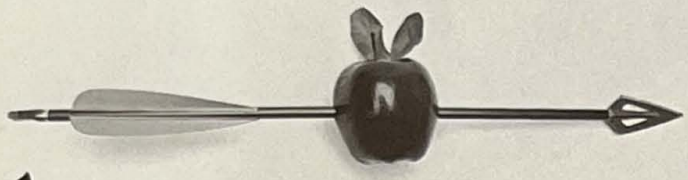
ETC® Peripherals

Innovation on an Economical Scale

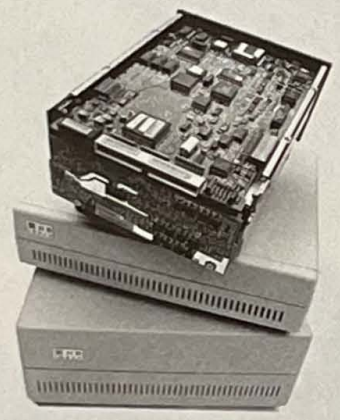
ETC Peripherals, 5426 Beaumont Center Boulevard, Suite 300, Tampa, FL 33634, (800) 882-2863, (813) 884-2863, Fax: (813) 888-9535

The DataPort is protected by patents 4,941,841 and 308,052. All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991 Exportech Trading Corporation, d.b.a., ETC Peripherals.

You Can't Afford to Miss



Aim with MacTel for your Apple solutions. MacTel Technology Corporation is a global corporation specializing in the design, manufacturing and distribution of a wide array of Macintosh peripherals. Our state-of-the-art surface-mount manufacturing facilities are located in Austin, Texas, which also hosts the hard drive assembly line, research laboratories and testing center.

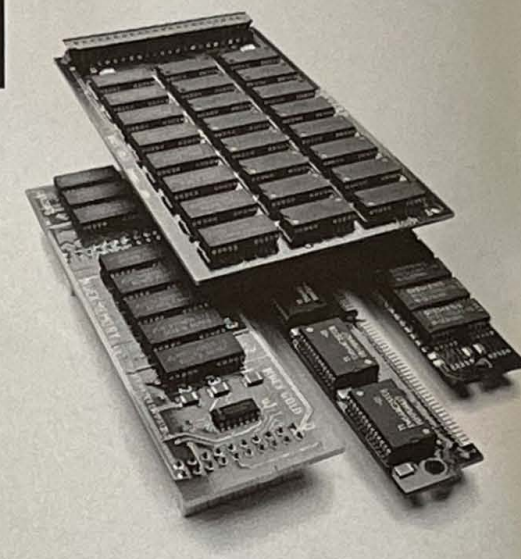


Index Memory Modules

Go for the gold!

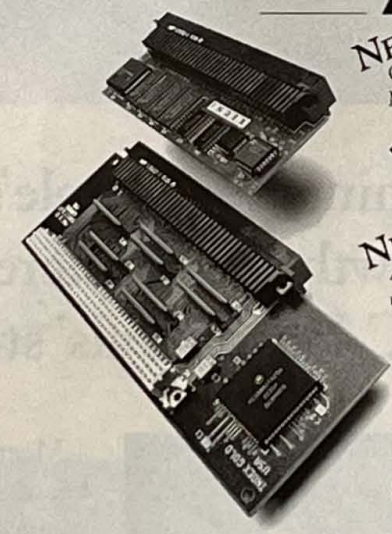
MacTel manufactures and tests our memory modules in-house to ensure the highest possible quality and reliability. All our SIMMs use ***gold traces and contacts*** for greater conductivity and durability. Our field test failure is *less than 1%*! In fact, we have so much confidence in our memory products that we back them with a lifetime warranty.

- 1 Mb surface mounted/ low profile, 70/80 ns $37.95
- 1 Mb fx & LaserWriter II NTX SIMM, 70/80 ns $38.95
- 1 Mb x 9 SIMM, 70/80 ns $43
- 3 Mb Classic memory $99
- Mac LC V-RAM upgrade $69
- 4 Mb surface mounted SIMM, 80 ns, (IIcx, IIci, IIfx, IIsi and LC) $139



- 1 Mb TI microLaser PS 17/35 & XL upgrade $69
- ***Maxima*** virtual memory managment software $40

Accelerator Boards



NEW

On-board 68882/20 MHz math co-processor with adaptor for Macintosh IIsi. ***Benchmark*** software included.

- **Index Mac IIsi 030 Direct Slot Interface** $99.00

NEW

Accelerate math-intensive operations on your LC operations by up to 39% with a 68882/16 MHz math co-processor —and get a 15% overall CPU improvement. ***Benchmark*** software included.

- **Index LC Mathmate** $99.00

Increase the speed of your Mac IIci up to 33% with MacTel's new CachePro card—offered at an amazingly low introductory price! Easy to install and DA controlled.

- **Index CachePro / Mac IIci** $119.00

Storage Solutions

MacTel offers you a number of storage and backup solutions, including a complete line of Index hard drives. Three of our drives have been rated 4 mice by *MacUser* Labs: the MacTel 45R drive (2/91), the Index 1.2 Gb drive (7/91) and the MacTel 2 GB DAT drive (10/91).

The Index HD formatter is System 7 compatible and supports partitioning, password protection and is A/UX compatible.

Removable - Optical - Tape

- **Index 45R w/1 cartridge** $479
- Index 88R w/1 cartridge $799
  Index 45R and 88R are bundled with ***Backmatic®*** and ***AutoSave®***
- SyQuest cartridge SQ 400 ..... $69
- SyQuest cartridge SQ 800 ..... $149
- **2 GB DAT drive *w/Retrospect* software and 1 tape** $1499

NEW
- DAT Drive Cleaning Kit $19

NEW
- 1 GB Tahiti optical drive w/1 cartridge $3699

Index Hard Drives

Quantum drives Index 3.5"

	Internal	External
52 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline	$249	$329
105 Mb, 12 ms, Slimline	$349	$399
210 Mb, 12 ms	$619	$699
425 Mb, 12 ms	$1449	$1529

Imprimis drives Index 5.25"

320 Mb, 16ms	$1179*	$1279
330 Mb, 10.7 ms (Runner)	$1299*	$1399
640 Mb, 16 ms	$1459*	$1559
650 Mb, 10.7 ms (Runner)	$1849*	$1949
1.2 Gb, 16 ms	$2199*	$2299

*Mac II and IIx only

Keyboards

MacTel's Index line of ADB extended keyboards have an 105-key layout, 15 function keys, cursor control keys and number pad. The French, German and Swiss keyboards come with system software.

Index extended keyboard

- English $99
- French, German, Swiss $119

NEW
- Spanish $119

Macintosh CPUs and Systems

- Mac LC ..... $Call
- Mac IIsi ..... $Call
- Mac IIci ..... $Call
- Mac IIfx ..... $Call

NEW

TelNet phone net $12.99

Contact the professionals at MacTel now for additional information. We handle only the best in Macintosh hardware, systems and peripherals, with names like Apple, Nikon, RasterOps, Wacom, Sharp and our own top-quality VisionPro and Index brands. Call or fax for a free catalog.

3007 North Lamar, Austin, Tx 78705
512 / 451-2600 512 / 451-3323 FAX
To order from Europe,
call 512 / 451-2600

Swiss office: 042/36-44-33
French office: 88-77-83-20
German office: 0722/233-047
Singapore office: 2250890

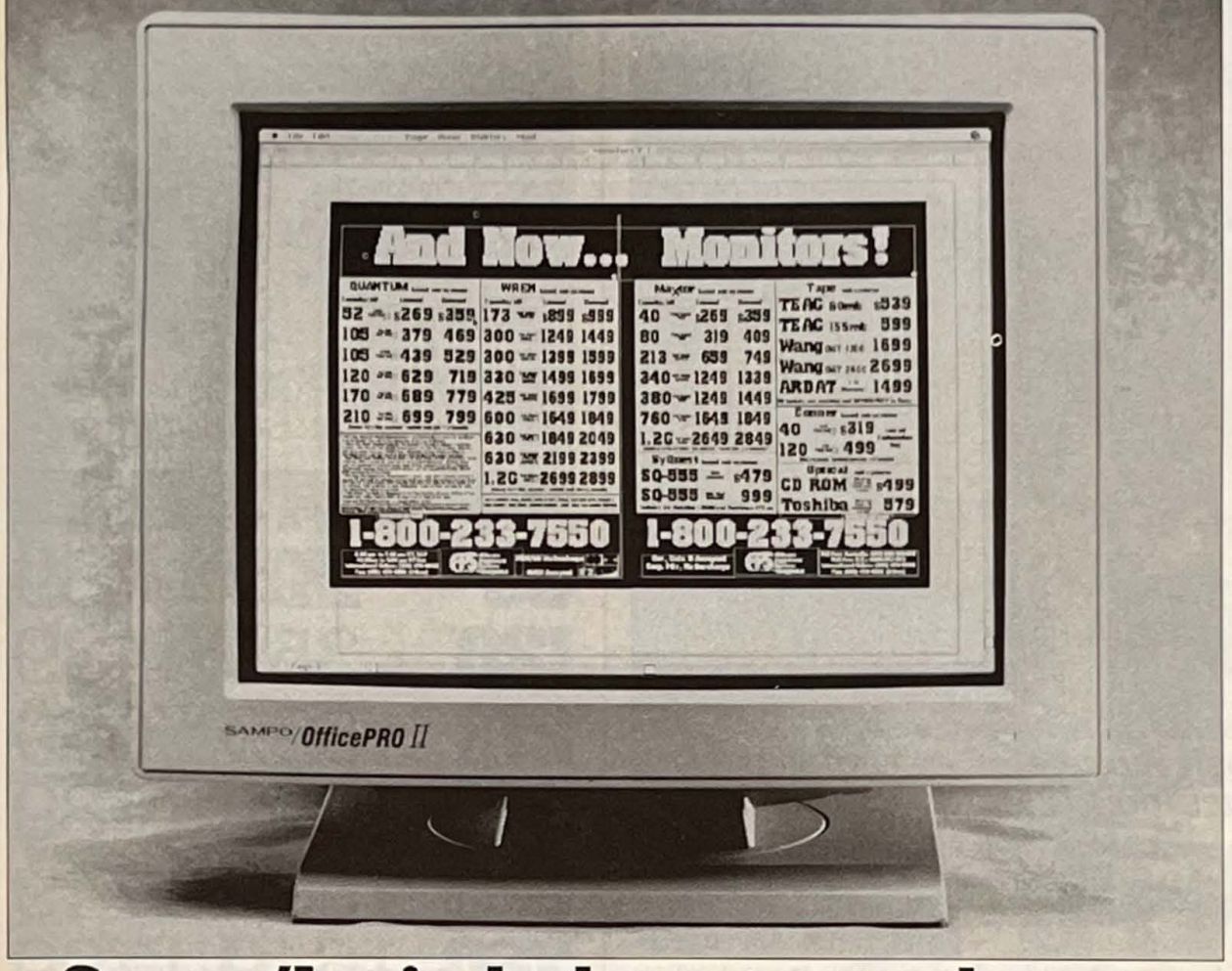
mactel
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

800 • 950 • 8411

Ordering:

No surcharge for Visa or MasterCard. European banking service available. University, government, military NET 30 and corporate (on approval) purchase orders accepted. Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear. Returned merchandise must be authorized. To expedite processing, call 512/ 451-2600 for RMA number. Defective merchandise will be replaced or repaired at MacTel's discretion. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. Product must be in original shipping container including all packing materials. All products are subject to a 5% restocking fee. All products subject to availability. All prices are subject to change.

Dual Page Monitor 20" $799



Res ..... 1024 x 768
Tube..... 20" diag.
DPI 72
Interface..... Lapis
Display ..... Mono
Sweep Vert ...78.2Hz
Sweep Hor 63.9Hz
Power Con 65w
Voltage ..10-230V sel.
Cert ..... UL
FCC .....Class B
Warranty .....1 yr.

Sampo/Lapis dual-page monochrome display system for Macintosh SE, SE/30 and all NuBus Mac II models

High-resolution, black and white Macintosh display system featuring:

Ultra-low cost-to-features ratio.

One-year monitor-for-monitor replacement warranty.

Full-line compatibility with Macintosh "Nubus" and "PDS" machines .

Allows dual-screen operation with Mac SE and SE/30 models.

Full System 7.0 compatibility and operation.

20" diagonal monitor with 1024 x 768 pixel resolution.

Ideal display size for many desktop publishing or CAD/CAM applications.

3 pages of great Mac products!

1 2-pg Monitor
2 Drives
3 More Drives

APS TECHNOLOGIES

1-800 645-5401

Quantum 170MB $499

Limited Purchase, Only While Supplies Last

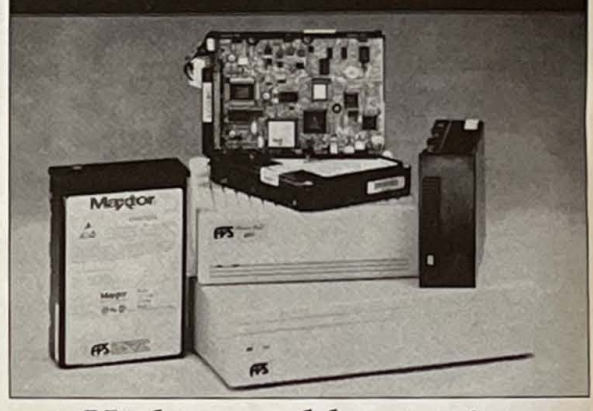
Internal for most Macintosh models. External zero-footprint or compact, portable drives.

MB		INTL	EXTL (Zero-footprint or Compact portable)
52	*LP52S or LPS-LP*	$229	$299
105	*LP105S or LPS-LP*	339	429
170	*Pro-170s*	499	589
210	*w/WriteCache™*	629	699
425	*Pro-425s*	1299	1399

Ask about our limited "Microseeds bundle" offer on Redux™, Init-Picker™ and Rival™ when you buy a drive.

Just ask away. *When you phone, you have a right to expect courtesy, logic and a helpful attitude. Many people ask us questions about hard drives, SCSI addresses, termination, etc. We may not know all the answers, but we'll try to find any we don't have. If you decide to place an order, that's nice too.*

Maxtor 213 MB $599



High-speed, low-noise drives for most Macintosh

MB	INTL	EXTL
80	299	389
120	359	439
213	599	689
340	1099	1189
535	1599	1749
760	1649	1799
1.2G	2299	2499

WREN Drives

MB	INTL	EXTL
300	$1199	$1349
300hh	1199	1299
330	1349	1499
425hh	1499	1599
600	1499	1649
630	1549	1649
630	1849	1949
1.2G	2099	2199

SyQuest

based sub-systems

88 mb $699

SQ-555		$479
SQ-5110		699
SQ-555	Dual 44	899
SQ-5110	Dual 88	1449

Add'l Cartridges $69 & $129

Monitors

Dual Page $799

Mono Sampo w/Lapis card fits SE, SE/30, Nubus Mac IIs

- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee** • All Drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
- **Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty** • Quantum, Maxtor (excluding Panther 1.2G), Syquest and ARDAT Drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner drives and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty.
- **Brackets and Cables Included** • All Hard Drives include brackets, cables, cords and LED's required for operation in the specified Macintosh. All Hard Drives come pre-formatted with Apple's latest stable all-platform System software, 18.8 MB of Publicly Distributable software from the B'MUG Library, and the "ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS" SCSI formatter/hard partitioner.
- **30-Day Performance Guarantee** • If your drive fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your suspect drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply.
- **Toll-Free Technical Support** • Toll-Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

• Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

WangDAT

1.3 Gb DAT Tape System

1300 $1349

Teac 155	$599
WangDAT	1349
WangDAT	1999
Python	1499

Includes RETROSPECT™ by Dantz Development

Toshiba 3301 CD ROM

Limited offer, includes free "Nautilus"& "Showcase" CD

Toshiba $579

Sonic

Systems

EtherNet

Check our SPECTACULAR Net-Pack w/ QuickMail™

TwP/TnT		$199
Net-Pack		1199
Net-Pack	w/Hub	1599
7 Port Hub		499
13 Port Hub		699

All Net-Packs include QuickMail™ by CE Software at no extra charge! Magic-Bus cards allow SE/30 and Si to share PDS slot w/another card...$279, $79 extra in Net Pack.

While They Last

offers below are good only while quantities last!

Quantum 170mb drives.Special Purchase from Quantum.Quantum 2 yr Warranty. Spectacular Quantum Performance!

$499

AMEX ACCEPTED

VISA/MC/DISCOVER NO SURCHARGE.
ACCEPTED CORP. PO's NO SURCHARGE
GOV., UNIV. PO's, NO SURCHARGE.

U.S. & CANADA

M-F 8:30AM–9PM CT. SAT 10AM–4PM CT
TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545. TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA: 0014-800-125-875
INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)

1-800 645-5401

Low prices. Priceless support.

Alliance Peripheral Systems. 2900 S 291 Hwy. Independence MO 64057

APS TECHNOLOGIES

MacCORPORATE

THE CORPORATE SOLUTION

QuicKeys 2 v.2.1

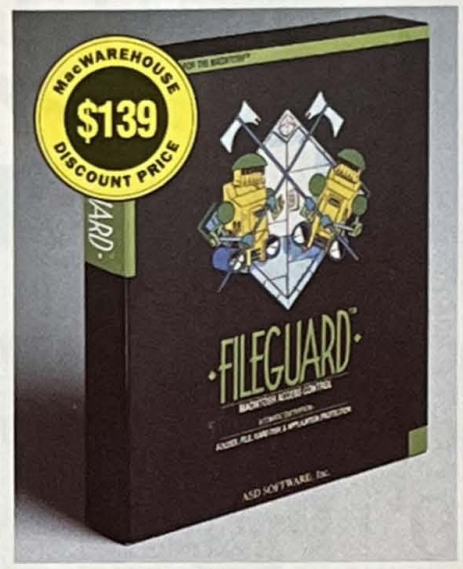
(CE Software) Facilitates data being sent between applications, applications being launched, commands being executed, calculations made, and data returned to the user all without leaving the user's current working documents. Its 32 bit clean, and Apple Events Extensions and balloon help make it a System 7 Savvy product. Put macros into a menu so they work like a part of the application. QuickTimer activates macros at pre-set times and dates. With QuicKeys extensions you can write your own functions, or import specially written extensions for your favorite applications. **UTI0188** ***FaxFACTS 6529***

1st Impression: The Desktop Bindery

(Avery Dennison) Solves the problems of finishing your desktop publishing project. This fully automatic desktop binding system replaces complicated equipment, tedious hole punching, alignment and plastic prongs. Combines advanced thermal technology with the abiltiy to bind ten documents at once, in seconds. **ACC0589** ***FaxFACTS 1010***

1st Impression First Pack

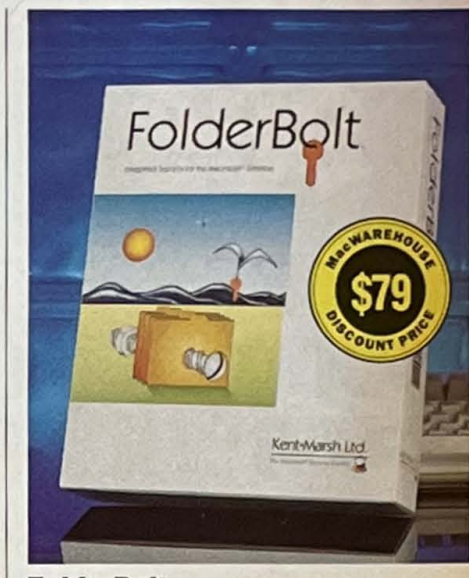
Includes 70 "Classic" covers of five spine sizes packed in a reusable storage container. **ACC0590** ***FaxFACTS 1020***



FileGuard 2.7

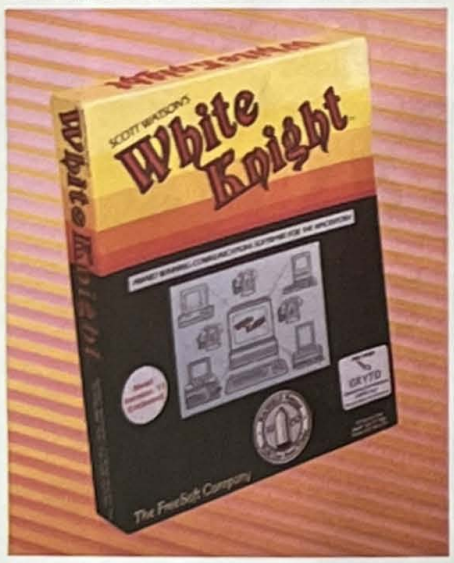
MacUser Rating 4/91

(ASD Software) "It's sleek, fast, and safe. I highly recommend it." MacUser April, 1991. Protect your Hard Drives and Partitions from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure; Applications and File/Folders (including system folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying; Desktop (including system folder) from alterations by unauthorized user; Keep an eye on System Usage with the system users log which continuously tracks user/group activity. System 7.0 compatible. **UTI0135** ***FaxFACTS 6806***



FolderBolt

(Kent Marsh) "FolderBolt compliments the desktop...Subtle yet sensible...Takes the edge off security...Redefines standards." MacTutor July 1991. Simply shift-click to create completely locked folders, read-only folders, or drop folders. Once locked they can't be opened, duplicated, deleted or moved until you double-click & provide the password. Features complete unlocking at start up, activity logging, and locking at shutdown. Includes full administrator override. FolderBolt is a welcome addition to the Mac security arsenal MacWeek June 1991. The only desktop security that's System 7 Savy. **UTI0212** ***FaxFACTS 6549***



White Knight V. 11

(FreeSoft) This 11 award winning communications software is the successor to the Legendary Red Ryder software. The "new features" list is 20 pages long and includes: A reworked user interface, with completely reorganized menus. Enhanced terminal support, with support for the VT-102 added. White Knight supports the new ZModem protocol, as well as more versions of XModem, YModem and Kermit. It works properly with Multifinder, and supports both color QuickDraw and large monitors. **COM0060**
FaxFACTS 1778

MacWAREHOUSE $85 DISCOUNT PRICE

WristSaver/WristSaver MousePad

(LB Innovators) The WristSaver cradles your wrist with a contoured neoprene rubber pad and a nylon covering. It's ergonomically designed to support your wrist at the proper angle to help avoid the pain associated with Carpal Tunnel Syndrome. The WristSaver MousePad provides a comfortable rest for your wrist, plus a conventional mouse pad. Simple finger movements replace sliding the entire arm or hand. **WristSaver Bundle BND0031 WristSaver ACC0550 MousePad ACC0634 (Available in Gray, Black, Red or Navy)** ***FaxFACTS 1018***

Hayes Personal Modem 2400 Plus with Smartcom

(Hayes) Provides you with everything you need to go on-line. This 2400 baud modem has a built-in call-monitoring speaker and two LEDs, plus both phone and computer cables. Included in the package is the Smartcom terminal software to make using your modem simple and convenient. It fully supports the Mac interface. It also emulates popular terminals, such as TTY and VT54/102, to make mainframe and mini access easy. File transfer protocols include XModem, YModem, and MacBinary. Smartcom even allows you to automate log-ons.
MOD0060 ***FaxFACTS 5100***

WKK15

MacCORPORATE
A division of MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-622-6222
Mon-Fri 7:00a.m. – 8:00 p.m. (Eastern)
FAX 1-203-855-1386
(If you wish to place an order with our consumer division the number is 1-800-255-6227)
MacWarehouse® 47 Water St., S. Norwalk, CT 06854

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Call us now. For personalized service, we'll give you your own Account Manager, backed by a team of dedicated Mac professionals and technical staff. Your team works closely with manufacturers and programmers so you always get the very latest information on new products and new versions.

We offer evaluation copies and demonstration disks for many of our products. A limited number are available on loan to our Corporate Accounts for a thirty-day trial.

Check out our prices, our fast, efficient OVERNIGHT DELIVERY of your order, on-line customer service, free support from your own dedicated Account Manager. You won't find a better source for your Mac needs.

Call now for your FREE copy of the MacCorporate Guide.

Jennifer

I'm Jennifer, Customer Service Manager

FREE!

The NEW Power User's Tool Kit 6.0 is FREE from MacWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, ask for product code number **AAA0012**. You pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$59). All the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

Free information from your FAX!

Fax*FACTS*℠

Thanks to Fax*FACTS*, our new, fully-automated, digital data system for the fax, you can obtain additional details or information about the latest updates on many of our products instantly, anytime of the day or night. **Here's how it works:**

1) Call (203) 854-5300 from your fax machine's phone.
2) Follow the voice computer's instructions. Enter the product's Fax*FACTS* code number.
*(If you don't know the product's Fax*FACTS* code number, enter 8888.)
3) Hang up your fax phone. The requested product information will begin printing immediately.

1-203-854-5300
Call from any fax phone. *You pay only for the phone call.

MacWAREHOUSE®

- Corporate orders accepted upon credit approval.
- All major credit cards accepted; no surcharge.
- Your card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Shipping: $3 per order. (Includes overnight delivery within continental US for orders placed by 12:00 midnight (E) - unless stated otherwise.)
- Sales Tax: CT, NJ residents and OH residents add applicable tax.
- C.O.D. (max. $1000) add $6 inc. shipping - cash, money order or cashiers check. (C.O.D. ships UPS)
- Products covered by 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced; hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- Policies, item availability and price subject to change without notice.

©Copyright 1991 MicroWarehouse Inc. MacCORPORATE and MacWAREHOUSE are registered service marks of MicroWAREHOUSE Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MacCORPORATE 1-800-622-6222

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

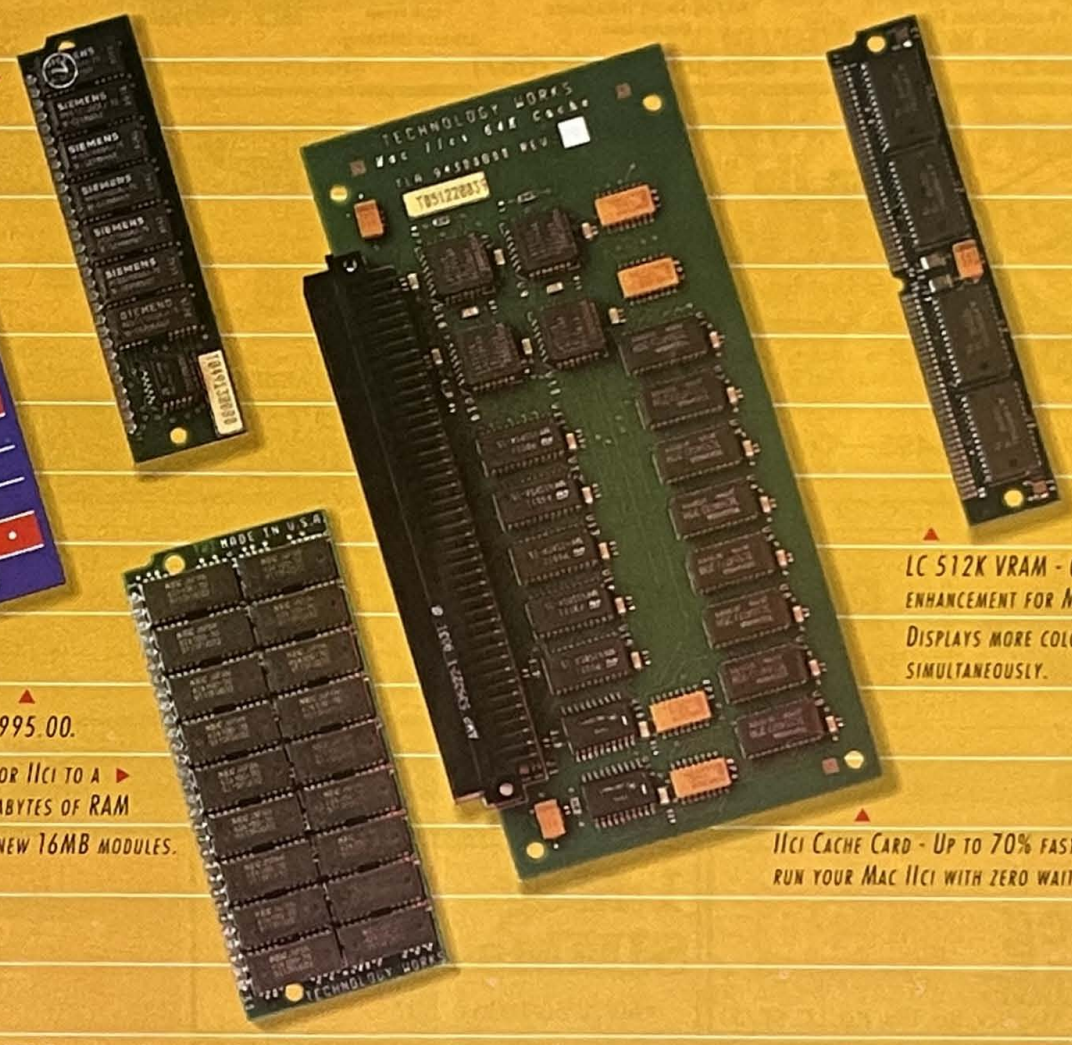
Only $3.00 per order

TECHWORKS™

TechWorks™ memory products are the world's best. Each is designed, engineered, and built by bizarre, monomaniacal perfectionists in a controlled environment at our own facility. And we're one of the few major companies building the more reliable surface mount design. Because of this, we can warranty each part for life, price them far below comparable products, and offer toll-free access to our technoids for knowledgeable technical support or science fiction trivia. So call toll-free for today's prices and take your Mac® to the max for System 7.0. Lifetime warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee, free installation kit, and toll-free support service are included. Corporate PO's accepted, all major credit cards honored, plus overnight delivery and volume discounts are available. Facsimile orders: 512-794-8520. Technical Support: 800-933-6113. Business line: 512-794-8533.

Easily-installed surface mount memory modules available for all Macs (see chart below).

Model	SIMM sizes available				
	1MB	2MB	3MB	4MB	16MB
Macintosh Plus	•			•	
Macintosh SE	•			•	
Macintosh SE/30	•			•	
Macintosh II	•			•	
Macintosh IIx	•			•	
Macintosh IIcx	•	•	•	•	
Macintosh IIci	•	•	•	•	
Macintosh Classic	•	•	•	•	
Macintosh LC	•	•	•	•	
Macintosh IIsi	•				
Macintosh IIfx	•				
LaserWriter® IINTX	•				



16MB Special - $995.00.

Expand your IIfx or IIci to a total of 128 megabytes of RAM with TechWorks' new 16MB modules.

LC 512K VRAM - Graphic enhancement for Mac LC. Displays more colors simultaneously.

IIci Cache Card - Up to 70% faster, run your Mac IIci with zero wait states.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

TechWorks, Inc., 4030 Braker Lane West, Suite 350, Austin, Texas 78759-5319. Technology Works and TechWorks are trademarks belonging to Technology Works, Inc. All other trade names referenced are the proprietary service mark, trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer.

TOLL FREE DIRECT 800-879-9739

MarketCenter

THE SOURCE FOR NEW PRODUCTS, SERVICES, AND INFORMATION IN THE MACINTOSH MARKET

Memory Upgrades/Boards

MEMORY As Low As $36 (1x8-80NS) °PLUS

4M x 8-80ns SIMMs	$130	Mac IIsi 030 Slot Adaptor	$59
Mac IIfx/NTX 1MX8/4MX8-80ns	$38/$130	Mac IIsi 68882-20MHZ FPU, w/Adaptor	$109
2M x 8-80ns (LC, IIsi, IIci)	$80	Mac LC 68882-16MHZ FPU	$99
8Mx8/16Mx8-80ns SIMMs (ci,si,fx)	Call	Mac LC 14" Color Monitor 1024 x 768	$350
Mac PORTABLE 2M/4M	$425/850	Mac IIci 64K Cache	$155
Mac Classic 1M/3M Board	$55/119	Mac IIsi 64K Cache	$169
Mac LC 512K VRAM	$69	Mac 128/512K Upgrades	as low as $225
VRAM for Raster Ops/Radius	Call	Mac Plus Accelerators	as low as $249
Upgrades QMS-PS® Printers	as low as $120	Mac Classic Accelerators	as low as $249
1M BOARD for TI MicroLaser	$69	Mac SE Accelerators	as low as $299
Laser Printer Memory Upgrades (For all popular Laser Printers)	as low as $75	FAX/MODEM Send & Receive (9600/2400 baud)	$199
		Sonnet FONT CARD NTX (25 Adobe fonts)	$389

MEMORY PLUS
43 Hopkinton Road
Westboro, Ma. 01581
Local (508)366-2240

Prices Subject to Change
Government & University P.O.s Accepted
All Registered Trademarks Recognized
COD Prices
Lifetime Warranty

1-800-388-PLUS(7587)
Fax (508)366-7344

PMMU

& MOTOROLA Coprocessors !!

System 7.0 virtual memory, A/UX on Mac II's!

68851RC16 ! $109

Beware 12mhz sold as "Clocked at 16mhz!"

* Call for new/bulk pricing!

68882-16 $119., -20 $129., -25 $145., -33 $205., -50 $375.,
68881-16 $79., -20 $95.

FALL BLOWOUT SALE!

VISA, MC

Govt, Corp, Dir, Int'l: Fax PO's @ 206-524-4831

Tercom... A B4 Inc. Enterprise 208-575-8381

6920 Roosevelt Way NE, Suite #193, Seattle, WA 98115

1-800-827-1257

Tell your source!
I found it in **MacWEEK MarketCenter.**

SPEED UP YOUR MAC!

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Now you can dramatically improve the speed and the performance of your Mac 512KE, Mac Plus, and Mac SE.

68030 Accelerator Upgrade Kits

• Easy to install • Speeds of 16, 25 and 33 MHz • SIMM socket for memory expansion • Math co-processor socket • Complete kit & tools

Prices start at just $495—Call ☎1-800-553-2038

Novy Systems, Inc., 1862 Fern Palm Drive, Edgewater, Florida 32141 • Fax 904-428-0765

68030 SPEED FOR SE AND CLASSIC

Mobius 25MHz EC68030 $ 521
- Up to Six Times Faster Than SE or Classic

Mobius EC68030 Accelerator With:
One Page Display $ 995
- 15" Screen, 78DPI, 75Hz Refresh Rate

Two Page Display $ 1,195
- 19" Screen, 75DPI, 75Hz Refresh Rate

AUTHORIZED MOBIUS DEALER

HIGH PERFORMANCE 3.5" Half-Height Drives

MAKE	CAPACITY	INT	EXT
QUANTUM	52 LPS	$ 246	$ 306
QUANTUM	105 LPS	$ 357	$ 417
QUANTUM	170 PRO	$ 568	$ 628
QUANTUM	210 PRO	$ 656	$ 716
FUJITSU	330 MB	$1392	$1392
FUJITSU	425 MB	$1392	$1492
FUJITSU	520 MB	$1442	$1542

MACEXPERTS (800) 392-1234
632 SANTA MONICA BLVD., SANTA MONICA, CA 90401
Technical Support and Information (213) 394-1223 • FAX (213) 394-7323

ATHENA COMPUTER CORPORATION

LC-FPU $89

FAX Orders: 1(800)580-MACS
Info: (512) 451-9269. Call for quantity discounts.
1204 FAIRBANKS DR. SUITE B • AUSTIN, TX 78752

Mac LC - Math Coprocessor Boards
$149.00

- The QuikMath/LC includes Motorola 68882 math chip • Plug-in installation
- Allows full speed use of CAD, Engineering and Spread-sheet programs • User installable

System Technology Corporation
1860 Fern Palm Dr. Edgewater, FL 32141 (904) 428-0411 Fax (904) 428-0765

SIMMs

Lowest Profile **4 Meg SIMMs** $130
Mac IIcx, IIci, IIfx, IIsi, LC, SE/30

1 Meg SIMMs starting at $33
•60/70/80/100ns

68882 FPU for LC/SI	Call	IIsi '3-in-1' card	$339
2 Meg SIMMs	$82	Mac Portable RAM	Call
16 Meg SIMMs	$895	Mac Classic 3 meg	$125
Video Ram-4 bit to 8 bit	$24		
Mac IIci Cache Card	$159	Mac Plus / Mac SE	
Mac IIsi Cache Card	$169	68030/68882 Accelerators	Call
Mac LC 512K VRAM	$75	512ke to Plus Upgrade	$255
HP Laserjet 2/4 meg	Call		
Printer Upgrade Boards	Call	Syquest Cartridges	$67

Prices subject to change • Visa/MC add 3%

Call us *last* for great prices!
Overnight Shipping - $8
Lifetime Warranty on Memory

PERIPHERAL OUTLET
800-332-6581
314 S. Broadway • Ada, OK 74820
405-332-6581 • Fax 405-436-2245

Mac Plus Mac SE 68030/68882 ACCELERATORS - CALL!

INDEX

70 Memory Upgrades
Boards
SIMMs

73 Software
Business Management
Desktop Publishing
Education
Finance
General
Graphics
Hypercard
Investment

73 Hardware
Bar Coding
Computer Systems
General
Peripherals

79 Special Services
General
Graphics
Programming
Rental/Leasing
Toner Recharging
Training
Used Equipment

80 Accessories
81 CD ROM
Connectivity
Miscellaneous

INFO. 800-825-4ADS

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Classified Advertising, 3rd Floor
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Paul Stafford
Vice President, Classified Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Sales Manager

Karl Elken 212-503-5865
AZ, CA (209, 408, 415, 707, 916), CT, DC, DE, FL, ID, IN, KY, MI, MO, NE, NJ, OH, PA, WI, and CANADA

Chris Thomas 212-503-5131
CA (213, 619, 714, 805, 818), HI, MA, MD, ME, MT, NV, RI, SC, TN, UT, VA, VT, WV, WY and Foreign

Jo Zottarelli 212-503-5122
AL, AK, AR, CO, GA, IA, IL, KS, LA, MN, MS, NC, ND, NH, NM, NY, OK, OR, SD, TX, and WA

MacUser

Free Issue Reservation Card

BECAUSE YOU ARE A MACWEEK READER, A FREE ISSUE
of MacUser is reserved for you when you return this card.
If you like it, get a full-year subscription (11 more issues for a total of 12) for just $19.97–a 44% savings off the cover price. And you'll also get "1001 Hints & Tips" on Disk with your paid subscription. If not, return the bill marked "cancel," and owe nothing.

I accept my reserved, free issue

(Please Print)

COMPANY 8HBJ1

ADDRESS

CITY **STATE** **ZIP**

☐ **Payment enclosed.** ☐ **Bill me later.**

Please add $16 per year for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Disk will be shipped upon payment.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MacUser

P.O. Box 52461
Boulder, CO 80321-2461

The LLB Company

300 - 120th Ave NE • Bldg. 7 Suite 108 • Bellevue, WA 98005
Phone (206) 454-7258 • Fax (206) 454-7302

SIMMs

4 x 8 x 80ns **$135**

1 x 8 x70 ns	$38
1 x 8 x 100 ns	34
1 x 8 x 80FX	38
1 x 8 x 70FX	39
2 x 8 x 80	84
4 x 8 x 80 MacII/IIx	170
4 x 8 x 70	140
4 x 8 x 80fx	135
Toolkit	8

Energize your Macs with: SIMMs

1 x 8 - 80 ns – as low as:

$36

Quantity Pricing per Mb sold in 2 Mb sets

MacLC 512k Video	Call
MacClassic 1Mb/3Mb Card	Call
IIci Cache Card	Call

Mac Portable

Pseudo Static or True Static SIMMs

1 MB	Call
2 MB	Call
3 MB	Call
4 MB	Call

PC SIMMs

1 x 9 x 80ns	$42.50
1 x 9 x 70ns	43.50
4 x 9 x 80ns	152
4 x 9 x 70ns	157

Compare our low shipping prices:

- $6 overnight shipping for orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time
- $3 ground shipping by UPS
- All Educational and governmental PO's accepted upon approval
- Bankcards accepted. Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.
- We export to most countries in the world with our special quantity pricing.

NEW! 44 Mb Cartridges from: **$65**

Always low prices on the removables you trust

44 MB SyQuest Cartridges

The SyQuest Removable Cartridge features low cost and high volume data storage. It's a dependable and easy to use way to create almost unlimited storage. SyQuest cartridges are the answer for storage intensive color scans. Create your own library!

NEW! 88 Mb Cartridges from $119

68882 Math Co-Processor Boards

Si/LC 25 Mhz	Call
Si/LC 16 Mhz	Call
Mac II 16 Mhz	Call
Mac II 33 Mhz	Call
II fx 50 Mhz	Call

68030 Accelerators

with optional math chips

Call for lowest pricing

Modems Cables

Serial cables, modem cables, SCSI cables

Call for lowest pricing

ALL GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL PO'S ACCEPTED

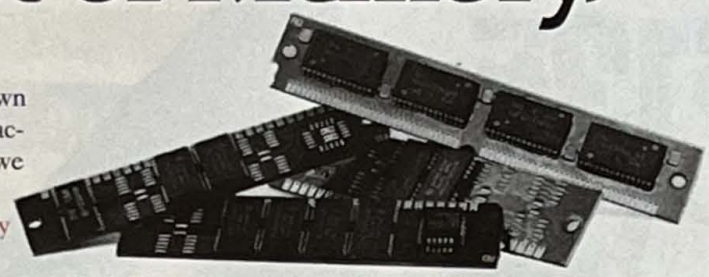
FAX YOUR ORDERS 24 HOURS A DAY • CALL BETWEEN 7 AM AND 6 PM PACIFIC TIME

1-800-848-8967

SIMMs

The Real Cost of Memory.

When you see SIMM prices in MacWeek, one cost often overlooked is the price we all pay when chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) are used in the manufacturing process. It is well known by now that CFCs damage the ozone layer, but some manufacturers continue to use them. We've never used CFCs when we manufacture our 1, 2, 4, 8 and 16 mb SIMMs for Macs, PCs and NTX printers. So for low prices *and* environmentally safe products, call Third Wave.



Third Wave Computing: the *real* memory leader

(512)832-8282 • Fax: (512)832-1533 (800)284-0486

SIMMS low as $33.50	MacClassic $32
1MB/4MB FX SIMMS	CALL
2MB/4MB SIMMS	as low as $80
Mac LC 512K VRAM	CALL
Mac IIci Cache Card	$155
16 Meg SIMMS	CALL
Mac LC 16MHz FPU	$97.50
NEXT Color Station/Mem. Upgrades	

1-800/541-7126

Lifetime Warranty VS/MC no surcharge
Corp., Gov. & Univ. PO's accepted FAX 512-219-1132
Diamond Computer Resources Inc.
13377 Pond Springs Rd. STE. 105. Austin, TX 78729 512-219-1222

MacWEEK is now serving 85,000 Volume Buyers.

MAC SYSTEMS

1-800-942-6227

118 West Broadway Suite 6 • Altus, OK 73521
Phone (405) 477-3777 • Fax (405) 477-3780

Your old SIMMs are worth $$$ Call us for more information!

1 x 8 x 70	37
1 x 8 x 80	36
1 x 8 x 80 fx	37
1 x 8 x 100	34
1 x 8 x 120	32
2 x 8 x 80	82
4 x 8 x 80	132
4 x 8 x 80 IIx	178
4 x 8 x 80 fx	136

8 x 8 x 80	460
16 x 8 x 80	889
Mac Classic 1Meg	34
Mac Classic 3Meg	119
LC 512K Video	79
LC FPU	74
IIci Cache Card	149
IIsi Cache Card	159
IIsi Slot Adapter	55

1 Meg SIMMs as low as $32

- All SIMMs pretested
- AntiStatic Wrist Strap $2
- Toll-Free Tech. Support
- AMEX please add 4%
- Corporate, University , and Government POs accepted
- Prices subject to change

2-Day $6
1-Day $13

SIMM/SIP MEMORY UPGRADES

- 4MEG & 1MEG Upgrade for Max SE, SE30, Plus, LC, Classic, II, IIx, IIci, IIsi, IIcx, and IIfx
- We offer O E M pricings
- Government and University orders gladly taken
- World wide orders accepted

DELTA RESEARCH LABORATORIES
26802 Vista Terrace Dr. El Toro, CA 92630
(800) 999-1593 (714) 588-6395

THE CHIP MERCHANT

1 MEG SIMMS for Macintosh	MAC CLASSIC RAMS 3 Meg Upgrade	4 MEG SIMMS for FX, CI, CX & SE30
1x8-80NS $35	$125	$125
FX and NTX $39	HP LASER JET	LC512 K V RAM
	2 Meg $92	$75
	4 Meg $156	

Lifetime warranty on manufacturer's defects and chip failure. Other chips available. All chips new. Surface mount
CALL (800) 426-6375 ORDERS (619) 268-4774 INFORMATION
9541 Ridgehaven Ct., Suite A, San Diego, CA 92123 Fax #619 268-0874
U.S. Government & University PO's accepted • C.O.D. Cash prices listed
Prices subject to change without notice

MEMORY UPGRADES

SIMMS
1MB TO 4MB
for
Plus / SE / SE30
Classic / LC
IIci / IIcx / IIsi / IIfx
Portable 1MB - 8MB
LaserWriter NTX

CACHE CARD - IIci
ACCELERATOR CARD
PLUS, SE
FAX / DATA MODEMS

For Instant Product Information
Via
ROBOFAX
Day or Night
CALL: 1- 800-424-FAXX
(Have your FAX # ready)
To Order CALL: 1-800-292-7771

ADD★ON AMERICA
A DIVISION OF RICOH CORPORATION
433 N. Mathilda Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone: (408) 746-1590 FAX: (408) 746-1593

Tell your source!
I found it in **MacWEEK MarketCenter.**

The Stats Say it All:

- 9 out of 10 MacWEEK's readers recommend personal computer brands.
- 3 out of 4 decided to purchase a product as a result of reading a MacWEEK ad.

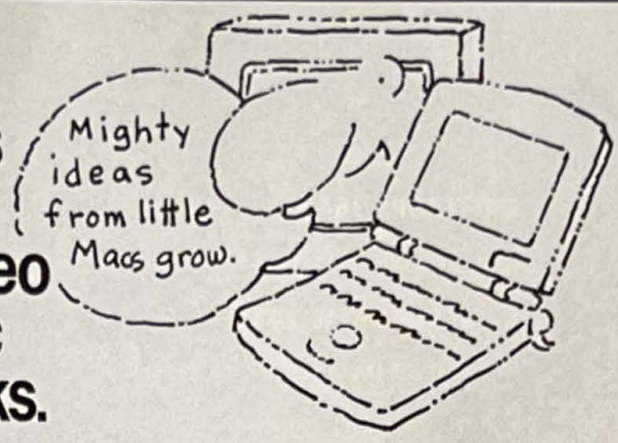
Send your sales message to MacWEEK's 100% qualified, serious-minded Volume Buyers. MacWEEK is simply unmatched for success!

Pump Up the Volume

MacWEEK's buyers are 100% controlled, 100% qualified so you reach the best. MacWEEK's buyers must buy for at least 10 Macintoshes-or they do not qualify to receive the publication. MacWEEK delivers your sales message to Volume Buyers so you can pump up your volume sales
Reserve your space today! **800-825-4237**

SIMMs

RAM Cards and Big Screen Video for the Mac PowerBooks.



The Macintosh PowerBooks bring a new era of flexibility to Mac computing. Now you can have a real Mac the size of a book that fits in your briefcase. To make those mighty ideas grow, you need more RAM and a big screen. Here they are:

1. BookRAM™ memory card for all PowerBooks. Comes with 2 megs, 4 megs or 6 megs of Pseudostatic RAM, factory upgradeable. Makes your PowerBook a MultiFinder monster with new memory elbowroom.

2. BookRAM™ DRAM memory card. Deft circuit design yields low cost and low power drain for a 4 meg card. Maintains battery life.

3. BookView.™ An adapter for a second external screen in addition to the current screen. A dealer installed adapter that duplicates the visual display on the built-in LCD screen and interfaces to major displays.

4. BookView™ Imperial. Adds 4 megs of DRAM and provides color or grey scale monitor output for the 68030 models and monochromatic output for the 68000 model. Supports standard and full page VGA, Apple monitors, NTSC and overhead projectors.

Call for prices on 1 meg, 2 meg and 4 meg SIMMs, Softstep® and Two Step™ memory expansion modules, Pac RAM™ for the Portable, Video Mac Pac for the Portable, and Mac Rescue™ upgrade board for Enhanced 128K & 512K Macs.

Ford Centre, Suite 1180
420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061
(800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax
AppleLink: D6962

Computer Care

Dealer inquiries welcome. Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover accepted.

Graphics

All Major Mac and PC Packages

SLIDES from $3

- 100% Adobe Postscript® (Chromascript)
- Canon Copies (Fiery® Rip)
- Custom Slides
- Free Support
- Volume Pricing
- Toll-Free BBS For Data Transmission
- Free Fed Ex *(20+ slides—rush & 24 hr. service)*

4K/8K Resolution Matrix Forte™

VISA, MasterCard, Commercial Accounts

The WORDPRO — Call Voice US & Canada: 1-800-833-6601

Mark Your Calendar

Issue	Close
November 12	10/31
November 19	11/5
December 3	11/19

BIG-NAME CARTOONISTS!

You've seen their work in *The New Yorker, Harvard Business Review, Wall Street Journal, etc.*

NOW ON MONTHLY DISKS (EPS) AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE!

1-800-854-0717

FAX 1-800-854-9739

WALL STREET PORTFOLIO™

Hardware/Computer Systems

Computer Design & Graphic Systems

"Only Graphic Systems by the Graphic Specialists"

P R I C E

National Service Network

CALL FOR NEW MAC PRICES	
Macintosh SI 5/80	$2599
Macintosh ci 5MB	$3000
Macintosh ci 5/105	$3325
Macintosh ci 8/210	$3749
Macintosh fx 4MB	$4499
Macintosh fx 4/210	$5192
PRINTERS	
QMS PS410	$1649
QMS PS815	$3497
NewGen PS400P	$2100
NewGen PS480	$4399
GCC BLP Elite	LOWEST
GCC PLP II	LOWEST
Abaton Laserscript LX	$1499
Microtek Truelaser	$1349
HP Deskwriter	$499

3 YEAR WARRANTY — Celebration

36% TO 50% off all RasterOps

Order Desk.....800▲741▼6227
Support.....813▲278▼4964
Fax.....813▲278▼5161
1436-1 Park Shore Center • Ft. Myers, Fl. 33901

Over 2600 products for the serious Graphics User

SUPERMAC RasterOps QMS radius

PRINTERS	SCANNERS	MONITORS	SOFTWARE
NEC colormate..$4392	Abaton300GS...$999	E-Machines T16...$1550	Quark 3.0...$479
Sieko color...$5149	Abaton color...$1197	E-Machines EX 24bit. $559	Pagemaker...$469
NEC Silent 90...$1549	Microtek 600zs.$1399	SuperMac 19 color...$1799	Illustrator 3.0...$359
LasermasterKX..$5699	UMAX 2400dpi.$1499	Ikegami 20" Trin...$1949	Freehand 3.0...$375
High Res. Toner refill...$49	Howtek High Res.	Sony Trinitron...$569	Much Much More!

GCC TECHNOLOGIES — LASERMASTER — E-MACHINES

Software/Business Management

MacEmulate™

•Wyse™ •Televideo™ •Data General™ •Hazeltine™ •ADDS Viewpoint™

We emulate the terminals the big guys forgot! MacEmulate is a full featured terminal emulator loaded with lots of advancedfeatures!

Trial Version Only $7.50 — Call for Free Brochure! — Calif. Add Sales Tax

$199 Plus $4.50 2nd Day Shipping

1-800-327-1829

Credit Cards—COD—PO—Dealer Inquiries Invited

All trademark rights acknowledged

TLC — 9800 D Topanga Cyn Bl. Ste 260, Chatsworth, CA 91311 818-998-8889, FAX 818-765-2539

MacEmulate™ & ©1990 Cornerstone Data Systems

Leave your mark on volume buyers through **MacWEEK's MarketCenter.**

MacWEEK reaches 85,000 qualified Macintosh volume buyers at thousands of corporate, government, and university sites.

General

FREE

DESKTOP QUARTZ PHOTO OR CALENDAR CLOCK ABSOLUTELY FREE! With order of $100 or more. – OFFER EXPIRES OCT. 30, 1991 –

SONY DISKETTES

BOX OF 10 LABELED	3.5 DS/DD	3.5 DS/HD	BOX OF 10 LABELED
8.00	49¢ EACH BULK	1.09 EACH BULK	15.00

SONY TAPE CARTRIDGES

	2-9	10+
Sony QD2000 for 20 MB/40 MB	$14.95	14.50
Sony QD2080 for 80 MB	18.50	17.50
Sony QD2121 for 120 MB	20.75	19.25

GENERIC BULK PREMIUM OEM GRADE

3.5 DS/DD MAC PRE-FORMATTED — 47¢ Each — 97¢ Each — 3.5 DS/HD MAC PRE-FORMATTED

MEDIA VALUE
Roberta Wirtel

800-845-3472

FAX 408-727-3155

24 Hour shipping • Visa · M/C · COD's Accepted!

MacWEEK: Stellar Readership. Super Buying Power.

MacWEEK's 100% controlled, qualified audience - a superb group of power buyers who meet stringent qualification requirements is simply unmatched for success. In fact, only 3 in10 who apply to receive a MacWEEK subscription have the buying power necessary to qualify! MacWEEK is in demand because it meets the informational needs of the most powerful Volume Buyers in the nation. Reach these select buyers in the most cost-effective, and efficient way possible - **MacWEEK.**

CALL TOLL FREE (800) 622-6885

RASTEROPS

RASTEROPS NEW 21" MONOCHROME SYSTEM
Available for MAC II or Classic.
Incredibly Sharp Picture. Now ➤ $1450.

RASTEROPS 264/30
24 Bit Video Board for SE30.
Supports 14" RGB. Special Purchase ➤ $579.

RASTEROPS 24SI ColorBoard
24 Bit Accelerated Board for 13" RGB's. RasterOps'
Best Video Board Made For 13" RGB's. Now ➤ $579.

RASTEROPS NEW 24XLTV 21" COLOR SYSTEM
21" RasterOps Monitor with 24 Bit Live Video and
Frame Grabbing. Plus it's Accelerated! ➤ $5799.

RASTEROPS 440 GRAYSCALE SYSTEM
19" GrayScale Monitor with 256 Shades of Gray.
Price Includes Video Board. Special Purchase ➤ $1399.

RASTEROPS NEW 24STV BOARD
Runs Live Video Overlays Mac Graphics. Only ➤ $1149.
RasterOps new 803 Accelerator for 24STV. Only ➤ $195.

RASTEROPS VIDEO EXPANDER
Output 24 Bit Macintosh video to video recording devices.
➤ $459.

RASTEROPS 364
24 Bit Live Video with Frame Grabber. ➤ $649.

RASTEROPS NEW 24XLI
24 Bit with on board acceleration for up to 21" New Low Price.

E-MACHINES

E-MACHINES T-16 TRINITRON 8BIT SYSTEM
16" Monitor and 8 Bit Color Card
Top Rated Three Years Running! ➤ $1895.

E-MACHINES NEW! T-16/XL24 TRINITRON SYSTEM
24 Bit Accelerated Video Board with NTSC.
Incredible Value for 24 Bit 16" Trinitron! ➤ $2695.

E-MACHINES BIG PICTURE
17" Monochrome Monitor with Card. Now Available
for Plus, SE. or Mac II. Special Purchase ➤ $599.

E-MACHINES T-19 SYSTEM
19" Sony Trinitron with 8 Bit video board
New Low Price ➤ $3295.

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

DAYSTAR Fast Cache IIci static ram cache ➤ $259.
DAYSTAR PowerCache II 40MHz ➤ $895.
DAYSTAR PowerCache II 40MHz w/68882 Math Chip ➤ $1049.
DAYSTAR PowerCache II 50MHz ➤ $1299.
DAYSTAR PowerCache II 50MHz w/68882 Math Chip ➤ $1549.

NEC

NEC MAC SYNC COLOR
14" RGB Monitor with Cable. Now ➤ $449.

NEC MAC SYNC COLOR BUNDLE
14" Monitor with RasterOps
CB208 Color Board Now ➤ $649.

48860 Milmont Drive #103C, Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 623-8890 Fax (510) 623-8894
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR ALL PRODUCTS

Hardware/General

What's the most cost effective way to sell to your lucrative audience?

MacWEEK MarketCenter

MAC HARD DRIVE EXPERTS
DRIVESAVERS™
415•883•4232
WE CAN SAVE IT!
★ Data Recovery ★ Drive Repair

Mac In Town

BUY, SELL OR TRADE YOUR MAC
Save 50% to 60% from New Prices!

Mac LC 3/40	$1595
Mac II SI 3/40	$1995
Mac II FX 4 MB	$3995
Stylewriter	$299
Syquest 88 Removable (5 yr Warranty)	$699
PLI Infinity 88	$895

Complete Line of Monitors: SuperMac, Ikegami, RasterOps & E-Machines

Call us before you sell your used Mac. No Quantity Too Small or Large
Call for pricing for all new Macs.

CALL 800-MAC N TOWN or 201-224-4273
International Orders - FAX 201-224-6449

Peripherals

BIG, HARD, DRIVES

MADE IN AMERICA! HEWLETT PACKARD

		Access		Internal	External
220MB	3.5"	12.6ms	NEW!	$ 729	$ 799
322MB	3.5"	12.6ms	NEW!	$ 1,159	$ 1,239
402MB	3.5"	12.6ms	NEW!	$ 1,359	$ 1,439
635MB	FH	16.5ms		$ 1,479	$ 1,599
1000MB	FH	16.5ms		$ 2,179	$ 2,299
1360MB	FH	13.5ms	NEW!	$ 2,679	$ 2,799

FUJITSU

425MB	3.5"	12ms	NEW!	$ 1,379	$ 1,449
520MB	3.5"	12ms	NEW!	$ 1,479	$ 1,549
1050MB	FH	14ms		$ 2,029	$ 2,149

QUANTUM

52MB	1"Hi	9ms (eff)	$ 299	$ 229
105MB	1"Hi	9ms (eff)	$ 329	$ 399
210MB	3.5"	10ms (eff)	$ 629	$ 699

TAPE BACKUP
All tape drives include **Retrospect** and 1 cartridge

250MB	Sankyo 1/4" Tape Drive	$ 649
525MB	Sankyo 1/4" Tape Drive	$ 799
1300MB	Hewlett Packard DAT Drive	$ 1,449

SATURAE
Saturae Corporation
800-373-3063
International Orders (617) 661-8166. Fax Orders (617) 661-4047
CALL US! 8AM to 8PM EST Monday-Friday

VISA, MC, FedEx COD, Accepted No Surcharge. AmEx Accepted NEW SCSI Drives, Factory Warranty. All drives come preformatted with System 7.0 compatible SCSI drivers. External drives have a zero-footprint cabinet. Shoebox cabinet available Internal drives include all cables and brackets necessary for installation. FH internal drives for Mac II, IIx, IIfx only. 1"Hi Internal drives for all Mac models. HP and Fujitsu have a five year warranty, Quantum and Sankyo have a two year warranty.
148 Richdale Avenue Cambridge, MA 02140

Maya Computer Knows Modems

Waitsfield, Vermont 05673
802-496-8110 FAX

RECYCLE MACINTOSH

Before you buy or sell your next Mac
Get the New Maya Catalog
FREE
Pages of informative text on how to buy & sell used computers, the latest in CD-ROM, and modems.
The Maya catalog is filled with the latest hardware, software, used CPUs, CD-ROM, modems and more... all at prices you'll love. Find out why Mac consultants and smart buyers rely on Maya for the best values on trade-ups and system enhancements. We've got the tools you need and the expertise to save you time and expense solving your system problems.
Call today

Hayes®
SPECIAL!
2400 Smartmodem for Mac II V series Internal NuBus
No manuals included
$99
w/ manual Retail Package
$149
Brand New

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS, INC.
9600M Plus V.32 data
9600 send & receive fax
$399
SPECIAL!
(no V.42bis)

Maya MODEM
9600 V.32, V.42, V.42bis
For error-free, high-speed modem transmission. The best value in the market. Fully compliant with CCITT standards for hand-shaking, error-correction and data compression. The Maya 9600 represents the finest in telecommunications technology at a breakthrough price.
5 YEAR WARRANTY
$525

Call
Mon - Fri
9:00 am-9:00 pm
Sat 10:00 am -4:00pm
800-541-2318

Maya Computer WK1041

OMFM
OMNISHORE ELECTRONICS MFG CORP

- A quality source of your external SCSI hard disks, tape backups, and combo units. Apple, Mac, IBM compatible.
- An exclusive manufacturer of all FIRST CLASS PERIPHERAL SIDERS. Also provide service, repair, and upgrade on existing models.
- See our AD in the upcoming issues of this magazine.

1700 Forrest Way
Carson City, NV 89706
Sales: 800-982-3232
Tech Spt: 702-687-2800
• PLEASE MENTION THIS AD •

HARD / TAPE / CDROM / OPTICAL

Call for Mac World Specials
Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL
New Jersey
Entire Macintosh Line
New and Used, Bought and Sold
We carry the latest models in stock!
1-800-729-7031
Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.
We'll pay cash for your Macintosh Equipment.

TMS Peripherals

TMS PRO SERIES HARD DRIVES

	Int.	Ext.	
TMS Pro 52 LPS	$229	$299	11ms
TMS Pro 105 LPS	349	419	11ms
TMS Pro 170	559	629	10ms
TMS Pro 210	675	745	10ms
TMS Pro 425	1399	1469	10ms
TMS Pro R45 (includes 1 cartridge)		469	19ms

30 Day Performance Guarantee on ALL products. TMS hard drive carry a 2 Year Full Warranty. ALL drives are preformatted with DiskWriter TMS—Custom Formatting & Partitioning Software and 25+ Mbs of shareware. Externals have a Deluxe Case with 2 SCSI Ports, 2 AC Jacks, Pushbutton SCSI ID Selector, Internal/I. Auto-Switch. Power Supply & Thermostatically Controlled Fan. Drives are internally terminated & have auto-parking heads.

DAYSTAR DIGITAL NEW
Turbocharge your Macintosh with DAYSTAR 100% Compatible PowerCache Cards.
40 Mhz PowerCache, $885 For use with SE/30, LC, IIsi, IIci, II, IIx, IIcx
50 Mhz PowerCache, $1545 For use with SE/30, LC, IIsi, IIci, II, IIx, IIcx
SCSI PowerCard, 0 Mb DRAM, $999 • FastCache IIsi, $289 / IIci, $255

SIMMs 1Mb 80ns, $36 • 4Mb 80ns, $169 • Classic 3 Mb Memory Upgrade, $148.95

Powerful, Portable, Fast... Only from TMS Peripherals!
Shadow
Coming in December to a desktop near you!

800 ASK 4TMS
275 4867

1120 Holland Drive, Ste. 16 • Boca Raton FL 33487 • 407.998.9960 Fax: 407.998.9983

Let **MacWEEK MarketCenter** take your product to the decision-making buyers inside business, government, and education. Call your Account Representative at:

212-503-5115 or **800-825-4237**

Peripherals

SyQuest Seagate Océ Graphics TEAC PIONEER

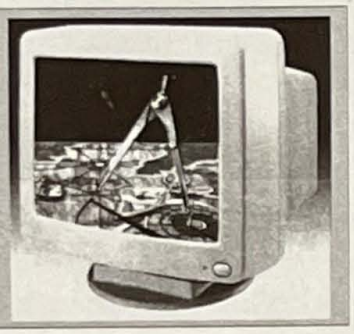
Monitor Packages

All Packages include Monitor, Cable, and Video Board!

19 Inch 16 Million Colors!

Includes 19" Trinitron, Relax 24-Bit Video Board, & Cable!

$2,899



• 19" Trinitron Color Packages

Trinitron System offers 1024 x 768 resolution while displaying over16 million colors at 75 hz.

8-Bit - 256 Colors. 1,999
24-Bit. - 16 Million Colors. 2,899

19 Inch 256 Color Package!

Includes 19" Color Monitor, Relax 8-Bit Video Board, & Cable!

$999

• 19" Hi-Resolution Color Packages

This offer is for a limited time only. The price is too good to last for long. 1024 x 768.

8-Bit - 256 Colors. 999
24-Bit. - 16 Million Colors. 1,899

19 Inch 256 GrayScale Package!

Includes 19" Ikegami, Relax 8-Bit Video Board, & Cable!

$799

• 19" Hi-Resolution Grayscale Pkg.

This offer is for a limited time only. The price is too good to last for long. 1024 x 768.

8-Bit - 256 Shades of Gray. 799

Hurry! Available only while quantities last!

Video Boards

Mac II Family Video Cards:

8-Bit - 256 Colors 13". 299
8-Bit - 256 Colors 19". 399
24-Bit - 16 Million Colors 19". 999

New Low Price - Compare!

24-Bit Color Scanner

16 Million Colors - 300 x 600

$1,099

Available with Color Studio LE, and Scan-Do scanner Software. This 24-Bit Scanner will scan 256 Grayscale or 16 million colors.

24-Bit Color Scanner (110 VAC) ...1,099
24-Bit Color Scanner & Software ..1,249

This single-pass, fast, 24-Bit, Color Scanner is based on the powerful Epson engine. This unit provides superior output at an affordable price! Available with Color Studio LE, and Scan-Do scanner Software. Scans 256 Grayscale or 16 million colors. Available in 220 VAC +$150.

CD-ROM Players

$579 Toshiba CD-ROM

CD - Players come complete with Driver and Audio Player software, CD-carrier, and cables.

CD-ROM - Vista - Toshiba Player 579
Educorp Public Domain CD (Mac) 29*
6-Disc CD-ROM Changer - Pioneer 999
Software Bundle - 6 CD's (Mac & IBM) .. 269*

Countries of the World, US History, Shakespeare, The complete Sherlock Holmes, Audubon's Birds of America, & Software Potpouri
**with purchase of any CD-ROM Player*

Color Postscript Printer

$6,599 "A+" Size Color Printer

$8,990 List, Save $2,391!

- *16 Million Colors - Pantone Certified*
- *True Adobe Postscript, 300 DPI, MAC & Windows*
- *5 Mb RAM, 35 Fonts, 8.3" x 11.0" Image Size*
- *PC Week rated as "Best Machine"*
- *Personal Publishing's "Product of the Year"*

Fast and Affordable. Uses flat sheet paper or transparancies Call for print sample and literature. 110 VAC only.

Relax carries a full-line of Océ Color Printer Supplies.

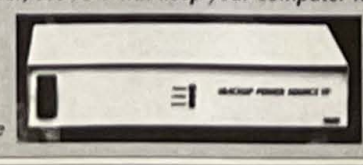
24-Bit Océ Graphics "A+" Color Printer . 6,599

225 Watt Standby Power Supply

Protect your valuable equipment and data with our Power Source 1. Featuring a fast 4 ms. transfer, the PS-1 will keep your computer functioning during either a power outage or "brown-out".

$129

standyby power - 10-minutes average



The PS-1 is perfect for any Macintosh system.

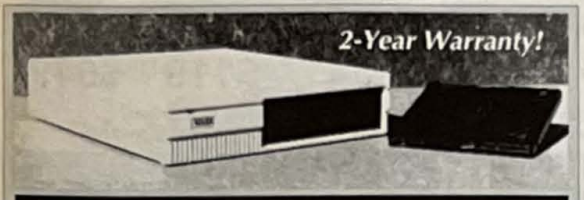
Mac Power Center

Distributes AC POWER and protects your computer. Mac footprint. 5 outlets, surge & noise filtering.

$29

NEC® Maxoptix® RICOH® Quantum®

SyQuest Drives



$429 Mobile 44 **$599 Mobile 88**

Complete! Includes: Cartridge; cables; and software!

Mobile 44 Vista - SyQuest 20 ms.	429
Mobile 44 Cartridge	68
Mobile 88 Vista - SyQuest 20 ms.	599
Mobile 88 Cartridge	119

Hard Disk Drives

105 Meg. $349
Vista Case - Seagate ST1126N 15 ms.
While quantities last!

	Internal	External
52 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 11 ms.	239	299
105 Meg. - Seagate, 15 ms.	289	349
105 Meg. - Quantum LPS, 11 ms.	349	409
120 Meg. - Maxtor, 17 ms.	449	509
170 Meg. - Seagate, 15 ms	539	599

210 Quantum $699
Vista Case - Quantum P210, 12 ms.
For a limited time only!

180 Meg. - Fujitsu ,20 ms.	599	659
210 Meg. - Quantum, 12 ms.	639	699
300 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms.	1,099	1,159
330 Meg. - RUNNER, 11 ms.	1,299	1,359
520 Meg. - Fujitsu 3-1/2",12 ms	1,699	1,759
600 Meg. - WREN, 16.5 ms.	1,449	1,509
660 Meg. - RUNNER, 12 ms.	1,749	1,809
1.0 Gig. - WREN-7, 15 ms.	2,039	2,099
1.6 Gig. - WREN-8, 15 ms.	2,689	2,749

Portable Drives

80 Meg. Sierra
Light-weight and rugged, the Sierra is the affordable and transportable hard disk!
$399
17 Millisecond Access!

40 Meg. Sierra - Maxtor 17 ms.	349
80 Meg. Sierra - Maxtor 17 ms.	399

120 Meg. Pocket Portable **$499**
Small, light-weight, and low power best describes this state-of-the-art drive system. Dimensions 1 x 4 x 8!

60 Meg. Pocket - Maxtor 17 ms.	359
120 Meg. Pocket - Maxtor 17 ms.	499

Rewritable Optical

600 Meg.
Rewritable Optical Drives for Large Data Storage. Backup software and media included!

$1,899

Optical Drives Include: Media; Software; and Cables!

600 Meg. Optical - ISO E-I	1,899
600 Meg. Optical - ISO E-II	2,799
600 Meg. MO/WORM - Pioneer	3,199
1.0 Gig. Optical - ISO - Tahiti-II	3,999

Tape Drives

Tape Drives Include: Media; Software; and Cables!

60 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	429
160 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	529
250 Meg. Tape Vista - Archive	599
2.0 Gig. Tape DAT Sierra - Archive	1,359
2.2 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaByte	2,099
5.0 Gig. Tape Vista - ExaByte	3,329

1.2 Gig.
Transportable backup solution for the Mac. Backup software and cassette included!
$1,359

© 1991 Relax Technology. RELAX, Sierra, Mobile, Pocket Portable, View II, and Vista are trademarks of Relax Technology, Inc. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Why Relax?

Price -
Our size allows us to purchase at the lowest possible cost, and we manufacture in our own factory. Then we pass the saving on to our customers.

Performance -
Serious business and professional users demand top performance drives like the WREN Runner from Seagate and Quantum high-performance 3-1/2" drives.

Service -
All products are 100% tested - and you probably won't need our help - but if you do, our ESP service program will have you up and running in 48 hours - guaranteed!

Selection -
We offer more than 200 different products for the IBM, Macintosh and SUN. From 20 Megabyte portable hard disk to 24-Bit Trinitron video packages we offer more of what you need. Call for 1991 catalog.

Quality -
We only offer quality products that you can depend on. And if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied we offer a 30-day money back guarantee - we Guarantee Your Satisfaction!

OUR 19 13 78 ANNIVERSARY

Optical & Tape Media

	1 to 9	10 +
44 Meg. - SyQuest Cartridge	68	65
88 Meg. - SyQuest Cartridge	119	109
160 Meg. - Teac Compatible Tape	24	19
250 Meg. - DC-6250 Tape (Archive)	33	29
1.2 Gig. - DAT 4 mm (Audio Grade)	19	14
1.2 Gig. - DAT 4 mm (Data Grade)	39	34
2/5 Gig. - ExaByte Compatible 8 mm	18	13
600 Meg. - Optical - Plastic, Relax	129	99
600 Meg. - Optical - Plastic, PDO	139	119
600 Meg. - Optical - Glass, PDO	189	159
1.0 Gig. - Optical - Glass, Maxoptix	269	229
600 Meg. - Optical - Plastic, Pioneer	189	169
600 Meg. - WORM - Pioneer	119	99

510-471-6112

RELAX TECHNOLOGY®

3101 Whipple Road
Union City, CA 94587
FAX: 510-471-6267

MasterCard VISA

Call or FAX for *FAST SERVICE!* No surcharge for credit cards, terms available for approved accounts. We ship same day via Federal Express.

We will BEAT any competitor's price for comparable product - call for details!

VCP Computer Products

1320-A Hancock Street, Anaheim California 92807
FAX (714) 779-8717 • International Orders (714) 779-7478

We have moved to a new location to better serve your needs

(800) 447-6350
ORDER

RADIUS

We are an authorized Radius Dealer. Please Call for Prices.

FONT CARD NTX

Font Card NTX $399

Avoid delays in downloading fonts. FontCard™ NTX plugs directly into the slot in the Apple® IINTX, providing 25 additional Adobe® ROM Resident Postscript® typefaces. FontCard™ includes Adobe Type Sets® 1,2 and 3, Adobe TypeManager®, and the corresponding bit-mapped and Postscript outline display fonts for the Macintosh®.

IKEGAMI MONITORS

MODEL	Price
20" Trinitron Color	$1995
20" Maxi-Sync Color	$1795
20" Grayscale	$725
24 Bit Color Card	$1610
8 Bit Color/GS Card	$575

All Monitors and Cards have a ONE Year Warranty

RasterOps

21" Hitachi Color System with

24XLI (24 Bit Accelerated)	$5799
8 XLI (8 Bit Accelerated)	$3969
8 XL (8 Bit)	$2999

21" Monochrome System with

ClearVue/ XL or ClearVue Classic	$1489

Video Boards

MODEL	BITS	SIZE	OPTIONS	
24XLTV	24 Bit	19"	W/Video	$3299
24STV	24 Bit	13"	W/Video	$1159
364	24 Bit	13"	W/Video	$679
24Si	24 Bit	13"	Accelerated	$579
24S	24 Bit	13"		$389
264	24 Bit	13"	For SE/30	$579

SuperMAC

Monitors

19" Platinum (Grayscale)	$1045
21" Platinum (Grayscale)	$1345
19" SuperMatch Color	$2095

Graphics Cards

Spectrum/8 LC	$599
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ (si)	$995
Spectrum/8 III	$745

Call For Other SuperMAC Products

All SuperMAC Video Cards can be configured to work with most SuperMAC monitors.

OcéColor

NEW

OcéColor PostScript® Printer

300 dpi Thermal Transfer Color Printer.
16 MHZ 68020, 5 MB RAM (expandable), 1 MB ROM
35 Adobe Outline Fonts. Panatone Matching System®
Very Quiet, works with Paper or Transparencies

$8795

MEMORY

MODEL	Price
1MB 80ns Simms	$36
1MB FX Simms	$41
2MB 80ns Simms	$99
4MB 80ns Simms (FX, SE,LC, Si)	$159
4MB 80ns Simms (II, IIX, IICX)	$179
1MB Classic	$55
16MB 8ns Simms	CALL
Video RAM	CALL

All Memory has a ONE Year Warranty

ATTO

Silicon Express $950
SCSI-2 Accelerator Card, up to 6MB/Sec
Transfer Rate for any NuBus Mac (4 times faster than Mac)

ATTO Cache CI $189
64K Static Ram Cache for Mac IIci

ATTO Cache SI $209
32K Cache Card for Mac IIsi

WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF ATTO PRODUCTS

ASANTE

MacCon+ (IIE,IIET,30IE,30IET) Ethernet Card	$209
W/64K Cache	$269
10T HUB (Ethernet Hub)	$725

WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF ASANTE PRODUCTS

DAYSTAR

NEW

POWER CACHE CARDS
work with Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, LC & SE/30

40 MHz 68030 Accelerator	$895
w/68882 Math Coprocessor	$1095
50 MHz 68030 Accelerator	$1379
w/68882 Math Coprocessor	$1619
Fast Cache Mac IIsi	$295
Fast Cache Mac IIci	$269
Cache Adapter Boards	$79

All DayStar Products have a 30 Day Money Back Gaurantee

ACCESSORIES

Phone Net Compatible (Mini-8)	$14
Phone Net Compatible (DB9)	$14
Mac-SCSI Cable	$10
SCSI-SCSI Cable	$10
SCSI Terminator	$15
FX SCSI Terminator	$19

SYQUEST

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	Extra Cartridges	EXTERNAL
SQ44 *	44 mb	25ms	$69	$459
SQ88 *	88 mb	20ms	$119	$649

• Includes 1 Cartridge
Cartridges have a ONE Year Warranty

All Syquest Drives have a TWO Year Warranty

QUANTUM

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
LPS	52 mb	12ms	$249	$319
LPS	105 mb	10ms	$379	$449
LPS/C	105 mb	25ms	$379	$449
PRO	170 mb	12ms	$599	$669
PRO	210 mb	12ms	$659	$729
PRO	425 mb	8ms	CALL	CALL

PRO Drives are 3.5" Half Height
LPS Drives are 3.5" 1/3 Height
LPS/C Drives are Low Power for Classic

All QUANTUM Drives have a TWO Year Warranty

CONNER

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
3040 *	40 mb	25ms	$239	$309
30100 *	120 mb	19ms	$399	$469
3100	100 mb	25ms	$379	$449
3200	200 mb	15ms	$659	$729

• Low Power 3.5" 1/3 Height For the Classic & LC

All CONNER Drives have a ONE Year Warranty

MAXTOR

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
7080 *	80 mb	17ms	$299	$369
213S *	207 mb	15ms	$659	$729
8380S †	345 mb	13ms	$1189	$1289
8760S	645 mb	16ms	$1549	$1649
1200S	1.0 gb	13ms	$2049	$2149

Drives are Full Height 5 1/4"
• 3.5" 1/3 Height Drive
† 3.5" Full Height Drive

All MAXTOR Drives have a TWO Year Warranty

SEAGATE

MODEL	CAPACITY	ACCESS	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
385M*	337 mb	11ms	$1399	$1499
767M*	676 mb	12ms	$1849	$1949
350M	300 mb	16ms	$1249	$1349
702M	613 mb	16ms	$1589	$1689
766M	676 mb	15ms	$1475	$1575
1200M	1.0 gb	15ms	$2199	$2299

Seagate Drives are 5.25" Full Height
• Runner & Runner II Drives

All SEAGATE Drives have a ONEYear Warranty

OPTICAL

NEW

MODEL		EXTERNAL
OPTICAL MEDIA	ISO REWRITABLE CARTRIDGES	$119
CD-ROM	SCSI Mechinism, 500ms access with our Deluxe External Drive kit. Includes all Cables and Software	$489

Call for more pricing or information.

MONEY BACK GUARENTEE:
Items have a 30 Day, money back guarantee -some limitations apply.
All Products Carry a Manufacturers Warranty,
All specifications are from the Manufacturers.
All Drives come Pre-Formatted and tested.
Internal & External Drives come with their Kits.
All Return Must have an RMA Number.

NO SURCHARGE

VISA MasterCard

Product Names in this advertisement are ™ or ® are of their respective Companies

Prices, Terms and Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
Corporate, Government, International and University PO's Welcomed.
Dealer and Volume inquiries Welcomed.

EXTERNAL DRIVE KIT $109

Delux Low Profile Case, Push Button SCSI ID
2 Power Outlets, 40W Universal Power Supply,
Includes Power Cable, SCSI Cable, Instructions,
Partitioning Software (Specify Macintosh Model)
Full Height Case Extra

INTERNAL DRIVE KIT $39

Includes Mounting Bracket, Cables, Instructions and Software (Specify Macintosh Model)
Internal 5 1/4" Drives for Mac II, IIx, IIfx

INSTALLATION KITS for IBM PC's & COMPATIBLES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

Peripherals

Great Prices on Optical & Removable Drives

Workstations • Accelerators • Ultra High Performance Storage

External CD-ROM Drives Start at $395

- Includes Encyclopedia CD
- Classic zero foot-print design
- Two SCSI ports for daisy chaining
- External SCSHD setting dial

Removable & High Capacity Storage

Syquest 88 external w/Cartridge	**$595**
Syquest 44 external w/cartridge	$445
120mb 3.5" Erasable Optical w/cartridge	$1,595
600mb Sony Erasable Optical w/cartridge	$2,595
400mb 15ms 3.5" half height internal	**$1,095**
400mb 15ms half height external	$1,275
1,00mb 15ms 3.5" half height internal	**$1,895**
1,000mb 15ms half height external	$2,025

(800) 524-3500

Aztech Micro Solutions, Inc, 130 McCormick #103, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 • (714) 754-4033

MEMORY/HARD DRIVES SYQUEST Removable

88 MB w/Cartridge $599
Cartridge $105

SYQUEST SPECIAL — 44 MB Removable w/Cartridge $429
Cartridge $64

External Removable for PC Compatible $499

SIMMS – Lifetime Warranty

SIMMS — 1 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns $37
4 MEG X 8 SIMM 80ns $143

LC Monitor — 256 Colors, Plus 512K VRAM, Plus Cable — ONLY $398

LPS HD SPECIAL

Perfect For MacCLASSIC, LC, SI

	Int.	Ext.
Maxtor 40mb	225	305
Maxtor 80mb	285	365
Quantum 50mb	229	299
Quantum 105mb	342	422
Quantum 170mb (Pro)	509	599
** **Quantum 210mb (Pro)**	599	699 **
Quantum 425mb (Pro)	1429	1519

Internal Hard Drive Kit for MAC HD $25
External Hard Drive Kit for MAC $109

AXONE Computer Systems, Inc. — 24 Hr. Shipping
14 West Avenue, Wayne, PA 19087
Tel: (215) 687-8930 Fax: (215) 971-0559

1-800-955-0388
University, Corporate & International Orders Welcome

new hard drives!

"Frog Systems...manages to combine a competitively low price with high-quality performance." "4 1/2 Mice"
MacUser (UK, 6-28-91)

105 MB, 12ms
internal $299!
external $359!

210 MB, 12ms
internal $529!
external $599!

	internal	external
frog 20 MB	$129	$189
frog 45 MB	$219	$279
frog 65 MB	$269	$319
frog 140 MB (18ms)	$299	$369
frog 330 MB	$1039	$1099
frog 676 MB	—	$1499
frog 1 GB	—	$2099

30 day money-back guarantee • 1 year full warranty all necessary cables and software included

1-800-654-3764

frog systems, Inc.
4301 oak circle #20 • boca raton, florida 33431 • fax 407-391-8675

PACIFIC DEMAND INC.

Best Prices on SHARP
Scanners, Printers, Optical Drives & Laptops
Limited Time Offer!
Plus a complete line of Mac Software and Peripherals
Corporate Accounts Welcome!

Pacific Demand Inc.
533 Howard Street S.F. CA 94105
(415)512-7790 Fax:(415)512-9345

Leave your mark on volume buyers through

MacWEEK's MarketCenter.

General

MAC QUESTIONS?

System 7.0 Questions?
Hard Drive Trouble?
Out of Warranty?
Software Questions?

Who Ya Gonna Call?
Mac Friends

Whether it's a software or hardware problem, the fast friendly help you need is just a phone call away!

Mac Friends — For fast friendly help call your MacFriends today!

Just $1.49/min 900 903-0404

(800) WE-FIX-MACS

Flat Rate — No Extra Parts Charges

128 to **Plus** Power Supply	$59.00
SE & **SE/30** Power Supply	$99.00
SE & **SE/30** Analog Board	$89.00
800K/1.4 MB. Disk Drive	$79/$99
Mac Plus/SE Logic Board	$155/175

We Also Repair Hard Drives, Monitors & Other Mac Parts
G.E. Repair Services
Mac Repair For Less
(800) 933-4962 Visa/MC
3400-M De La Cruz Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054

THE MAC WIZARD
Mac Repair

Model	P/Supply	Logic/Analog Board
128-512	$60	$85/
Mac+	$60	$135/
SE	$99	$175/85
SE30	$99	$200/85
MacII-IIcx	$200	$250

800k/1.4m Disk Drives $75/85

(415)681-3223
422 Judah St. Suite 103
San Francisco, CA 94122

Tell your source!
I found it in **MacWEEK MarketCenter.**

Special Services/General

Industry Leaders in Data Recovery 90% Success Rate!

Macintosh **Disk Repair** hard disk

All Drives • floppy or

- Hard Drive Repair from 10Mb to 1.6Gb
- CDROM & Removable Media Drives

254 Franklin • Redwood City, California 94063
415•306•1100
Resellers call for volume pricing

mac EKG

THE ESSENTIAL UTILITY FOR THE MACINTOSH TECHNICIAN
PHONE: 415-898-6227
FAX: 415-897-3901
MICROMAT COMPUTER SYSTEMS
mac EKG MACINTOSH DIAGNOSTICS

Graphics

ZEN OVER ZERO

INTERPRETATION COMPREHENSION PLAY COMMUNICATION

IN NOT KNOWING IS INDIFFERENCE

RELATING YOUR IDEAS TO OTHERS
USING THE TECHNOLOGY
AND OUR EXPERIENCE
IF YOU THINK YOU CAN RELAY WHAT YOU WANT WITH INTERACTIVITY
IMAGE REALISM SOUND AND THE PERCEPTION OF MOTION
WE ARE THE TEAM THAT CAN BRING IT THROUGH
FROM THE IDEAS YOU CREATE

NEW YORK, NEW YORK 212 644-6364

INTRODUCING

AdClips™

only $299

A Collection of over 100 Video Clips for Multimedia Production

AdClips™ contains over 55 minutes of commercial quality footage with unlimited non-broadcast reproduction rights. (Broadcast rights may be negotiated.) Call for more information and a complete index of AdClips™ subjects. When ordering, specify: VHS, S-VHS, 8mm, Hi-8 or Laserdisc.*

Payment by check, money order or C.O.D.
VA residents add 4.5% Sales Tax.
*Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery of Laserdisc.

MEDIACOM
(804) 794-0700 / Fax (804) 794-0799
P.O. Box 36173 Richmond, VA 23235

SlideImagers™

$4.95

POSTSCRIPT SLIDES
All Major Mac and PC Packages
Slides • Overheads • Color Prints

Canon CLC 500 Color Lasers
Beautiful 400 dpi color prints...*directly from your files!*

22 Seventh Street 1-800-232-5411 Atlanta, GA 30308

Rental/Leasing

MAC RENTALS
1-800-877-7586

• Delivery • Installation • Pick-Up • Technical Support
• All Major Manufacturers • We Buy & Sell Used Equipment

SELECTERM
"Serving Businesses For Over 22 Years"

LAPSTOP℠
PORTABLE MAC RENTALS
- Located at major airports coast to coast
- 24 hour service
CALL 1-800-828-8580

Used Equipment

IIfx blowout
Upgraded Mac II 0k $3895.

Shreve Systems
Ten years in business there must be a reason!
We Buy Macs!

3804 Karen Ln. Bossier City, La. 71112 Fax 318-742-2799 Int'l 318-742-2700

Parts/Upgrades
800-227-3971 *Call for catalog!*

CRA Systems Inc.
700 So. University Parks Dr.
Suite 650
Waco, TX 76706

We Buy and Sell New and Used Systems Any Quantity
Call 1-800-950-8212

International Sales	817-754-2120	TeleFax	817-754-2345
Consultants/Dealers	817-754-2131	Corporate and Univ. PO's Welcome	

CPU's NEW & USED
New Macintosh CPU's (Lc, Si, Se30, Ci, Fx)
Used Macintosh CPU's (Se, Se30, Portable, II, Cx, X, Ci, Fx)

LASER PRINTERS NEW & USED
Apple LaserWriter Plus, IInt, Ntx
Mitsubishi Color 300dpi
NEC PS90, 290, 890
QMS PS 410, 810, 820, Turbo, Color M100
Qume Script Ten, Crystal Publisher
Texas Instruments PS17, PS35
NewGen Turbo PS 480, 460, 360
And Other High Res Printer Solutions

SOFTWARE OVERSTOCK

Pagemaker 3.02 ($30 upgrade)	$375
Fourth Dimension v. I	$299
MacDraw II w/Free Pro Upgrade	$279
MacProject II	$249
Run Time 4 pack	$200
MORE II v. 2.01	$195

MONITORS NEW & USED
Apple Color & Monochrome
Ikegami Trinitrons 16" & 20"
Mitsubishi
Radius Greyscale & Color
Rasterops Trinitron, 8 & 32 bit
Sony 13", 14", 19" Trinitrons

CLEARANCE SPECIALS

SE/20 800K	$1099
Sony 19" Trinitron NEW	$2499
Mac Irma, new and used	$675
NEW Mitsubishi G370-10U Color 300dpi w/Freedom of the Press Postscript driver	$3995
Mitsubishi 16" 1024x768 w/8bit DEMO	$1595
Maxtore 330meg NEW	$1099
Laserwriter Plus Upgrade Roms NEW	$399
Sharp JX450 11x17 color 24-bit scanner NEW	$3995
HP Scan-Jet 400 dpi 16 GS DEMO	$795
19" SuperMac 75mhz w/Series III 24-bit NEW	$5995
SuperMac 19" Color	$1995
PhoneNet StarController	$795
FastPath 4 EtherNet router	$1495

CALL US FOR ALL YOUR MACINTOSH NEEDS USED OR NEW

BUY LOW
Save a bundle on new and used Macs and get our one year warranty.

SELL HIGH
We'll pay you top dollar for your pampered Mac.
Dial 1-800-MacSwap
(1-800-622-7927)
Mon-Fri 9AM-6PM EST
Woodbridge, New Jersey

MacSwap
A Logical Choice Company

WE BUY USED MACS

FAST, EASY CASH

Best Prices

512KE	$250-$275
Plus	$350-$400
SE	$450-$550
Classic	$550-$700

1.800.444.4607
Ext. 125 — Call today.
Outbound Systems, Inc.
4840 Pearl East Cr., Boulder, CO 80301
303.786.9200 or 303.786.8611 Fax

OUTBOUND™

Pre-Owned Electronics™
INCORPORATED
THE Independent Provider, Serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government & Educational Buyer since 1985

APPLE® & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS, PARTS, EXCHANGE REPAIR | *THANK YOU FOR A SUCCESSFUL COMDEX!* | WE BUY MACS

Call For a Catalog (800)274-5343 Int'l: (617)275-4600 Fax: (617)275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD ■ BEDFORD ■ MA 01730

Tell your source!
I found it in
MacWEEK MarketCenter.

MacBYTE
Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers

Preowned Macs with Warranty
Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups
FAX 213-317-1583

800-432-BYTE
Open Monday - Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

USED MAC's! BOUGHT & SOLD!
• WE BUY YOUR USED MAC's (& OTHER PC's) AT GUARANTEED TOP DOLLAR. CASH!
• WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC's (& OTHER PCs) AT *DISCOUNT* WITH 1 YEAR WARRANTY!
• PERIPHERALS TOO! ***RENTEX INC.***, BOSTON, MA (800) 545-2313 OR (617) 423-5567

Leave your mark on volume buyers through
MacWEEK's MarketCenter.

Accessories

MacSac

Mac Notebook Carrying Cases

Mac Classic, Mac SE, Mac LC, Mac Stylewriter, and others.
For a dealer nearest you call:
401-274-0595 or 1-800-343-3388
ComputerAid
A Division of Karen Ann MFG. Fall River, MA

Protect Your Investment...
MagentaCase™ for the new PowerBook™
Highest Quality
FREE listing in Lost & Found Registry
Only $85 +s/h
Made with pride in USA
Magenta Seven
(919) 787-2787
MasterCard VISA

MOUSE PADS
CUSTOM PRINTED
TEXTURED LEXAN® SURFACE
Your Choice of Pad & Logo Color

Size / Qty.	100	250	500	1000
8.5 x 11"	5.53	4.67	3.96	3.76
8 x 9.5"	4.73	3.97	3.36	3.24
7 x 8.75"	3.93	3.27	2.76	2.51

Cloth, Picture Pads & Nylon Disk Carriers Available
QUALITY GUARANTEED!
MicroStore™
Fax: 612-665-2604 / 612-665-3284
800-962-8885

Pump Up the Volume

MacWEEK's buyers are 100% controlled, 100% qualified so you reach the best. MacWEEK's buyers must buy for at least 10 Macintoshes - or they do not qualify to receive the publication. MacWEEK delivers your sales message to Volume Buyers so you can pump up your volume sales.

Reserve your space today!
800-825-4237

BUSINESS WATCH

- Industry news
- Market trends

Motion Works makes public move; multimedia publisher due for IPO

By Raines Cohen

Vancouver, British Columbia — Multimedia developer Motion Works Inc. last week quietly went public. While an initial public offering is still months away, the company, now called Motion Works Corp., began trading on the Vancouver Stock Exchange here through a reverse takeover.

Founded about three years ago, Motion Works develops multimedia authoring systems, including AddMotion, which adds color painting and animation to HyperCard, and ProMotion, a stand-alone animation application to ship by year's end. At the Comdex/Fall '91 show in Las Vegas last week, the company showed its first Windows product, a version of ProMotion that reportedly can exchange animations with its Mac counterpart.

The Hughes Lang Group, a venture capital firm here, invested in Motion Works and lent it two staffers as part of the preparation for the offering.

With the assistance of Hughes Lang and other private investors, Motion Works earlier this year bought Argosy Resources, a shell company listed on the Vancouver Stock Exchange. Trading in Argosy, also now renamed Motion Works Corp., was halted six months ago before the deal resumed last week.

Randy McCallum, Motion Works co-chair, said sales increased substantially over the summer, and the company doubled in size, to its current 15 employees. "Our stability was in question six to eight months ago," McCallum said. "We believe now it is stronger than ever, since we filled the gaps where we were weak. We believe with the people we have, we'll be able to compete."

He said the company will make an IPO sometime next month to raise $1.5 million. The price per share will depend on the fluctuations of the 800,000 outstanding shares in Argosy.

This isn't the first reverse takeover for this purpose. West Des Moines, Iowa-based CE Software Inc. used a similar tactic to become publicly traded last year. □

Mac sales in Mexico double, could go higher if pact passes

By Reese Erlich

Mexico City — Macintosh sales in Mexico have more than doubled in the past year and will shoot even higher if the U.S.-Mexico free-trade pact passes, according to the Apple distributor here.

Jesus Maria Trevino, general director of Apple's Mexican distributor, Genetec, estimated that Macs now have a 5 percent to 6 percent share of Mexico's minicomputer market. "That's pretty good for only 18 months," he said, explaining that the Mexican government has allowed importation of foreign-made microcomputers only since 1990.

He noted that the government still imposes a 20 percent tariff on imported Macs, shooting the price sky-high for consumers. For example, a Mac IIfx 4/80 with a 13-inch Apple monitor lists for the equivalent of $11,516 in U.S. currency. Dealers usually discount high-end machines by about 20 percent to 25 percent, according to Arturo Lee, Genetec commercial director.

Allan White, managing director for Apple Latin America, said Mac sales are growing rapidly in Mexico but that high tariffs are limiting sales.

"Small and medium-size businesses don't have the money to spend on a complete networked system," he said. "But the outlook has changed substantially in the past six months" since the release of the less-expensive Classics and LCs, White said.

If the U.S.-Mexico free-trade pact is negotiated and passed by legislatures in both countries, Trevino said, the 20 percent tariff would be eliminated. As a result, he expects that Mac market share will increase to U.S. levels.

Customers currently use Macs mainly for desktop publishing and general productivity, he said. "The corporate executives and secretaries use Macs," said Trevino with a smile, "but the technical departments won't touch them because the Macs are too simple to use."

American-made word processing programs function well in Spanish, according to users, but Mexican software companies have had to modify spreadsheets and payroll

See Mexico, next page

Breaking the rules in Switzerland

Gray marketer jumps gun on debut

By Andrew Gore

Lausanne, Switzerland — While Oct. 21 was supposed to have been the first public showing of the Mac PowerBooks and Quadras, computer buyers in Switzerland were getting unauthorized peeks at the new machines at least a week earlier.

Data Fox SA, a chain of Mac resellers based here, put a Mac Quadra 700, Quadra 900, Classic II and PowerBook 100 on display for customers to test-drive in its Lausanne retail store from Oct. 14-16, according to Albert de Heer, Data Fox CEO.

Under normal conditions, this breech of Apple's non-disclosure rules would cause a reseller to lose its Mac authorization. The only problem is, Data Fox is not an authorized Apple dealer.

Data Fox has 55 Mac outlets in Switzerland, including five value-added resellers and five superstores. His company will sell about $20 million worth of Macs in 1991 and expects to more than double that in 1992, de Heer said. He claims Data Fox's sales represent 20 percent of all Mac sales in Switzerland.

The company has never been authorized and does not get its Macs from Industrade SA, Apple's exclusive Swiss distributor. Instead, Data Fox imports its Macs directly from the United States through gray market channels, for about 25 percent less than a reseller would pay, de Heer said.

Over its four-year history his company has tried to become authorized, de Heer said. "The reason we showed the new CPUs is to prove to Apple that we're big enough to have a relationship with," he said.

Data Fox met with Industrade a year ago, but de Heer said that the distributor's lack of marketing savvy convinced him that gray marketing was still the way to do business.

While legitimate Mac resellers in Switzerland aren't thrilled with Data Fox, they agreed that Industrade is a problem. "We feel that Industrade is incompetent," said Oliver Davin, executive director for CSL Computer Shop, a chain of authorized resellers also based here.

Apple spokeswoman Cindy McCaffrey said it is aware of the Swiss gray market situation and plans to accelerate efforts to cut off gray marketers' U.S. Mac connections in 1992. □

Distributor packs 1-2-3 with IIci, IIsi

By Andrew Gore

Cambridge, Mass. — Lotus Development Corp. earlier this month launched its first salvo in the war to dominate the Mac spreadsheet market. Every Mac IIsi and IIci sold by Intelligent Electronics' Apple dealers now include a coupon for a free copy of Lotus 1-2-3 for the Macintosh and a 1-2-3/Mac promotional video.

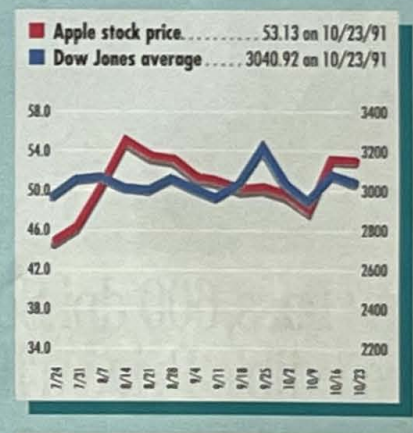
The promotion started Oct. 1 and runs until Dec. 31. It is available only through Connecting Point, TCBC and Entre Computer Centers dealers, all of which get their Macs from Denver-based Intelligent Electronics Inc., the largest distributor of Macs in the Unit-

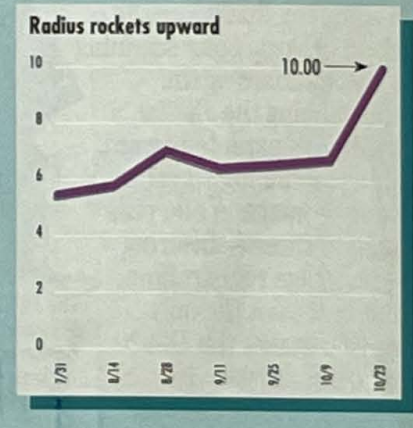
See Lotus, next page

StockWatch

	10.23.91 CLOSE	WEEKLY % CHANGE
Apple	53.13	-0.70
SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS		
Adobe	53.50	-1.15
Aldus	42.50	-3.95
Ashton-Tate	16 38	0.00
Caere	16.00	-8.57
CE Software	10.25	5.13
Microsoft	90.25	-0.55
Symantec	70.25	3.88
PERIPHERALS VENDORS		
CMS	4.00	33.33
HP	50.63	0.00
Mass Micro	0.88	-6.72
QMS	24.88	-3.86
Radius	10.00	25.00
RasterOps	13.75	-9.09
Sigma	6.50	-3.70
STORAGE		
Conner	16.13	-5.84
Maxtor	5.13	-2.38
Quantum	9.75	-3.70
Seagate	7.75	-7.46
INDUSTRY INDICATORS		
Businessland	0.88	0.00
DEC	58.63	-2.09
IBM	98.50	-2.96
Motorola	64.00	4.28
Sun	25.38	-7.73
Dow Jones	3040.92	-0.68

Compiled by Nordby International Inc.





Fresh on the heels of a so-so fourth-quarter earnings report, Radius Inc. had a good week on Wall Street. When the dust had settled, Radius' stock had shot up 25 percent to $10 a share for the week ended Oct. 23. Last week, the company reported fourth-quarter earnings of 13 cents a share, down from 16 cents a share in the same period one year earlier.

Sitka, Tiara Computing join forces

By Margie Wylie

Dallas — In the increasingly cutthroat business of small-scale networking, Sitka Corp. and Tiara Computing Inc. last week joined forces to fend off bigger foes determined to move in on their peer-to-peer networking territory.

The companies announced a technology agreement under which Tiara's 10Net peer-to-peer network for DOS, OS/2 and Windows machines will merge with Alameda, Calif.-based Sitka's next generation, portable OpenTOPS software (formerly SitkaTOPS).

Sitka will integrate 10Net into OpenTOPS and then share the OpenTOPS technology with Mountain View, Calif.-based Tiara.

In a market once dominated by small companies' products, such as Sitka's OpenTOPS, Tiara's 10Net or Artisoft Corp.'s LANtastik, the companies' agreement seems to follow the trend of small vendors fighting to hold onto their niche in the face of competition from larger companies.

Apple's System 7 now includes peer-to-peer networking free of charge and Novell Inc., which currently dominates the LAN market with about a 60 percent share, recently introduced a DOS-based peer-to-peer network system, called NetWare Lite. □

Mexico

From previous page

programs to adapt to Mexican tax laws.

Professor Manuel Gandara, director of the Center for Education Technology and Media, agreed that Macs are likely to gain a greater market share in the near future.

"DOS machines are still the majority," he said, "but I've seen a fast growth of Macs in the last year, especially in the low end. Ease of training has been crucial."

He noted that the Mexican government adopted a DOS-based computer system as its standard some years back. "But those are proving inadequate in some sectors of the Education Ministry," said Gandara, "and it is considering buying Macs for teacher training and course work."

His office center, a branch of the Education Ministry, is already using Macs exclusively. □

Lotus

From previous page

ed States and the promotion's co-sponsor.

Customers who send in the coupon will get a full retail copy of 1-2-3/Mac when it ships later this fall. After the spreadsheet ships, Intelligent Electronics' dealers will include a shrink-wrapped copy of 1-2-3/Mac with every Mac IIsi and IIci purchase.

The Connecting Point bundle is just the first in a series of aggressive promotions Lotus plans, according to Rob Adams, Lotus' Mac product manager. As the last of the major players to ship its new spreadsheet offering, Lotus is determined to make up any lost ground.

Mac managers said the promotion will be a good way to test-drive it, but the deal alone is unlikely to get them to switch from Excel. "We are standardized on Excel for our Mac systems," said Tim Yancy, Mac product manager for Southern California Edison in Rosemead, Calif. "But a promotion like this would help us consider switching to 1-2-3 because it would mean we wouldn't have to make another investment in software to try it out." □

MacWEEK index
PRINTER MARKET SHARE

Breakdown of Macintosh printer market by type of printer

DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS	1990	1991
Apple	89.3%	87.0%
GCC Technologies Inc.	4.0%	4.2%
Seiko Instruments USA Inc.	0.0%	2.9%
Other	6.7%	5.9%
INKJET PRINTERS		
Hewlett-Packard Co.	91.6%	56.9%
Apple	0.0%	33.5%
Eastman Kodak Co.	4.3%	3.8%
GCC Technologies Inc.	1.9%	1.4%
Other	2.2%	4.4%
DESKTOP PAGE PRINTERS (UNDER 14 PPM)		
Apple	84.2%	70.6%
GCC Technologies Inc.	5.1%	16.4%
Texas Instruments Inc.	2.0%	2.0%
QMS Inc.	1.6%	1.8%
LaserMaster Corp.	1.3%	1.7%
NEC Technologies Inc.	0.7%	1.1%
Microtek Lab Inc.	1.0%	0.9%
NewGen Systems Corp.	0.9%	1.0%
Sharp Electronics Corp.	0.0%	0.6%
Other	3.2%	3.9%

Source: Info Corp.

One Pass, 600 dpi Scanning At An Incredible Price. The New Sharp JX-320.

The company that wrote the book on desktop color scanning sets the standard again.

Introducing the JX-320. With Sharp's patented award winning technology, it captures the entire image in one pass instead of three — insuring precise image registration.

But that's not the only thing that makes the JX-320 superior. Sharp gave it versatility with an optional transparency unit that lets you work with more than just reflective art. Sharp also included a SCSI, GPIB or parallel interface to ensure a perfect fit with your system.

The JX-320 also features variable resolution up to true 600 dpi. And it has a built-in command set, including downloadable gamma tables and edge emphasis, for greater image quality, as well as increased control over brightness and contrast.

The JX-320's transparency option gives it a clear advantage.

It's even OCR compatible. And is bundled with some of the most sophisticated scanning software around.

All this technology comes from the most experienced name in desktop color scanners — at a price you won't have to think twice about.

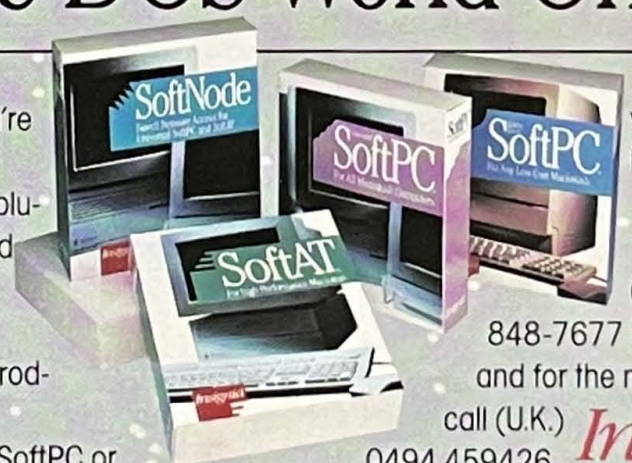
For more information, call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP®
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

© 1991 Sharp Electronics Corporation

BANKING SYSTEMS • CALCULATORS • COLOR SCANNERS • COMPUTERS • COPIERS • ELECTRONIC CASH REGISTERS & TYPEWRITERS • ELECTRONIC ORGANIZERS • FACSIMILE • LASER PRINTERS

The Whole DOS World On Your Mac.



Load SoftPC,® click twice, and you're in the world of DOS.

SoftPC is the only software solution that lets you run standard and custom IBM PC applications on your Macintosh. No matter which Macintosh. The SoftPC family of products supports them all.

Add SoftNode™ to Universal SoftPC or SoftAT,™ and on top of having the whole MS-DOS world in your window, you get Novell Netware PC support, too.

With SoftPC Your Next DOS Machine Could Be A Macintosh.

Call Insignia Solutions today at (800) 848-7677 for information on all our products, and for the name of a dealer near you. In Europe, call (U.K.) 0494 459426, FAX 0494 459720.

Insignia Solutions™
Bridging Worlds Of Software™

Insignia Solutions Inc., 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94030 FAX (415) 964-5434.

SoftPC® is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. Universal SoftPC, SoftAT, and SoftNode are trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc.
All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. SoftPC is System 7 savvy.

Availability

From Page 1

The situation was the same on the West Coast, resellers said.

"I have absolutely no new machines I can sell," said Bob Zellin, principal for Di-No Computers Inc., a reseller in Pasadena, Calif. "Realistically, I won't see 170s for at least a month, maybe a few 140s and probably some 100s. I'd guess I'll be lucky to see 20 PowerBooks total by year-end."

The new-Macintosh supply problem goes all the way to the top of the reseller food chain. Both Denver-based Intelligent Electronics Inc. and Pleasanton, Calif.-based ComputerLand Corp., which together distribute about half of all Macs sold in the United States, said they have no PowerBooks or Quadra 700s and don't expect any soon.

"We've only got enough 100s and 140s for our dealers to show," said Steve Asche, director of sales and marketing for ComputerLand. "It looks like it won't be until sometime in November before we'll actually start seeing some shipments to sell. I think we'll turn the corner on supply around the second week of December."

The result of the new-Mac drought, according to dealers, is that volume buyers are frustrated and annoyed, and resellers are taking the brunt of their disappointment.

Pricing and availability of new Macs

● Available January 1992 ● Limited supply ● Available now

CONFIGURATION	DEALER COST*	LIST PRICE	STREET PRICE**	AVAILABILITY
PowerBook 100 2/20	$1,724	$2,299	$1,900-2,000	●
PowerBook 100 2/20 w/floppy	1,874	2,499	2,000-2,200	●
PowerBook 140 2/20	2,174	2,899	2,300-2,500	●
PowerBook 140 2/40	2,399	3,199	2,600-2,800	●
PowerBook 140 4/40	2,624	3,499	2,800-3,100	●
PowerBook 170 4/40 w/modem	3,449	4,599	3,700-4,000	●
Quadra 700 4/floppy	3,932	5,699	4,800-5,300	●
Quadra 700 4/80	4,415	6,399	5,450-6,000	●
Quadra 700 4/160	4,829	6,999	5,900-6,500	●
Quadra 700 4/400	5,312	7,699	6,700-7,200	●
Quadra 900 4/floppy	4,967	7,199	6,100-6,800	●
Quadra 900 4/160	5,864	8,499	7,200-7,500	●
Quadra 900 4/400	6,347	9,199	7,800-8,700	●
Classic II 2/40	1,424	1,899	1,550-1,700	●
Classic II 4/80	1,799	2,399	1,950-2,100	●

**Doesn't include additional volume discounts or quarterly rebates for infrastructure or marketing co-op. **Estimated; prices will vary based on availability and competition.*

"We were promised some machines for the announcement date, but we have received nothing," said Mark Stanoch, vice president of sales for Transnet Corp., a chain of resellers based in Somerville, N.J. "I've got our Mac user group coming in and they're expecting to at least see some of the new products. It's a little embarrassing. If it were a corporate presentation, I'd be totally embarrassed."

Since Apple claims to be building lots of machines, big corporate accounts expect that they should get the first ones off the line, Asche said. "The hard thing is, not only can't we give it to them now, we don't know when they can get it," he said.

According to resellers and their customers, Apple's window of opportunity to convince buyers, especially DOS buyers, that the PowerBooks are worthwhile investments is closing fast.

"[Having] no PowerBooks is going to hurt Apple more than it's going to hurt us," said Tim Yancy, Macintosh product manager for Southern California Edison in Rosemead, Calif. "The announcement will hold people's attention for a couple of weeks, but if this [shortage] stretches out too long, they stand a chance of losing the attention of DOS users." □

PowerBook accessories in short supply

Even users who manage to buy one of the scarce Mac PowerBooks still face a daunting quest. Critical PowerBook accessories, including external chargers and batteries, are not available and in some cases not expected for months. The shortages center on two areas:

▸ **Batteries.** While few dealers have PowerBooks, even fewer have spare batteries. The original Mac Portable's bulky battery provided six or more hours of operating time, but with the PowerBooks' compact two- to three-hour batteries, users will need a second battery to make it through a workday.

Apple is the only supplier of the $99 batteries; no alternative sources are available. Although Apple uses standard batteries from its suppliers, it encases them in a custom plastic mold to match the shape and look of the PowerBooks.

▸ **Chargers.** While the PowerBook 140/170 external charger is now available, according to Apple, the $159 PowerBook 100 external charger isn't due until January. Although users can charge a battery inside the PowerBook itself, the relatively long charging time (three hours) makes it difficult to charge more than one battery overnight without switching.

PowerBook 100 users might be able to turn elsewhere, however. St. Louis Park, Minn.-based Lind Electronics Corp. last week shipped PowerBook battery-compatible external chargers along with other power-adapter products (see MacWEEK, Oct. 22). — *By Raines Cohen*

GE Rental/Lease
Computers for Business

When You're In A Crunch, The Newest Apple® Macintosh® Computers Are Within Reach.

- Daily, Weekly, and Monthly Rentals For All Types of Short-Term Projects.
- Complete Selection of Apple Macintosh Computers and Peripherals.
- Depot Maintenance Included.
- Nationwide Overnight Delivery.
- Same Day Installation and Delivery in Many Areas.

Call Now!
1-800-GE-RENTS

Authorized Dealer

Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. Title of Publication	1B. PUBLICATION NO.	2. Date of Filing
MacWeek	0 0 1 - 5 8 2	10/1/91
3. Frequency of Issue: Weekly (with the exception of 1/1, 5/28, 7/2, 7/9, 7/23, 8/27, 9/3, 11/26, 12/17, 12/24, & 12/31	3A. No. of Issues Published Annually: 42	3B. Annual Subscription Price: $99.00

4. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (Street, City, County, State and ZIP+4 Code) (Not printers): One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

5. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher (Not printer): One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

6. Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor (This item MUST NOT be blank)

Publisher (Name and Complete Mailing Address): David J. Ezequelle,301 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA. 94105

Editor (Name and Complete Mailing Address): Daniel Farber, 301 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA. 94105

Managing Editor (Name and Complete Mailing Address): Brenda Benner, 301 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA. 94105

7. Owner (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (Item must be completed.)

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
Coastal Associates Publishing, L.P.	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Ziff Communications Company	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Philip B. Korsant	One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Computer Shopper of Titusville, Inc.	5211 S. Washington Ave. Titusville, FL 32780
Glenn E. Patch	5211 S. Washington Ave. Titusville, FL 32780

8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities (If there are none, so state)

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
None	

9. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized To Mail at Special Rates (DMM Section 423.12 only)
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (Check one)

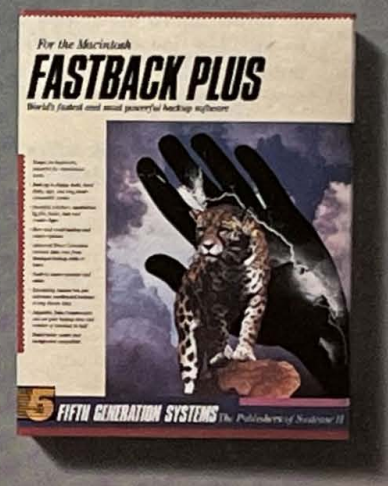
☐ (1) Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months ☐ (2) Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months (If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)

10. Extent and Nature of Circulation (See instructions on reverse side)	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies (Net Press Run)	84,076	97,915
B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	---	---
2. Mail Subscription (Paid and/or requested)	75,873	90,381
C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	75,873	90,381
D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies	4,125	3,125
E. Total Distribution (Sum of C and D)	79,998	93,506
F. Copies Not Distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	4,078	4,409
2. Return from News Agents	---	---
G. TOTAL (Sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)	84,076	97,915

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner: William L. Phillips, Treasurer

PS Form 3526, Dec. 1987 (See instructions on reverse)

Backup. For people who don't.



Everyone who uses a Macintosh® ought to back up regularly. But most people don't back up at all.

In fact, if the people in your company are like those at most other companies, about the only way you're going to get regular backups out of them is to do it without them.

Guess what?

Now you can.

Now you can set up fully automatic, unattended backups for every Mac in the house.

What's more, you can easily customize the nature and timing of each one to suit *your* requirements.

And transform a simple, effective company-wide backup policy from fantasy into fact.

All you need is Fastback Plus.

The Macintosh version of the world's most popular backup software is also the Mac world's most flexible backup software.

Along with being System 7 savvy, Version 2.6 lets you back up to just about anything you can think of, from floppies and hard disks to tape drives and any HFS device.

It also lets you back up in the background while you're using an application in the foreground.

Using Fastback Plus on your Macs is a lot like using Fastback Plus for PCs—same look, same functionality.

Same backups, even.

That's right. You can actually restore a Mac file directly onto a PC, and vice versa.

Nobody else can do that.

But then, nobody else can back up 1MB per minute on a Mac.

And no other program is backed up by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support.

There's more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-765-8209.

And tell everyone to stand back.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Overview

From Page 1

age market: a drive with two actuators, each with its own set of read-write heads. The dual-actuator design, combined with a spindle speed of 4,500 rpm and queuing of up to 32 concurrent requests for data, make the 510-Mbyte Chinook drive ideal for transaction-intensive applications, such as file servers and client-server databases.

▸ **Apple USA** last week announced a toll-free repair hot line, (800) 767-2775, for users experiencing PowerBook hardware problems (see story, Page 46). For problems covered by the one-year warranty, Apple will pick up PowerBooks, deliver them to Apple's Central Repair Center for service, and then send them back to an address of the user's choice. The company's goal is to turn around all repairs within 72 hours, said Kurt Yeager, manager of strategic planning in Apple's service department. □

Dan Farber, Neil McManus and Henry Norr contributed to this report.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY HANK DELESPINASSE, 1991

IBM's massive OS/2 booth, right, failed to tempt many Comdex attendees to stray from their new love: Microsoft Windows.

Apple's booth included a demonstration of a Mac-controlled picture phone, below, developed by PictureTel.

Reaction

From Page 1

Fox said he doesn't believe that DOS and Windows users will be attracted to the PowerBooks. "DOS and Windows users are accustomed to their programs, and many use vertical applications that aren't available on other platforms," he said.

Apple and industry analysts predict that the middle-of-the-line PowerBook 140 will garner the majority of sales, but some users believe the low-end PowerBook will dominate sales.

"The more I look at the [PowerBook] 140 and 170, the more I admire the 100," said Donald Buffamanti, CEO of Infonaut Inc. in East Amherst, N.Y.

"After using the 100, the only thing I would want is a larger hard drive. Apple really did its homework on these products," Buffamanti said.

While attracting less attention, the Quadra 700 and 900 still drew crowds of users primarily interested in high-end desktop publishing and multimedia. Macintosh IIcx and IIci users were especially pleased with the Quadra 700 upgrade Apple is offering for their older machines.

"I found a company that liquidated all their Macs, and I came in and bought 10 IIcx systems from them," said Ralph Whitmore, vice president of Global Equipment Ltd., an equipment wholesaler in Beverly Hills, Calif.

"I bought the machines to resell them, but I may upgrade all of them to the Quadra 700 instead," Whitmore said.

Of the new offerings, the Classic II appeared to draw the least attention from volume buyers on the show floor.

Many buyers complained that the machine is too slow for their purposes, with no expansion capabilities.

"For large businesses, I don't see the Classic II as being as significant a system as the Quadras," said Ernie Mariette, principal consultant for Mariette Systems International, a San Mateo, Calif.-based consulting firm that helped Apple design the network for its Comdex booth.

"I think the size of the screen makes it impractical for most corporate users," Mariette said. "Also, people want color more and more. But for home use, it'll be a great system." □

Pen

From Page 1

compatible systems at the show.

▸ **Momenta Corp.** of Mountain View, Calif., which announced the Momenta Computer earlier this month, showed its custom-pen operating system and pentop system. The $4,995 system, which can use a keyboard as well as a pen for input, will be the first to be distributed through national dealer chains. The company said it received $10 million of venture capital in its third round of funding.

▸ **PI Systems Corp.** of Portland, Ore., showed Infolio, the only Motorola 680x0-based pen system so far. The low-cost ($2,000) systems, due early next year, use custom software and are intended for vertical applications.

▸ **Microsoft Corp.** of Redmond, Wash., showed Windows for Pen Computing, running on notebooks from Samsung, Dauphin Technology and other vendors. The OS, due to ship early next year, stresses handwriting recognition more than PenPoint does.

▸ **IBM** of Armonk, N.Y., had a number of pen-based technology demonstrations in its booth. In one, an OS/2-based trader's workstation application, developed by the Chicago Mercantile Exchange with help from IBM, tracked sales on the trading floor, creating a paper trail. Rather than recognize traders' scrawls as they're entered, the system saves them as "digital ink" (see story below) for later reading. The system eventually will be used for all trading, not just trading-floor transactions.

▸ **GRiD Systems Corp.** of Fremont, Calif., the pen-computing pioneer, showed systems that run PenPoint, Windows for Pen Computing, and GRiD's own PenRight software. GRiD introduced pen systems two years ago but until recently has marketed them mainly for vertical applications such as traffic-citation writing.

GRiDPAD RF, a new pen-based system, will include a wireless spread-spectrum Novell-compatible LAN. The system, due to ship early next year, is aimed at real-time, mobile data-collection applications. □

GRiD's pen-based systems, demonstrated at Comdex last week, now give users a choice of operating systems: PenPoint, Windows for Pen Computing or PenRight.

Hollywood

From Page 1

ago this would happen, we called IBM and said, 'Let's talk.' "

Claris will begin shipping Hollywood in its existing packaging this week for $499; IBM will continue to handle technical support for the time being, via a toll-free number already familiar to large corporate accounts. Claris packaging for the product is expected by year-end.

Claris said it will work closely with PSI to create an interface consistent with the rest of its product family as well as to develop a version for the Mac and, eventually, for OS/2 Version 2.0. Eilers declined to say when Hollywood for the Mac and OS/2 will ship.

Tim Bajarin, executive vice president of Creative Strategies Research International of Santa Clara, Calif., said it makes sense for Claris to enter the Windows market. "A serious software company has to be multiplatform. If it continued to be Mac-only, the best Claris could expect is to be a $150 million-a-year company."

"Claris had planned to enter the Windows market with a version of FileMaker Pro, but not until the first quarter of 1992," said Rob Kelly, associate editor of Software Industry Bulletin in Stamford, Conn. "Now, Claris is literally catapulting into the Windows market, since it will begin selling Hollywood [this] week."

Eilers said Claris' arrangement with PSI is "the first of what will be many partnerships with other developers around the world. We are beginning to fulfill our promise to deliver a cross-platform family of application software."

But some analysts wondered whether Claris can make it in the more-cutthroat Windows market. "I don't know if Claris has what it takes to compete," Kelly said. "Microsoft is doing well with PowerPoint, Lotus [Development Corp.] will bring out Freelance for Windows next month, and Software Publishers Corp. will introduce Harvard Graphics for Windows in February.

"Claris must come out with a new version of Hollywood, with an improved interface, before Harvard Graphics reaches the market," Kelly said. □

Digital Ink standard may let users share scribbles

Some of the most interesting developments in pen-based technology may be taking place behind the scenes. Sources said several system-software developers including Apple, Microsoft Corp. and GO Corp. have engaged in preliminary talks about an interplatform exchange of handwriting data.

The companies reportedly have met over the past few weeks to discuss standardization of data types to allow for interchange of user-entered handwriting, known as "digital ink." Applications use user-entered handwriting to annotate documents, faxes and the like.

Although many pen-based operating systems include handwriting-recognition abilities, not all scribbles are worth attempting to recognize. "We're not trying to simulate a typewriter," said Robert Frankston, programmer emeritus for Slate Corp., a pen-based software developer. "On a form, recognition is important; it adds value for further processing. However, for quick notes, users are satisfied just looking at the ink."

Industry executives are de-emphasizing handwriting-recognition functions to avoid disappointing users when they finally get their hands on pen-based systems early next year.

"There's enormous value to be able to get free-form scribbles and handwriting and everything else into the computer, even if you don't have the computer recognize it," said Matt Kursh, president of San Mateo, Calif.-based Ink Development Corp., which is creating pen software.

Pen-based systems will spawn a new genre of software: ink-based applications. Examples include ink-oriented messaging systems, note-taking applications and document markup programs, he said.

If standards emerge to let different platforms share digital ink, users will be able to pass notes more easily. "Interchange of ink among not only new platforms, but also among existing [non-pen-based] system will let users manipulate and sort messages and documents created on pen-oriented systems," said Jerry Kaplan, president of GO.

Kaplan would not confirm the ink talks, other than to say that GO has "always maintained a dialog with Apple." Reportedly, Apple is considering using components of PenPoint, such as its handwriting-recognition technology, for a future pen-based Mac. — *By Raines Cohen*

Advertiser index

Abaton 2
ALSoft 44
Amtex Software Corp. 48
APS 65-67
Cayman Systems 17
Claris Corp. 34, 35
Club Mac 55-57
Compatible Systems 23
Cypress Research 49
DataViz Inc. 7
Dayna Communications 15
E-Machines 12, 13
ETC Peripherals 63
Express Direct 61
Farallon Computing 92
Fifth Generation Systems Inc. 87
GDT Softworks 50
GE Rents 86
Gizmo Technologies 49
Harris Laboratories 48
Hewlett-Packard 8, 9
IBM Corp. 36
Insignia Solutions 85
Kensington Microware Ltd. 91
Kent◆Marsh Ltd. 49
La Cie Ltd. 26, 27
Lapis Technologies 5
Lind Electronic Design 49
Logicode Technology Inc. 50
Mac & More 60
Mac Center 59
Mac Direct 58
Mac Land 54
MacTel Technology 64
MacWarehouse 68
MAGNUM Software Corp. 49
Mass Microsystems 29
Microcom Inc. 22
MicroFrontier Inc. 50
MicroNet Technology 31
NEC Printers 45
Newer Technology 16
ON Technology 90
Oracle Corp. 42
PLI 47
Radius Inc. 21
RasterOps 18, 19
Seiko Instruments 82
Sharp Electronics 84
Silicon Beach Software Inc. 40, 41
Software & Hardware That Fits 52, 53
Software Architects Inc. 50
Stanford Business Systems 48
Storage Dimensions 30
Supra Corp. 48
Synergy Software 50
TechnologyWorks 69
Third Wave Computing Inc. 51
Trik Inc. 48
Videx Inc. 48
Wholesale 54, 62
XANTE Corp. 50
XINET 49

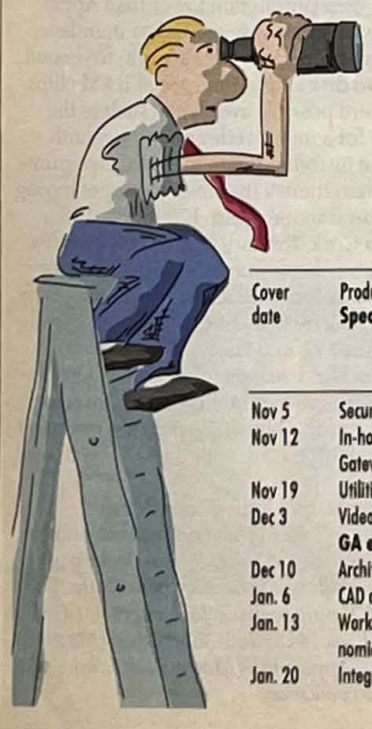
MacWEEK

SALES & MARKETING
Western Advertising Director Nancy Carter
Eastern Advertising Director Peter J. Longo
Regional Advertising Managers Carla Daiss, Michael Lamattina, Thomas J. Lutzke
Account Executives Christina M. Dupre (Mid-Atlantic), Sam Faillace (Southwest), Kathy Kottenbach (South Bay), André Lengyel (Northwest and North Bay), Jo-Ann Sturtridge (Midwest, Southeast)
Showcase Account Executive Michelle Gargus
Marketing Manager Cynthia Koral
Junior Designer Stacy A. Young
Assistant to Publisher Grace Jue

Circulation Director Laurie Gilman
Sr. Circulation Coordinator Chris Giarraputo
Research Associate Sean Pfister
Business Manager Karen Brannan
Sales Assistant Michelle Ahern
Administrative Assistant Heather Kudzia

MACINTOSH PUBLICATIONS GROUP
Group Vice President, Macintosh Publications J. Samuel Huey
Group Creative Services Director Cynthia Ahart
Group Business Manager Rosemarie Carbone
Assistant to Group Vice President Leta C. Fisher

ZIFF-DAVIS MAGAZINE NETWORK
Executive Director Tony Uphoff
Managing Director, West Janet Ryan
Managing Director, East Joseph Gillespie



Look ahead.

Cover date	Product Watch, **Special section**	Close for Display ads, MarketCenter, Career Opp.	Close for Ad Showcase
Nov 5	Security	Oct 24	Oct 22
Nov 12	In-house programming Gateways extra	Oct 31	Oct 29
Nov 19	Utilities	Nov 7	Nov 5
Dec 3	Video **GA extra**	Nov 21	Nov 19
Dec 10	Archiving	Nov 28	Nov 26
Jan. 6	CAD and HyperCard utils	Dec. 12	Dec. 10
Jan. 13	Workgroup software, ergonomics, low-cost paint apps	Dec. 19	Dec. 17
Jan. 20	Integrated applications	Jan. 9	Jan. 7

Products mentioned in this issue

Accessories
Apple — PowerBook batteries & chargers — 86
Statpower Technologies — NOTEpower — 3
Statpower Technologies — PROwatt 125 — 3

Books
Gordon Bell — High-Tech Ventures . . . — 33
Guy Kawasaki — Selling The Dream — 33

Computers & System Software
Apple — A/UX 3.0 — 3
Apple — Classic II — 1
Apple — Mac Quadra — 1
Apple — PowerBooks — 1, 32, 46, 86, 90
Apple — System 7 — 46
GRiD Systems — GRiDPAD RF — 1
Microsoft — Windows for Pen Computing — 1
Momenta — pen operating system — 1
PI Systems — Infolio — 1

Databases
Persistent Data Systems — IDB Object Database 1.1 — 6

Desktop Publishing
Candela Ltd. — 4-SEPS — 20
Candela Ltd. — Candela434 — 20
Candela Ltd. — Sys-Cal & Print-Cal — 20
Em Software — Xstyle — 40
Frame Technology — FrameReader — 10

Graphics Software
Loop Software — PictureBook+ — 11
Publishing Solutions — Hollywood — 1
Right Answers — PickTure — 11
T/Maker — ClickArt Newsletter Cartoons — 11

Integrated Packages
MacVONK•USA — HandiWorks — 6

Multimedia
MacroMind — ClipMedia Volume I: Business and Technology — 20
Pixar — Showplace/MacRenderMan CD-ROM — 20

Networks
cc:Mail — cc:Mail Macintosh Remote — 16
Extended Systems — EtherFlex card — 16
Helios USA — EtherShare 2.0.4 — 16
Novell — NetWare — 14
Oracle — PostCard — 14
Pacer Software — PacerForum — 14
Sitka — OpenTOPS — 84
Tiara — 10Net — 84

Numeric Tools
Lotus — Lotus 1-2-3/Mac — 83
Waterloo Maple — Maple V for Macintosh — 10

Organizational Tools
Now Software — Now Up-To-Date — 6

Printers
Bézier Systems — BP3670 & BP4040 — 11
Dataproducts — Jolt PS — 20
Dataproducts — Phaser III — 20
DEC — DEClaser 3250 — 4
The Printer Works — LX-29000 — 11

Programming Tools
ACIUS — 4D D.A.L. — 14
Claris — HyperCard — 90
Glen Canyon Software — GCS Compressor — 10
MindVision Software — Vise — 10

Sales-Automation Tools
BreakThrough Prod. — Market Master 3.0 — 43
Business Software — SoftSell — 43
Chang Laboratories — C•A•T III — 43
Colleague Software — Colleague II — 43
Diamante Software — Control Classic, Control II — 43
EndPoint! Systems — Leads! series — 43
GBA Inc. — SalesFORCE Generator — 10
GBA Inc. — SalesFORCE — The Proposal Generator — 10
IBM — New World — 6
MaxSolutions — TeleMagic, QuickMagic — 43
Micro Vertisoft — Sales/Lead Tracking — 43
SoftQuest — SuperRep — 43
SoftSolution — PowerTrax — 43
Software Complement — Client/Mac — 43
Stanford Business Systems — SalesPower — 43
SuperOffice — SuperOffice — 43
Trendware — Client — 43
Westware — Contact Ease — 43

Scanners & OCR
Truvel — TruScan 3D Color Scanner — 22

Services
Apple — PowerBook toll-free support — 1, 46
InterCon Systems — WorldLink Basic, WorldLink Advanced — 14
Official Airline Guides — OAG FlightDisk — 10
Truevision — rebate program — 22

Storage
Conner Peripherals — Chinook drive — 1
Iomega — Bernoulli drives — 28
Optima Technology — MiniPak 8000 & 2000 — 37, 38
Ricoh — removable-cartridge drives — 28
SyQuest — removable-cartridge drives — 28

System Enhancement
Connectix — Maxima 2.0.1 — 46
Connectix — Virtual 3.0 — 46
PLI — QuickSCSI — 37
Storage Dimensions — Data Cannon II for NuBus — 4

Utilities
Casa Blanca Works — Drive7 1.7 — 4
Dantz Development — Retrospect — 37, 38
ElseWare — CheckList 2.0 — 39
Mainstay — ClickPaste 2.1 — 11
Olduvai — MultiClip 2.1.7 — 11
Optima Technology — DeskTape — 37, 38

Word Processing
Paragon Concepts — Nisus Compact — 6
Symmetry Software — Acta 7 — 41

Product index produced by Niles & Associates Inc. Abstracts are available in MacInfo — EndNote's Monthly Guide to Macintosh Literature, on disk. For more information, write Niles & Associates Inc., 2000 Hearst St., Berkeley, Calif. 94709.

Excoriating the Gates of hell

If you're going to make a product introduction at a Comdex show, last week's extravaganza in Las Vegas was an excellent choice. The new Macs, especially the PowerBooks, drew a lot of attention in what was otherwise generally conceded to be a fairly lackluster event. For Apple, though, the event was anything but run-of-the-mill, especially Monday, when, according to the most reliable sources, Apple booked more orders than any other single day in its history. And all this without the cost and bother of the usual flashy bicoastal product rollout that has become an Apple trademark in past years.

Record-breaking orders such as these are likely to make life a little easier for Apple's worldwide sales force, which, forsaking Hawaii, met last week at San Francisco's exclusive Civic Center for the usual fun-filled session of corporate boosterism. New this year was a surprisingly strong dose of Microsoft bashing. With IBM now an ally, Apple apparently has settled on Windows as the single most identifiable source of wickedness in the world. For the purposes of rallying the troops, evil was personified in the specter of Bill Gates.

Of course, such rabid displays of partisanship would be unseemly in an environment as public as Comdex. There, a modicum of decorum was necessary during the introduction as Apple and Microsoft booths were well nigh contiguous. Closeness didn't cause Apple to feel compelled to demonstrate any of the several well-selling (and shipping) Microsoft Mac applications, however. Instead of Word and Excel, the crowd was treated to demonstrations of Lotus 1-2-3 Mac, due to ship in a matter of weeks, and Claris MacWrite Pro, due to ship sometime. Honest.

Getting the Word. Microsoft's antidote to this rather obvious snub by IBM's newest nonaggression pact partner was to demonstrate its idea of what new Mac word processing technology is all about. Most would probably just call it a sneak preview of Word 5.0, which is what the product is expected to be called when it is formally introduced at the Microsoft Word Users' Conference in Seattle beginning Nov. 13.

We buy it. Perhaps still stinging from failures to get other products on the market in a timely manner, Claris has signed a deal that should help it add badly needed color support to HyperCard a lot sooner than anyone had expected it to. Sources tell the Knife that the company last week completed negotiations with Motion Works for the rights to the color technology used in ADDmotion, a sophisticated 24-bit-color paint, interactive animation and sound external for HyperCard.

And, for all you cross-platform multimedia buffs out there, the Knife reports that Motion Works is also negotiating with IBM for a deal concerning its PROmotion animation technology. This little piece of technology will allow the same format animation document to be run on a Mac, Windows or even OS/2.

When Iacocca dreams. Given that the only real innovation in the PowerBooks (other than a novel trackball and a nice implementation of a commonly available screen) is in the software, and the software is finished, what possible excuse is there for Apple's inability to meet demand? This is a question that Apple is unlikely to answer, but several factors conspired to keep production lower than Apple would have liked. Some are rather mundane, such as tight supplies of the 40-Mbyte version of the hard disk and of the special RAM chips. Others were possibly avoidable, such as the necessity for a minor redesign just a month before the introduction to meet FCC requirements. Then there's the small matter of having to move production of the 170 for the U.S. market to Cork, Ireland, to avoid the punitive active-matrix display tariff. And don't forget that Apple factories are already running pretty much at capacity to meet the rebate-inspired demand for LCs and IIsi machines.

And the No. 1 reason why Apple isn't able to meet demand for the PowerBooks is that some things, like Louisiana politics, just don't work out right. □

Unless you, too, have a secret cash-generating tell-all in the works, there's no need to wait for the court system to let you off before spilling the beans to the Knife. The MacWEEK mug transactions begin at (415) 243-3500, fax (415) 243-3650, MCI (MactheKnife), AppleLink (MacWEEK) and CompuServe/Zmac.

MEETING MAKER™
SAVES SOLES
Rated best Group Scheduling software for the Macintosh- MacUser, MacWorld, and Byte Magazines
THE BEST WAY TO GET THE RIGHT PEOPLE IN THE RIGHT PLACE AT THE RIGHT TIME.
You spend enough time in meetings. You shouldn't have to waste so much time setting them up. You need Meeting Maker, from ON Technology. Meeting Maker eliminates all of those e-mail messages, memos and phone calls that have been consuming your valuable time. If you're tired of chasing people down, Meeting Maker lets you specify the Who, Where, Why, When and What of meetings in one easy step. Our exclusive Auto-Pick option will automatically select the earliest time that everyone can make your meeting. The Proxy feature allows your assistant to act in your behalf. And Meeting Maker prints in most popular day planner formats. The time before a meeting should be spent preparing, not negotiating. So put an end to meeting hell. Get Meeting Maker.™ Precision scheduling for groups.
MEETING MAKER
For more info, contact your local computer dealer or call ON (617) 876-0900, extension 434, or contact us through our AppleLink™ or America Online℠ Bulletin Boards.
SYSTEM AND NETWORK MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS
Software runs in background. Servers require 500K RAM per 100 users. Compatible with AppleTalk®/LocalTalk® and EtherTalk™ networks. Works with ADSP,® AppleShare,® QuickMail, Microsoft Mail,® TOPS,™ and other network products. Supports cross-zone and multiple server configurations.
ON Technology
Making the Right Connections™

CLAIMS VS. ACCLAIMS

A lot of manufacturers say they have the best trackball, but only the Kensington Turbo Mouse® has the awards to prove it.

MacUser gave it the coveted Five Mice. And the readers of Macworld magazine voted it "Best Input Device" — not just once but *four years in a row.*

What makes Turbo Mouse outshine the rest?

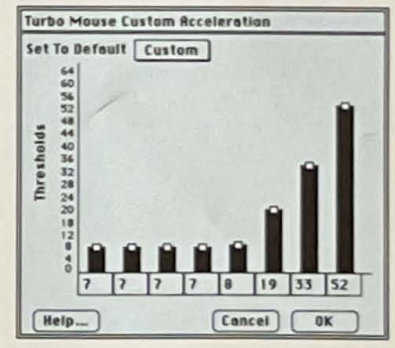
Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

A light click sends the signal quietly and instantly.

One button transmits a normal mouse command. The other locks the button in the down position for extended selection and graphic applications. You decide which button performs what function.

Press both buttons simultaneously, and our time-saving chording feature executes one of seven useful commands such as "save," "print," "quit," or "undo."

Navigating the screen is easy. A comfortable ball position makes the cursor easy to move. And a smooth ball movement means no jumping or sticking.



What's more, Turbo Mouse has unique software that lets you adjust both acceleration and double-click speed to exactly match the way you work. And for a limited time, this software is available separately for just $19.95*

The next time you read another claim for a trackball, remember the one that has earned all the acclaims. Turbo Mouse.

To order your Turbo Mouse software for $19.95, call 800-937-4450. For a free brochure, and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S.A., call 415-572-2700.

KENSINGTON®

*Does not include shipping and handling fees. Turbo Mouse, Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microwave Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. © 1991 Kensington Microwave Limited.

Networks that make sense.
PART 3

Believe it or not, a PC-to-Mac network can be a beautiful thing.

PhoneNET® PC products let you combine two very different sides of your organization.

At the same time, they give both your PCs and Macs some important advantages. One is AFP, a widely recognized standard for sharing files. It lets users on your PhoneNET Network access file servers from most major vendors, including Novell, Sun, and DEC.

You'll also be able to give PCs access to a wide range of powerful printers, including PostScript printers from vendors like Apple, Hewlett Packard, IBM, and Texas Instruments.

And a PhoneNET Network will allow your PC and Mac users to communicate using popular electronic mail programs. You can choose from several cross-platform e-mail packages, including Microsoft Mail.

You'll also find that expanding your PhoneNET Network isn't difficult. It's designed so that you can easily add or move computers without spending more time—and more money—than you should. Our complete line of cards, connectors, concentrators, routers, and software gives you a network you can rely on today, and build on tomorrow.

Networks that make sense.

PhoneNET Networks let you link your Macs, and PCs, printers and servers. Using Ethernet, LocalTalk, and Token Ring, with modems and wiring that's already in place. You can extend the network across the building, or across the country. And you can manage it from a desktop. Our networks are used by 2 million people worldwide. Simply because they make sense.

With PhoneNET cards, connectors and PhoneNET Talk software, your PCs can talk not just to your Macs, but to a wide variety of servers and printers.

If you'd like more information about PhoneNET PC products, simply call (800) 344-7489.

You'll learn that with a PhoneNET Network, mixing apples and oranges can produce some remarkable results.

PhoneNET® Networks
Farallon®

2000 Powell Street, Suite 600, Emeryville, CA USA 94608. Fax: (415) 596-9023.
Contact us online at America Online℠, AppleLink®, MCI Mail®, GEnie™ (ID for all: FARALLON) and Compuserve® (ID: 75410,2702) or Internet (ID: FARALLON @ FARALLON.COM)
PhoneNET and the Farallon logo design are registered trademarks and the PhoneNET Networks logo design and PhoneNET Talk are trademarks of Farallon Computing, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. ©1991, Farallon Computing, Inc.